

Official Transcript of Proceedings
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
 AP1000 Subcommittee

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Wednesday, October 21, 2015

Work Order No.: NRC-1980

Pages 1-296

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

(ACRS)

+ + + + +

AP1000 SUBCOMMITTEE

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY

OCTOBER 21, 2015

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room T2B1, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Harold B. Ray, Chairman, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

HAROLD B. RAY, Chairman

DENNIS C. BLEY, Member

SANJOY BANERJEE, Member

JOY L. REMPE, Member

PETER RICCARDELLA, Member

STEPHEN P. SCHULTZ, Member

GORDON R. SKILLMAN, Member

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

ACRS CONSULTANT:

BILL HINZE

DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICIAL:

PETER WEN

C O N T E N T S

Opening Remarks and Objectives.....	4
Staff Opening Remarks.....	7
Chapter 1 - Introduction and Overview.....	8
Chapter 2.1 - Geography and Demography.....	39
Chapter 2.2 - Offsite Hazards; Toxic Chemical Hazards.....	43
Chapter 2.3 - Meteorology.....	45
Chapter 2.4 - Hydrologic Engineering.....	46
Staff Presentation of Chap. 2.3 - Meteorology....	64
NRC Staff Presentation of Chap. 2.1 - Geography and Demography and Chap. 2.2 - Offsite Hazards; Toxic Chemical Hazards.....	74
NRC Staff Presentation of Chap. 2.4 - Hydrologic Engineering.....	82
Duke Energy Presentation of Chap. 2.5 - Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering.....	100
NRC Staff Presentation of Chap. 2.5 - Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering...	144
Duke Energy Presentation of Chap. 3.7 - Seismic Design.....	175
NRC Staff Presentation of Chap. 3.7 - Seismic Design.....	186

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

Discussion.....208

P R O C E E D I N G S

8:31 a.m.

CHAIRMAN RAY: This is a meeting of the AP1000 Subcommittee. I am Harold Ray, Chairman of the Subcommittee.

The meeting is scheduled for two days. And will continue tomorrow for as long as necessary up to the full day.

ACRS members in attendance are Peter Riccardella, Steve Schultz, Dick Skillman, Joy Rempe and Dennis Bley. We may be joined later by Sanjoy Banerjee.

In addition, ACRS Consultant, Dr. Bill Hinze is participating in this meeting via a dedicated telephone line. Peter Wen of the ACRS staff is the designated Federal Official for this meeting.

The purpose of this meeting is to review the William States Lee Nuclear Station, Units One and Two, combined license application. We will hear presentations from Duke Energy and NRC Staff.

The entire meeting will be open to the public. This Subcommittee will gather information, analyze relevant issues and facts, and formulate proposed positions and actions appropriate for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 deliberation by the full Committee.

2 This license application is being
3 processed in accordance with what is known as a
4 design-centered review approach. The reference
5 plant using this approach for AP1000 is the Vogtle
6 Electric Generating Plant.

7 The Williams States Lee Nuclear Station
8 is known as a subsequent plant application. In this
9 regard, this meeting of the Subcommittee will limit
10 its review scope to the Lee site specific matters.

11 There are other non-site specific
12 matters which are involved in the Lee COLA, but
13 which will not be discussed at this Subcommittee
14 meeting.

15 These matters are expected to first be
16 addressed at meeting of another subsequent plant
17 application subcommittee. This is the Levy
18 Subcommittee and the meeting has not yet been
19 scheduled.

20 Following completion of Subcommittee
21 review of Lee site specific matters and completion
22 of the Committee review of the non-site specific
23 matters which are common to Lee and other AP1000
24 COLA holders and applicants, Lee is expected to be
25 scheduled to meet with the full Committee.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The rules for participation at today's
2 meeting have been announced as part of the notice of
3 this meeting previously published in the Federal
4 Register. The detail procedures for the conduct of
5 and participation in ACRS meetings were published in
6 the Federal Register on November 8, 2013.

7 We have received no written comments or
8 requests for time to make oral statements from
9 members of the public regarding today's meeting.

10 A transcript of the meeting is being
11 kept. And will be made available as stated in the
12 Federal Register notice.

13 Therefore, we request that participants
14 in this meeting use the microphones located
15 throughout the meeting room when addressing the
16 Subcommittee. Participants should first identify
17 themselves and speak with sufficient clarity and
18 volume so that they can be readily heard.

19 We may have people on the public phone
20 bridge line, which is separate from the one that Dr.
21 Hinze is on. To preclude interruption of the
22 meeting, this phone line will be placed on a listen
23 in mode.

24 We will open the line for any public
25 comment at the end of today's meeting, prior to our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recess. And then again at the conclusion of the
2 meeting tomorrow, whenever that occurs.

3 We'll now proceed with the meeting. And
4 I'll call upon Mr. Brian Hughes at NRO staff to
5 begin.

6 MR. HUGHES: Chairman Ray --

7 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes, you'll have to use
8 your microphone as I did mine too. It's near you.
9 The push button. Okay.

10 MR. HUGHES: Chairman Ray, members, I
11 want to thank you for scheduling this AP1000
12 Subcommittee meeting for the William States Lee III
13 Nuclear Station, Units One and Two, combined
14 operating licenses.

15 My name is Brian Hughes. I am the
16 Senior Project Manager for the Lee application for
17 the combined license application.

18 Next to me is Lawrence Burkhart. Larry
19 is the Branch Chief for the NRO AP1000 projects,
20 both license and applications.

21 I'll turn this to Larry.

22 MR. BURKHART: Yes, thank you, Mr.
23 Chairman for setting out the details of the design-
24 centered review approach. This is the fourth
25 combined license application referencing the AP1000

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that has come to this stage to discuss the
2 application with the ACRS.

3 So we look forward to that interchange
4 and the presentations by Duke, the applicant and the
5 NRC staff. Of course the design-centered review
6 approach is one issue, one review, one position. I
7 think the ACRS as well is familiar with that today.

8 As Mr. Ray said, we are focusing on the
9 site specific issues of the Lee plant. There are
10 about five or six what we call generic issues,
11 design changes, that are applicable to all the
12 AP1000s, which will come to the ACRS with --
13 separately under the Levy Docket.

14 And we'll talk about the logistics of
15 that. So, we can eventually achieve a letter from
16 the full Committee for Lee. And I want to that
17 Turkey Point also is the next combined license
18 applicant that is kind of in the same situation.

19 So, we look forward to working with the
20 ACRS and the logistics of how we work the site
21 specific issues and the generic issues. And we're
22 looking for feedback on how productive this meeting
23 and light -- that it has to be paired up with
24 another meeting on these generic issues.

25 So again, I just want to say again,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thank you for all your efforts at the ACRS, the ACRS
2 staff and the applicant, Westinghouse and the NRC
3 staff. And thank you very much for the opportunity
4 to be here today.

5 MR. HUGHES: Thank you. And I want to
6 say further, is Duke Energy proposes to construct
7 and operate two Westinghouse AP1000 reactors at
8 their owned and controlled William States Lee
9 Nuclear Station, Units One and Two. A 1,900-acre
10 site, which is located in a rural Cherokee County,
11 South Carolina.

12 The two AP1000 reactors are referred to
13 the -- as the Lee Nuclear Station. With the
14 abbreviation WLS, Units 1 and 2.

15 On the site there are no industrial,
16 military, commercial, recreation or residential
17 structures within the site area.

18 There is a railroad spur from the main
19 railroad and a box running for at a quarter mile
20 away that does come into the site, which is
21 controlled by Duke. And that will be used for
22 delivery of heavy equipment and material when the
23 time comes.

24 At the site, there used to be the three
25 unit PWR Cherokee. Cherokee was started and then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 subsequently cancelled.

2 And in fact Lee Unit 1 is planned to be
3 built right on top of the former Cherokee Unit 1
4 concrete. The Unit 1 concrete was inspected by
5 Region II prior to the -- well, they sub-surfaced
6 the rock and job prior to the original pour.

7 Those documents are located in a public
8 document room. We did -- they were part of the
9 review.

10 The original Cherokee borings, the site
11 documents and photos, were used for the Unit 1
12 geology mapping. In addition, some recent borings
13 and borings of the concrete, and that will be
14 discussed when we get into the geology portion.

15 The Cherokee buildings that were there
16 were demolished. And either recycled or used as
17 what they call riprap on make up on B.

18 Again, as Chairman Ray stated, this
19 meeting will provide you with site specific
20 information related to the review using the Central
21 Eastern U.S. Lee hard rock, geological, seismic, and
22 hydrological properties that interface with the
23 AP1000 requirements.

24 And again, this will be the first post-
25 Fukushima AP1000 hard rock site to be presented.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And there will also be a presentation of a new
2 approach using a combination of habit and ALORA
3 codes where we have a chlorine tanker truck release
4 accident was analyzed.

5 And due to the extended travel times and
6 the limitations on the code run time, they used both
7 codes. And they'll explain that in detail when we
8 get there.

9 At this time, if there is no further
10 questions, or any questions, I will turn it over to
11 Duke Energy.

12 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Let me ask a question
13 Brian. Well, you said there are no structures.
14 This 1,900 acre site is bounded on the east by the
15 Broad River. But it's really the 99 Mile Islands
16 Reservoir.

17 MR. HUGHES: That is correct.

18 MEMBER SKILLMAN: And I know something
19 about this portion of South Carolina and North
20 Carolina. I would think that there are fishing
21 camps and recreational structures dotting the land
22 along that beautiful piece of waterway.

23 So, when you say structures, do you mean
24 100 percent all? Or only industrial?

25 MR. HUGHES: I would say there are no

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 camps. There are no homes. No residential areas.
2 There are -- this is an old warehouse. There are
3 several recent buildings.

4 And there is a place where they have a
5 security individual to keep the fishing and hunting
6 off the site. It doesn't go well with the locals
7 because that was their fishing.

8 But unfortunately, it's not open for
9 public use.

10 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Yes, sir. Thank you.

11 MR. HUGHES: And I'll turn it over to
12 Duke. Any further questions also?

13 CHAIRMAN RAY: Thank you, Brian.

14 MR. HUGHES: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

15 MR. KITCHEN: Good morning Mr. Ray.
16 Good morning members of the ACRS. Before I get
17 started on the presentation, Chris Fallon, who's our
18 Vice President on Nuclear Development, has just a
19 few opening comments. And then we'll start.

20 CHAIRMAN RAY: Please.

21 MR. FALLON: Good morning Chairman Ray
22 and members of the Committee. Thank you very much
23 for having us here today.

24 As Bob said, my name is Chris Fallon.
25 I'm Vice President of Nuclear Development.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And today, we plan to present the Lee
2 COL application with a focus on the site specific
3 aspects of our application. In selecting a site for
4 new nuclear generation, Duke Energy considered sites
5 in South Carolina and North Carolina.

6 A rigorous evaluation based on the EPRI
7 site selection guidelines resulted in the selection
8 of the Lee site near Gaffney, South Carolina. A
9 site that was previously selected for a three unit
10 PWR in the 1970s.

11 Our focus today will be to discuss the
12 site specific challenges that we've identified. And
13 how each of these challenges have been addressed.

14 Duke Energy submitted the Lee COLA in
15 December 2007. Our application is based upon the
16 AP1000 DCD, revision 19 with minimal departures.

17 We will discuss the departures that are
18 unique to the Lee COLA in our ACRS presentations
19 today. We have closely monitored the development of
20 the AP1000 detailed design through our active
21 involvement in the AP1000 Design-Centered Working
22 Group.

23 And have identified five exemptions
24 resulting from detailed design that will be included
25 in the Lee COLA. These standard design exemptions

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are being addressed on the Levy COLA Docket and are
2 not included in our ACRS presentations.

3 Nuclear power remains an important
4 element of Duke Energy's balanced portfolio strategy
5 to provide reliable low-cost power to our customers.
6 The plant in service dates in the time frame of
7 2024/2025, support our generation needs.

8 And the time line enables Duke to
9 benefit from the experience of other AP1000 products
10 under construction. However, Duke Energy has
11 determined that the final decisions regarding Lee
12 construction will be made after issuance of the COL.

13 There are many reasons that the Lee
14 project is important to Duke Energy. And this
15 meeting is a significant milestone to us.

16 Our team is ready to present the Lee
17 COLA information. So you will be able to find
18 reasonable assurance that Lee can be built and
19 operated without undue risk to the health and safety
20 of the public.

21 We appreciate the significant effort
22 that the NRC staff and the ACRS have put into
23 reviewing the Lee COLA. The staff's review has been
24 extensive and thorough, and accomplished with the
25 highest degree of professionalism.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We are ready to discuss the Lee COLA.
2 And at this point I'll turn it over to Bob for an
3 introduction.

4 MR. KITCHEN: All right, thank you. I
5 want to take a few minutes to just kind of review,
6 you know the layout for Lee.

7 Some of the issues that are specific to
8 Lee so you kind of have an understanding, you know,
9 big picture of the things that affect our COLA
10 application. We'll talk about more of these, many
11 of these, if not all in more detail as we go through
12 the presentations today.

13 So, as Chris mentioned, this is the
14 service area for the Lee project. And you can see
15 the Duke Energy Carolinas stations, Catawba, Oconee,
16 McGuire, that are currently there for nuclear plant
17 service in that area.

18 The Lee plant location is about 35 miles
19 southwest of Charlotte. And is a site which we
20 believe is a very good site.

21 And we'll talk more about it. It's a
22 hard rock. It was previously selected as a station
23 for Cherokee, which I will talk about. And so it's
24 been selected before. And also we think is a good
25 selection for Lee.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Looking at the background of the site,
2 so we talked about it a bit. It was selected for
3 Cherokee, which was a three unit, pressurized water
4 reactor system AD design.

5 And in fact, we got pretty far along.
6 We actually started construction on one of the
7 units. And in fact did the Corps of Engineers
8 permit, the NPDES permits, et cetera, that supported
9 it.

10 And you can see some of the structures
11 that were actually in place before the decision was
12 made in the early '80s to discontinue the Cherokee
13 station.

14 CHAIRMAN RAY: Bob?

15 MR. KITCHEN: Yes, sir?

16 CHAIRMAN RAY: Somehow I got hung up on
17 USACE. What is that?

18 MR. KITCHEN: United States Army Corps
19 of Engineers.

20 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Got it. When I
21 first looked at it, I thought it was reversing.

22 MR. KITCHEN: Yes.

23 CHAIRMAN RAY: But I didn't understand
24 the permit reference either. So now I understand
25 it. Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KITCHEN: No, of course you're
2 familiar with it. It's required for any major
3 construction activities.

4 This is just to give you some visuals of
5 what the site looked like. And a little bit of what
6 it looks like today.

7 There were, as you can see, structures
8 in place for Cherokee. This is not Lee. These
9 structures were in place. And so we had, you know,
10 certainly a bit of a cleanup effort to do to prep
11 the site to support a new plant construction, to
12 clear up what was there.

13 And you can see some of the excavation
14 clean up that was done to support COLA
15 investigations. And just basically get the site to
16 where we could really be able to move forward from
17 the way it existed previously.

18 Demolition, and you can see the before
19 and after here, pictures of the site where -- from
20 what demolishing the Cherokee structures and then
21 restoring to site prep for Lee.

22 So, quite a bit of progress just in
23 terms of you might say, restoring to what we
24 consider a true green field site. There hasn't been
25 a plant there, but it's certainly started.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We've also been trying to take advantage
2 of the time that we've had to prepare other things
3 in the COL. We've done a lot of work on systems,
4 structures and components design for site specific
5 activities.

6 Or that were a plant specific interface
7 to the AP1000 like circ water systems. So we've
8 gotten about three quarters of the way through our
9 design for that.

10 And we've also done quite a bit of look
11 at infrastructure support, you know, commercial
12 buildings, things that you would need to support the
13 nuclear plant. We've gotten a long ways in that
14 regard, about 90 percent.

15 And then in working with the consortium
16 in particular, Chicago Bridge & Iron mostly, to prep
17 construction plans and get things in place. So
18 we've done a lot of work outside of COLA to try to
19 be ready to move forward when the time is right for
20 Duke to build the lead plant.

21 This just gives you a visual of the site
22 layout. It's standard AP1000. You can see the
23 sites are side by side. We do have the cooling
24 towers are two mechanical draft cooling tower for
25 each plant.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And you can see the locations of hold up
2 ponds which are -- we'll talk a little bit more, but
3 one of the things that we've been challenged on is
4 make up water.

5 You can see the make-up pond Alpha here
6 down in the right side of the screen. That is the
7 primary make up source for the cooling towers.

8 The original plant -- of course the
9 source for the water is the Broad River. So the
10 Broad River is used to provide water in the make-up
11 pond.

12 And then make up pond Bravo provides
13 back up to fill make up pond Alpha. And as we talk
14 through this, you'll see that we've discovered we
15 needed even more water to be able to basically ride
16 through droughts.

17 Which we've had a couple of pretty
18 significant ones in the last few years. So that's
19 the general site layout for Lee.

20 MEMBER BLEY: You're going to get into
21 that more in a few -- later today, right?

22 MR. KITCHEN: On the water?

23 MEMBER BLEY: Yes.

24 MR. KITCHEN: Yes, sir.

25 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. I'll wait.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Please back up two
2 slides. Lower right-hand corner. Incorporates
3 lessons learned from Vogtle and Summer.

4 Could you just explain one or two of the
5 significant ones for us please?

6 MR. KITCHEN: Well, probably a big one
7 is staging of equipment. I mean, just frankly the
8 lay down area. You look at the Vogtle and VC
9 Summers, they're really challenged with lay down.

10 For a couple of reasons. Maybe delay
11 and construction sequence. Or, you know, equipment
12 delivery.

13 So ability to have lay down space. And
14 how you manage lay down is a big one in terms of
15 construction effort.

16 You know, just the whole -- that whole -
17 - not just lay down, but also staging. How we're
18 doing that equipment. We would -- would be the
19 biggest one I think I could point to, in terms of
20 Vogtle and VC Summer.

21 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

22 MR. KITCHEN: Um-hum.

23 MEMBER REMPE: So with those percentage
24 complete, there's some issues about seismic that
25 you're going to be talking about later today. Are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those -- your assessments based on that you've done
2 the consideration that you may have some differences
3 because of the seismic peak challenges at this site?

4 MR. KITCHEN: I would like to think
5 we're not going to have differences. And that's
6 what we're going to talk through.

7 It's how we have evaluated and
8 demonstrated that.

9 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

10 MR. KITCHEN: But even though we have a
11 site specific evaluation, the impacts on designs and
12 requirements doesn't change with it.

13 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

14 MR. KITCHEN: So, we'll go through that
15 a lot.

16 MEMBER REMPE: Okay. Thank you.

17 MR. KITCHEN: Yes, ma'am. Other
18 questions on that? So, let's talk about a little --
19 on what's different for Lee that's kind of happened
20 since the reference Sea Willis.

21 As Brian mentioned earlier and Larry,
22 Vogtle is the referenced sea well for the AP1000.
23 And where they're standard material at Lee it
24 mimics. Replicates what's in the referenced sea
25 well.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Of course the big one was Fukushima.
2 That largely translated for new plants into a
3 seismic update. Which was a significant effort.

4 I will tell you for Levy, which is --
5 folks looked at the Levy review, very benign. And
6 that took us about ten months to get through that.

7 So that's an easy one. And so this is
8 not an insignificant effort here. For Lee, we'll
9 talk about the challenges we had because of some
10 small accidents that we had in the high frequency
11 area.

12 That was the biggest impact, of course
13 the flooding. The evaluation staff did on flooding.
14 The requirements for flooding evaluations for new
15 plant were what they would expect for operating
16 plants to comply with Fukushima lessons learned.

17 So the big one, this seismic. The
18 other, tied in, I mentioned here emergency plan
19 rule. There were some emergency plan
20 implementation.

21 Largely licensed conditions for us. But
22 basically mitigating strategies after the implement.
23 Along with that, there was a change to the emergency
24 plan rule, which was required to be implemented by
25 December 2013.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So we had to -- because of where we're
2 at, we had to go back and made that change in the
3 emergency plan. And that's implemented.

4 Another issue that came up was a
5 bulletin that NRC issued in 2012 related to an
6 offsite power loss of phase event that occurred at
7 the Byron station. Then revealed some weaknesses in
8 protection.

9 The AP1000 is very robust in terms of
10 design and protection from a similar type of event.
11 But we were still required to address that.

12 MEMBER BLEY: You're going to get into
13 the electric power tomorrow?

14 MR. KITCHENS: Yes, sir.

15 MEMBER BLEY: You'll talk more about the
16 open phase and your solution to it?

17 MR. KITCHENS: We will.

18 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

19 MR. KITCHEN: So basically what that
20 boiled down for AP1000 was to address providing an
21 alarm and then switch yard in the control room. So
22 that you're aware that it occurred.

23 Although, if we have an offsite power
24 loss of phase, probably going to have the unit trips
25 because it's pretty obvious. But, we do have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requirements to implement an alarm. And we'll talk
2 more tomorrow about the electrical.

3 Things that we have on our plate that we
4 have to resolve that have not been resolved. We
5 have a number of issues.

6 We've use Staff Guidance Interim --
7 Staff Guidance 11 criteria for special activities
8 that are significant enough that are -- need to be
9 addressed in the license. And at this point there
10 are five.

11 Condensate return and passive RHR
12 cooling has certainly been the most challenging.
13 We've had a lot of challenges in getting through
14 that. That's not resolved yet.

15 And as Larry mentioned these issues will
16 all be discussed on the Levy docket at a latter ACRS
17 meeting. We also have issues with the main control
18 room in terms of operator dose, and also heat load
19 for the control room given the current design.

20 We also have an ITAAC that we can't meet
21 because of changes in design that are there to
22 verify containment structural impacts form a beyond
23 design basis accident with hydrogen release and
24 burn. That we're trying to resolve.

25 And most recently, we had an issue, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the last one here I'll tell you, is really a
2 compliance issue. That are designed for the
3 filtration monitoring system for flux doubling.

4 That doesn't comply with IEEE 603. The
5 reason that it exceeds the criteria, is that the
6 regulation specifically required compliance with
7 603. So we felt we had to address that.

8 So those are the items we have in front
9 of us. And again, those will be covered on the Levy
10 docket.

11 MEMBER BLEY: Is that one still an open
12 issue?

13 MR. KITCHEN: Yes, sir. These are --
14 unfortunately, these are all open issues.

15 MEMBER BLEY: All open issues, okay.

16 MR. KITCHEN: Although I want to tell
17 you, it's very close. Well, --

18 MEMBER BLEY: You think you're close.

19 MR. KITCHEN: I think we're pretty close
20 too. I mean, we've made submittal and at this point
21 we don't have any RAIs. And I think that one is
22 very straightforward resolution.

23 But it's not -- well, we'll hear from
24 them.

25 MEMBER BLEY: Understand. Thanks.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Bob, when you say
2 you've made a submittal and you don't have many
3 RAIs, does that also include your passive RHR and
4 condensate return?

5 Or have you deferred that completely to
6 the Levy application?

7 MR. KITCHEN: All of these will be
8 addressed on Levy --

9 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I understand that.
10 But --

11 MR. KITCHEN: Docket -- I'm sorry --

12 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Dr. Bley's question
13 was, where are these? And you said you're pretty
14 close to all of them. But were you referring only
15 to the flux coupling? Or to all five?

16 MR. KITCHEN: Only the flux stuff.

17 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Yes, sir.

18 MR. KITCHEN: I sort of don't feel like
19 that on passive RHR anyway.

20 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

21 MR. KITCHEN: So, and the RAIs are
22 issued on the Levy docket, just so I don't mislead.
23 They're issued to Levy. The response and how those
24 are addressed in the license ultimately will be
25 reflected in Lee and will be the same.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Challenges that we have on Lee. We'll
2 talk a little bit more about water management. We
3 also had an interesting issue on plant relocation.

4 It's not as dramatic if we move the
5 site. We barely moved the plant about 50 feet. But
6 we'll talk about why and what that impacted.

7 And then the seismic in the impacts,
8 which we'll talk at length with you today and maybe
9 even tomorrow depending on how that goes.

10 CHAIRMAN RAY: Bob, let me interrupt.
11 And I'll just tell my colleagues.

12 At my request, Duke has provided, and I
13 would suggest when we get to it, which is not now,
14 we begin with sort of a tutorial on what the
15 provisions are in the design certification for
16 addressing a high frequency response accident.

17 So, we've got that -- I have it here.
18 And we'll start there so we're all on the same page
19 in terms of what the ground rules are.

20 MR. KITCHEN: Okay.

21 CHAIRMAN RAY: Thank you.

22 MR. KITCHEN: Looking at water
23 management, this is just another version of the
24 slide you saw earlier. With the varies we're going
25 to talk about over here to the right is make up pond

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Alpha. And we also had make up pond Bravo.

2 The change that we have in this larger
3 scale it shows that there is another make up pond
4 that we determined needed to be added, make up pond
5 Charlie, to provide enough reservoir to be able to
6 continue plant operation through severe drought
7 periods without having to withdraw on the Broad
8 River. We would have restrictions on water
9 withdrawal.

10 So that's the challenge we have. Of
11 course, looking at it, this is a little more clear,
12 showing the cycle that we're dealing with.

13 Of course the cooling tower and make up
14 for the cooling towers again, you can see the pond
15 Alpha make up. Which is a source during normal flow
16 periods here from the -- down by -- as we mentioned
17 earlier, Ninety-nine Islands Reservoir, the Broad
18 River source for the make up pond Alpha.

19 If we have a situation, a drought, Broad
20 River restrictions from withdrawal, then we would
21 limit that or stop and depend on make up pond Al --
22 excuse me, Bravo or Charlie, to provide make up
23 during low flow periods.

24 The rea --

25 MEMBER BLEY: Just to give us a sense,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at least in the photographs the River looks kind of
2 small. How long is it going to take to fill up
3 these reservoirs, you know, before you start up?

4 MR. KITCHEN: Boy, I don't know. I
5 don't know the answer to that.

6 MEMBER BLEY: A fairly long time though,
7 we'd bet. But I don't know.

8 MR. KITCHEN: I would only be guessing.

9 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

10 MR. KITCHEN: But -- so, getting these
11 in place, fully, you know, early on so that they're
12 ready to support operations. And Mr. Bley's point
13 is valid.

14 But the reason we went back and decided
15 to add make up pond Charlie, looking at make up pond
16 Alpha and Bravo, and if you look at the droughts
17 over I think about the last 80 years, there were
18 about five occasions where we would have had the --
19 in that situation, had to shut the plant down.

20 So by adding another make up pond, we
21 provide additional reservoir capability.

22 MEMBER BLEY: You just looked over the
23 last eight years?

24 MR. KITCHEN: No, 80.

25 MEMBER BLEY: Eighty. Got you. Thank

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you.

2 MR. KITCHEN: About 80 years.

3 MEMBER BLEY: I misunderstood.

4 MR. KITCHEN: No, eight that would be --
5 although it would be pretty -- it would be a pretty
6 good picture. I think if I remember right, two or
7 three of those five are in the last ten.

8 So, that's the make up pond challenge.
9 And that was the issue that we had to deal within
10 terms of water management.

11 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Bob, with regard to the
12 make up ponds and then also the use of the Broad
13 River, what are the current restrictions that Duke
14 may have associated with the use of the river?

15 And what have you worked out with regard
16 to long term use of the river?

17 MR. KITCHEN: We have withdrawal limits
18 that -- and I don't remember the number right off
19 the top of my head. But, withdrawal limits on the
20 Broad River that we would have to align with.

21 And that's allowed. So we've got that
22 approval for operation.

23 MEMBER BLEY: Is that the Corps that
24 controls this River? Or somebody else?

25 MR. KITCHEN: Well, it's waters of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 U.S. So it would be, you know, anything you do on
2 that that impacts the river would have to go through
3 the Corps.

4 But it also involves State environmental
5 agencies as well. We get into a dual regulation
6 there --

7 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

8 MR. KITCHEN: In terms of withdrawal.
9 And EPA in terms of -- we get to hit all the
10 agencies. EPA in terms of withdrawal limits.

11 But, I can get the specific one. I
12 think I have it in notes somewhere. But I -- we
13 have a withdrawal limit on the Broad River that we
14 have to comply with.

15 So, if you have a drought period, then
16 we're going to have to stop our limit.

17 MEMBER BLEY: Um-hum. Thank you.

18 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Bob, let me ask this
19 question please. Is there competition between the
20 nuclear arm of Duke and the hydro arm of Duke for
21 Broad River and downstream generation that would
22 affect the flow rate? And Dr. Schultz' question,
23 withdrawal from -- or Mike's question, withdrawal
24 from Broad River?

25 A couple of these downstream dams are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hydro stations. And I'm just wondering if there's
2 an economic consideration that is underlying some of
3 the discussion here that we might not hear about
4 unless we ask?

5 MR. KITCHEN: I don't think I could
6 answer that directly in terms of internal
7 competition. But, whatever the issue that limits
8 Broad River availability, that's the reason why we
9 have these make up ponds to be able to ride through
10 that.

11 So, we should -- I mean, it's not
12 something that you expect to be in a continuous
13 interface issue with.

14 MEMBER BLEY: Let me ask it another way.
15 How long can you go without tapping into the Broad
16 River?

17 MR. KITCHEN: I believe that's -- one
18 without the River, it's about a year, isn't it?

19 MEMBER BLEY: And it should work.

20 MR. THRASHER: Yes, if we're restricted
21 on withdrawals from the Broad River, make up pond
22 Bravo will provide make up needs for the two unit
23 operation for approximately 30 days. And make up
24 pond Charlie will be approximately 150 days.

25 MR. KITCHEN: Six months.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: All right, half the year.
2 You need to say who you are and where you're from
3 for our record. This is going on the transcript.

4 MR. THRASHER: Oh, excuse me. Yes,
5 okay. John Thrasher, Duke Energy.

6 MEMBER BLEY: Thank you, sir.

7 MR. KITCHEN: So about six months.

8 MEMBER SKILLMAN: So, I heard the length
9 of the duration that the ponds will support the
10 plant in time of drought. I think your answer to me
11 about competition for hydro is not likely. And
12 other guidances on the river prevail.

13 Is that what you're saying?

14 CHAIRMAN RAY: I think we're off topic
15 here. If I could suggest we -- the question that
16 you're posing Dick, I think isn't part of our review
17 scope here.

18 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I was just wondering
19 whether or not there is -- there can be competition
20 for the river based on hydro.

21 CHAIRMAN RAY: But again, I don't think
22 that's our concern.

23 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Well.

24 MR. THRASHER: This is John Thrasher
25 with Duke Energy. On the front end of the project,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Duke did an extensive Broad River study looking at
2 Broad River upper basin above the plant and also
3 downstream of the plant.

4 And also projected future water needs
5 from municipalities and industry and everything out
6 60 years. So it was an extensive study.

7 And we had cooperation from local and
8 State agencies, industries and others. So, we're,
9 you know, looking at making sure that we're managing
10 water needs.

11 Duke has facilities upstream. And you
12 know, Summer nuclear station, SCE&G is downstream of
13 the plant. They're pretty small hydro plants along
14 the Broad River.

15 So, that was all evaluated looking at
16 our water flows. And the IMDS permit limits our
17 withdrawals to five percent of the mean annual flow
18 on the Broad River.

19 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you, John. That
20 was helpful. Thank you.

21
22 MR. KITCHEN: Another interesting area
23 we ran into was plant relocation. This was not a
24 safety issue. We had an issue on the northwest
25 corner of Unit One where the depth to get to hard

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rock to support a foundation was fairly significant.

2 It required a significant excavation.

3 So we were concerned -- this was truly commercial.

4 We were concerned about construction impacts,

5 delays. You couldn't do anything with it until you

6 got out there.

7 But we would need to excavate and

8 backfill. So, when we had the waste confidence

9 issue that came up and we knew there was going to be

10 a significant delay in our license, we elected to go

11 ahead and change our license to move the plant.

12 Literally the location change, Unit One

13 was moved 50 feet east. So the plants were 50 feet

14 closer. We moved both Units 66 feet south.

15 So, it's not a huge change. The reason

16 we were doing that, twofold. It avoids this impact

17 during construction of having to excavate and

18 backfill and delay, and schedule impacts, costs,

19 which could be fairly significant.

20 It also puts, you know, one as Brian

21 mentioned in the introduction, entirely over the

22 Cherokee foundation so that it's -- the plant

23 completely aligns with the DCD configuration, it's

24 assumed in terms of hard rock.

25 It just made it a little bit easier.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, it's really an advantage that we took advantage
2 of the delay to improve our situation.

3 As always, any change like that we had
4 to go back and look at a lot of things. We were
5 only moving it like 60 feet. We still have to go
6 back and say does that change anything and effect --
7 and we had to review or update calculations and
8 evaluations.

9 And submittals, the NRC had to go back
10 and review. So it was not insignificant even though
11 the move is small. We can see the type of things
12 that we had to consider.

13 And all those, as you would expect, with
14 this kind of relocation, were not significant impact
15 to COLA.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: Just for
17 clarification, would building this plant in the --

18 CHAIRMAN RAY: Is your microphone on
19 Sanjoy?

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: The plant you're
21 proposing will be built right on top of an existing
22 foundation?

23 MR. KITCHEN: Yes, sir.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay.

25 MR. KITCHEN: You can see that on this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 drawing. Or the Figure -- I just went back to
2 Figure 13. The gray area is the Cherokee plant
3 footprint.

4 And you can see that by -- for the
5 original location of Unit One, you can see up here
6 in this white area, is the northwest corner. So by
7 moving the plant down just a small amount as we
8 discussed, it puts the plant entirely over the
9 Cherokee foundation footprint.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: So, I don't know
11 enough civil engineering. Explain to me please,
12 what this means? What the implications of this
13 could be for things like seismic and so on?

14 MR. KITCHEN: We're going to talk about
15 that a little bit later if it's okay.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: Oh, you're going to do
17 that?

18 MR. KITCHEN: If it's okay, we'll just -
19 -

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, okay. You can
21 defer that.

22 MR. KITCHEN: Address it then. Yes,
23 because I'm not a civil engineer.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: But, you're using an
25 existing pad or something, right? Which is there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KITCHEN: Especially extension of
2 hard rock.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: And when was that
4 done?

5 MR. KITCHEN: For the Cherokee I believe
6 it started in the mid '70s. Anyway the Cherokee
7 plant was abandoned in the early '80s. And that was
8 just basically, literally, it was abandoned.

9 And so now we're going to take advantage
10 of what foundation work that's there. And we'll
11 talk that more when we --

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: But -- okay.

13 MR. KITCHEN: Get into the seismic
14 review. So anyway, basically that's the change when
15 you hear plant relocation. Significant in terms of
16 COLA review. Insignificant in terms of, you know,
17 impact.

18 Just a little bit about Chapter One. Of
19 course we threw out, as Chris mentioned, we
20 maximized our DCD. Minimized departures. However,
21 you want to look at it. Only taking those where we
22 had to.

23 We've incorporated standard material.
24 And as you would expect, those site specific
25 information regarding layout, vendors and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 contractors that we're using for construction and
2 COLA and interface with standard design.

3 This shows the vendors that we're using.
4 Intercon primarily in support of preparing the COLA
5 application. And then some of the site specific
6 evaluations and calculations supporting information
7 now.

8 AP1000 design, of course Westinghouse,
9 and significant interaction with Westinghouse on
10 some of the site specific issues. Most notably the
11 structural evaluation from the seismic update that
12 we'll talk about.

13 And then tech services, a variety here
14 of -- Chicago Bridge & Iron of course is part of
15 the consortium for the AP1000. The others supported
16 us in either environmental, seismic, or site
17 specific activities.

18 That's the end of the introduction
19 overview. If there are questions.

20 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Any other
21 questions on the scope so far? We will pursue most
22 of the items Bob's touched on in more detail as we
23 go forward.

24 All right. Thank you, then.

25 MR. KITCHEN: We'll move onto site

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 characteristics, Chapter 2. John Thrasher will
2 present this. John?

3 CHAIRMAN RAY: I want to make a comment
4 while we're changing here. We're aware that there's
5 a -- I think a staff meteorology is it? Here?

6 We've got some folks who have a
7 deadline. We need to get them in this morning.
8 Staff meteorology is it?

9 Yes, no, but I mean the point is, if we
10 -- if there are things we need to pursue in
11 addition, we can do that. But we want to be able to
12 get to the staff after the break and before the noon
13 lunch break because of availability considerations.

14 So, with that note, please proceed.

15 MR. THRASHER: Good morning. John
16 Thrasher, Director of Engineering of Nuclear
17 Development with Duke Energy.

18 I also have John McConaghy who is one of
19 our civil engineers on the Lee project. He
20 supported me in the presentation this morning.

21 I want to end up covering for the
22 highlights or overview of FSAR Chapter 2. We'll
23 focus on the subsections 2.0 through 2.4. There
24 will be discussions on subsections 2.5, most or a
25 lot of the seismic information that will be in a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussion later today.

2 So one of the first things looking at
3 site characteristics, got to look at the Lee site
4 characteristics and determine if those site
5 parameters are bounded by the AP1000 parameters.
6 So, in Section 2.0, there's a table. 2.0-201 that
7 provides a comparison of these site related design
8 parameters.

9 And in all situations we show that the
10 site characteristics for the Lee site are bounded by
11 the standard plant design parameters except in the
12 area of seismic hazards. And again, we'll have a
13 lot more discussion on that later today.

14 Those seismic inputs for the Lee site
15 have been identified as a DCD departure. And site
16 specific analysis have been performed to demonstrate
17 the acceptability of the AP1000 standard plant
18 design for those site specific seismic demands.

19 Looking again briefly at the site layout
20 to orient you little bit more to the site. We've
21 already mentioned the site was located on the former
22 Cherokee nuclear station site along the Broad River
23 in Cherokee County, South Carolina.

24 The Broad River is just north of the
25 site as shown on this overview. Ninety-Nine Islands

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hydro station, which went into operation in 1910, is
2 located just downstream of the site.

3 Raw water intake for the station makeup
4 water will be built in the Ninety-Nine Islands
5 Reservoir. And Duke Energy recently received the
6 Corps -- Army Corps of Engineer 404 permit, which
7 will support and allow that impacts.

8 Lee nuclear stations One and Two will be
9 located between existing make up ponds Alpha and
10 Bravo. So the former Cherokee site is shaded in the
11 tan color on this slide.

12 And pond Alphas is a sedimentation basin
13 basically. So we pull make up water in off the
14 Broad River. Sediment can settle out into pond
15 Alpha before make up water is pulled into the plant
16 systems.

17 Make up pond Bravo existed, was built
18 during the Cherokee construction time frame. And
19 was basically for the system AD.

20 PWR design was the safety related
21 external water source. The AP1000 not requiring an
22 external water source, make up pond Bravo will be
23 used as a drop contingency pond.

24 Our evaluations looking at droughts in
25 the area and analyzing 80 years of flow down on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Broad River, we determined that additional make up
2 capacity to have the plant operating through severe
3 droughts would be required.

4 So proposed make up pond Charlie will be
5 built to provide those needs. And those ponds --
6 again, ponds Alpha and Bravo exist. And as you saw
7 in some of the overviews earlier, those ponds
8 actually exist and are currently, you now, full of
9 water.

10 Pond Charlie will be built to support
11 the station's needs. And since I mentioned earlier,
12 it would provide make up water needs for the plant
13 for 150 days.

14 And it will take obviously a little bit
15 longer than that to fill the pond. Because the main
16 way of filling that pond will be pulling water out
17 of the Broad River and used to fill that pond
18 initially. And to refill it after it's used for
19 drought conditions.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: How long are the
21 droughts typically? Historically?

22 MR. THRASHER: Some of the worst case
23 droughts have typically been on a three to four
24 month duration. Typically during the summertime.
25 I'd say roughly June through September time frame.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And the rainfall normally picks up in
2 the fall and winter months.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: And if it doesn't for
4 a year, what happens?

5 MR. THRASHER: Our evaluation showed
6 that there were some droughts and the flow didn't
7 pick back up. And our evaluations show that we can
8 ride through those. But the pond C is sized so that
9 we can get through the worst case droughts of record
10 and have some margin on that.

11 Our NPDES operating permit will allow us
12 to during high flow conditions to meet plant needs
13 and go above the five percent mean annual flow
14 withdrawals to refill the ponds during high flow
15 conditions on the river.

16 There is a ridge between make up pond
17 Charlie and make up pond Bravo. So, from a flooding
18 evaluation standpoint, the waters, you know, full
19 pond elevation at pond Charlie is higher than the
20 site grade elevation.

21 But the only way that from a flooding
22 evaluation standpoint, waters from pond Charlie
23 could get to the site would have to be through
24 discharge or flooding or dam failure through the --
25 down into the Broad River and along the site. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 our flooding evaluations have evaluated that.

2 Section 2.2, in the FSAR evaluates
3 industrial hazards within five miles of the site.
4 Sources of potential hazards that are close to the
5 site are road and rail transportation.

6 There's potential -- not being able to
7 control what's transported along those rails of
8 explosives or toxic materials. The closest major
9 roads or rail are 3.2 miles, South Carolina Route
10 329.

11 There's also major natural gas pipelines
12 that are right over three miles from the site.
13 Analysis were performed looking at explosions and
14 flammable vapor clouds to show that there's no
15 threat to safety related structure systems or
16 components at the site.

17 So basically those evaluations were done
18 in accordance with Regulatory Guide 1.91. And
19 evaluated a safe distance, which there would not be
20 a peak pressure of greater than one psi at the site.

21 And all those potential transportation
22 pass, rail pass, and potential incidents were
23 evaluated. Again, none were found to be close
24 enough to the site to exceed one psi, pressure wave
25 at the site.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We also performed analysis of toxicant
2 vapor clouds. And there will be additional
3 information presented later today on that when we
4 talk about FSAR Chapter 6 and discussing chlorine
5 tanker failure.

6 And looking at an evaluation to show
7 that the toxicity limits in the control rooms do not
8 pose a threat to control room operators. And again,
9 we'll cover that in Chapter 6 later today or
10 tomorrow.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: Which way does the
12 wind blow between that Route 329 and -- does it
13 blow towards the plant? Or what way?

14 MR. THRASHER: I would have to -- I've
15 got some of that information. Let me --

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: Were you going to talk
17 about it?

18 MR. THRASHER: Yes, we can talk about
19 that and describe that when we talk about Chapter 6.
20 Which handled that theory.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: It would be also
22 interesting to know what sort of weather you
23 typically have. Do you get into pascal F weather
24 with the wind blowing towards the plant?

25 MR. THRASHER: Okay. So in our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussion in Chapter 6, we'll make sure we talk
2 about wind direction. I know that's considered in
3 that evaluation that was done there. We'll also
4 look at the weather.

5 Okay, Section 2.3 covers meteorology.
6 And as I think I mentioned, at a high level that all
7 of the site specific meteorology characteristics are
8 bounded by what's used as site design parameters for
9 the AP1000 standard plant.

10 So we looked at air temperature, wind
11 speed, precipitation, and also atmospheric
12 dispersion factors. So again, all the
13 characteristics that are seen at the Lee site as far
14 as meteorology are bounded by AP1000 standard-design
15 design parameters.

16 Section 2.4 covers hydrological
17 engineering.

18 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, let me -- how long
19 do you expect this to take? If you're going to be
20 done shortly, we'll wait for the staff to come up on
21 2.3.

22 MR. THRASHER: Oh, I was going to go
23 ahead and cover 2.4. But, if you need, I'll stop.

24 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, it's just a matter
25 of timing. We can --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. THRASHER: Probably about ten
2 minutes left. That are on 2.4.

3 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Is that all right?
4 Yes. Okay. All right, let's go ahead and complete
5 this as the -- the agenda shows.

6 But then we'll come up with the staff
7 before we break and let them speak to their review
8 of meteorology. And then we'll take a break.

9 MR. THRASHER: Okay. Section 2.4 in the
10 FSAR covers hydrological engineering. So we can
11 just discuss briefly the AP1000 DCD site parameter
12 for flood elevation.

13 We'll look at a hydrological description
14 and then explain the flooding evaluation's maximum
15 flood level out of those evaluations. We'll also
16 touch for a moment on ground water and the
17 accidental release of radioactive liquid effluents.

18 So site design parameter for the AP1000
19 standard plant is the maximum flood elevation should
20 be less than plant elevation 100. And so DCD
21 standard plant elevation 100 corresponds at the Lee
22 site to yard elevation 593.

23 And so at the Lee site we'll end up
24 having the nuclear island building floors that you
25 walk into off of the ground will be at elevation for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the standard plant. That's an elevation again of
2 100.

3 And again for the Lee site that will be
4 on site specific drawings, elevation 593. When you
5 step off of that floor onto the plant yard, you'll
6 step down to an elevation 592.

7 So basically we'll have the one foot
8 step down to the yard elevation closest to the
9 standard plant structures. And then that yard will
10 be graded sloping away so that precipitation will
11 drain off of the site to the adjacent water bodies.

12 Quickly looking at a hydrological
13 description of the area, the plant is located
14 adjacent to Ninety-Nine Islands Reservoir. And if
15 you look at the pink area on this slide, is the
16 upper Broad River basin.

17 And the watershed that feeds into that
18 water basin is 1,550 square miles. Most of the
19 upper Broad River water basin is in North Carolina.
20 And obviously the lower portions of it are in South
21 Carolina as the plant is located in Cherokee County,
22 South Carolina.

23 From a topography standpoint, elevations
24 range from the upper edges of the upper Broad River
25 basin at an elevation of 1,200 feet. And down to an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 elevation of 511 feet, which is full pond elevation
2 at Ninety-Nine Islands.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Does the region flood?

4 MR. THRASHER: Excuse me?

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: Does the region in the
6 vicinity of the plant ever flood?

7 MR. THRASHER: The region in the area of
8 the plant, we do have some information that we'll
9 cover in just a moment of the historical flood
10 levels. But typically not.

11 And particularly at the plant site,
12 there's a pretty good difference in the elevation of
13 plant grade and full pond. Again, full pond
14 elevation at Ninety-Nine Islands Reservoir is 511.

15 And we mentioned that the yard grade for
16 the Lee site will be 593 feet. So, there's a
17 difference of 82 feet in elevation between the site
18 and the Broad River.

19 So our site flooding evaluations --

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, okay. Right,
21 there you are.

22 MR. THRASHER: So we're getting into
23 that. And if I don't hit your questions, let me
24 know.

25 So Lee was, we wanted to design the site

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as what's called a dry site. So basically you want
2 to make sure that all your worst case flooding
3 scenarios, that the water is below that 593
4 elevation so you don't have concerns with water
5 flooding and getting into the safety related
6 structures.

7 So, our evaluation showed that the
8 maximum flood level, the worst case out of all the
9 evaluations we did was from local, intense
10 precipitation. So you look at maximum precipitation
11 right there on the site.

12 And again, with the building elevation
13 being 593 and you stepping out onto yard at 592,
14 that local intense precipitation, you have a little
15 bit of ponding of water.

16 So, our worst case flood level is 592.56
17 feet, which gives us about five inches of margin
18 there. I know that doesn't sound like a lot, but
19 it's basically that precipitation would pond up a
20 little bit and the yard sloped away so that it will
21 drain away from the site.

22 MEMBER SCHULTZ: John, has there been
23 any investigations recently given the local intense
24 precipitation in Columbia, South Carolina?

25 MR. THRASHER: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Have you looked at
2 that? And what have you found?

3 MR. THRASHER: We looked at that. And
4 if I could, let me go a couple more slides. And
5 I'll kind of relate the numbers to some other
6 information that I'll share.

7 MEMBER SCHULTZ: That will help. Thank
8 you.

9 MR. THRASHER: Okay.

10 DR. HINZE: If I might. Excuse me, but
11 John, does the dam failure include the make up pond
12 C dam?

13 MR. THRASHER: Yes. Our dam failure
14 evaluations also include looking at make up pond C.
15 Potential failure.

16 CHAIRMAN RAY: So, speaking on the phone
17 line, go ahead and start.

18 MR. THRASHER: Okay. So again, our
19 worst flooding situation was looking at local
20 intense precipitation right there at the yard grade.
21 Right around the nuclear island structures.

22 But we also had to evaluate worst case
23 flooding situations on the adjacent water bodies.
24 And we've seen there's a lot of water around the
25 site. And water management is one of our issues.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But we have Broad River again to the
2 north of the site. We had to look at worst case
3 flood elevations on the Broad River. And also
4 adjacent make up ponds Alpha and Bravo.

5 Flooding phenomena evaluator of those
6 that are shown here on the slide, looking at maximum
7 probable precipitation, probably maximum flood, also
8 considered dam failure. Looked at wind wave
9 activity and then other situations that we needed to
10 evaluate.

11 These flooding evaluations were done in
12 conformance with Regulatory Guide 1.59. ANSI
13 Standard 2.8, the 1992 version. And also we're in
14 compliance with the recent NUREG Contractor Report
15 70.46.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: Is there a trend that
17 these types of severe precipitation and so on are
18 increasing with time? Or with the years? And is
19 there a growth in intensity of these events?

20 MR. THRASHER: Let me share a little bit
21 of information and another slide here. And we can
22 show some perspective to the historic maximum flows
23 that we've seen on the Broad River.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: And also the trends.
25 Is it increasing or not, I mean?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. THRASHER: Okay.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: You know, how do we
3 extrapolate into the future? That's really what --

4 MR. THRASHER: Well, I guess the
5 evaluations we did to support the Lee site,
6 obviously for the water needs, we looked at 80 years
7 of flow data on the river.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: In the past then?

9 MR. THRASHER: And we're really
10 concerned -- right, looking at the past 80 years of
11 flow data. So, one of the issues we had there was
12 with the trout situations and everything.

13 But we also obviously looked at the
14 other end of that spectrum as the high flows. And
15 we didn't see any significant increase in those
16 looking over that 80-year period.

17 So our flooding evaluation results, and
18 I'll try to also share a little bit of information
19 based on recent significant rainfall events in the
20 State of South Carolina.

21 So, again, we wanted the site designed
22 as a dry site. Maximum flood elevation as we
23 mentioned was from the local intense precipitation.

24 The evaluations we did of adjacent
25 surface water bodies, we show for the Blount River

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probable maximum flood, we found the Blount River
2 increased to an elevation of 551.49 feet. So again,
3 that's an increase from a probable maximum flood
4 evaluation of about 40 feet in elevation.

5 We also evaluated dam failure and showed
6 an elevation of 576.5 feet. And that flow relates
7 with PM -- looking at PMF with dam failure. And
8 that elevation along the Broad River, you can still
9 see we're significantly less than the site
10 elevation.

11 But the flows that we're seeing, they
12 were translated to 1,858,000 cubic feet per second.
13 Now the mean annual flow on the river is 2,500 cubic
14 feet per second.

15 The 500-year flow on the river is
16 projected to be 127,000 feet per second. So this
17 PMF with dam failure is quite a bit larger than the
18 500-year flow.

19 Looking at the recent rainfall events in
20 the State of South Carolina, most of the highest
21 intense precipitation was really further down
22 towards the coast. But we also looked at those
23 events.

24 And 1,000 year flow in this area would
25 we'd anticipate 140,000 cubic feet per second. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a river elevation of 523.5 feet.

2 So again, the elevation going from 511
3 feet to 523 feet upon a 1,000 year rainfall event.
4 Again, that's much less than these evaluations that
5 we're showing that we did to support the Lee
6 application.

7 The actual data that was measured at the
8 Lee site, because the rainfall over those six day
9 period with a lot of rain in South Carolina, there
10 wasn't nearly as much rainfall in the upper part or
11 the Cherokee County part. And also in the upper
12 reaches of the Broad River up into North Carolina.

13 We only saw a flow of 10,000 cubic per
14 second. Or about four times mean annual flow. And
15 the elevation there at the site on the Broad River
16 increased to 513.5 feet. So about two and a half
17 feet increase above normal full pond.

18 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Thank you, John. I
19 appreciate that.

20 MR. THRASHER: So, back to the slide
21 again, looking at the adjacent water bodies, you can
22 see from PMF dam failure, and also considering wind
23 wave action, looking again at the Broad River, make
24 up pond Alpha and make up pond Bravo, we have even
25 worst case situations with the wind wave elevations

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on top of these other evaluations. We still have
2 four to eight feet of margin from the site
3 elevation.

4 Other phenomena, we're bounded by these
5 evaluations. And therefore, Lee site will be a dry
6 site since all the flooding evaluations, maximum
7 levels, are less than 593. And no additional flood
8 protection is required for this site.

9 CHAIRMAN RAY: And we have a very secure
10 ultimate heat sink. So, we don't have to worry
11 about dam failures or flooding for that purpose.

12 MR. THRASHER: That's correct. All
13 right, two more areas to cover. We'll talk briefly
14 about Section 2.4.12 on ground water.

15 The AP1000 DCD requires maximum ground
16 water elevation of two feet below the plant grade.
17 Again, our plant grade will be in 593 mean sea
18 level.

19 Duke Energy performed MODFLOW
20 evaluations to evaluate maximum post construction
21 ground water level. That analysis considered a
22 maximum historic regional precipitation event.

23 And looking back into the Lee site and
24 in the local area, Tropical Storm Jerry, with the 24
25 hour maximum precipitation of 12.3 inches, which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exceed the maximum one day precipitation in this
2 most recent rainfall events in South Carolina.

3 And so our MODFLOW analysis considered
4 that Tropical Storm Jerry event. And also looked at
5 post construction grading and ground cover.

6 And determined that our maximum post
7 construction ground water elevation is estimated to
8 be approximately 584 feet. So we have several feet
9 of margin there from the required two feet below
10 plant grade elevation.

11 And the last part of Section 2.4 looks
12 at accidental releases of radioactive liquid
13 effluence. Duke Energy used RESRAD offsite version
14 2.0 to evaluate transport pathways to the nearest
15 potable water.

16 Failure of a Unit Two effluent hold up
17 tank to hold up pond Alpha was used to determine --
18 was determined to be the limiting pathway. And if
19 we can go the next slide.

20 So again, in looking at accidental
21 release, we had to evaluate and determine the
22 limiting pathways. And so we looked at pathways if
23 we had accidental release of tanks with radioactive
24 liquid.

25 And so pathways were looked towards the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 north. And the limiting pathway was found from Unit
2 Two towards hold up pond Alpha, which basically is
3 adjacent to the Broad River. So, if those releases
4 got into hold up pond Alpha, it was assumed to be in
5 the Broad River.

6 We also looked at pathways if we were to
7 have a release travel towards make up pond Alpha to
8 the right, east. And also to make up pond Bravo to
9 the west.

10 The limiting pathway again was from
11 failure of a hold up tank in Unit Two because that
12 was the shortest and shortest travel path time from
13 Unit Two nuclear island to hold up pond Alpha or
14 basically the Broad River.

15 Our evaluations were done consistent
16 with guidance and Branch Technical Position 11.6.
17 And the results of those evaluations show that the
18 radiological consequences do not exceed 10 CFR 20
19 concentration limits at hold up pond Alpha.

20 So before those would even be released
21 into the Broad River. Also note that the nearest
22 potable water supply from the Broad River is located
23 approximately 21 miles downstream from the plant
24 site.

25 That was all the information that I had

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to present on Sections 2.0 through 2.4.

2 CHAIRMAN RAY: Any questions before we
3 ask the staff to come up and discuss meteorology?
4 And then we'll be having a break.

5 But, I think we've got a couple of
6 minutes here if we want to proceed with any
7 questions to John.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes. On the site map,
9 where are the -- where is that red line with the
10 chlorine transports and the pipeline?

11 MR. THRASHER: So it may have been the
12 slide --

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: So you can just
14 indicate it on the slides. The rough direction?
15 Where it is?

16 MR. THRASHER: Let me see if it's in our
17 backup.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: Any one of your slides
19 which shows --

20 MEMBER SCHULTZ: 101.

21 MR. THRASHER: 101? I think so. If you
22 can get to 101. Okay, so here's the site in green.
23 And if we go towards the west, Highway 329.

24 And so that line that is kind of drawn
25 across there. That black line is really the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evaluation shortest pathway that's used in the
2 chlorine release evaluation that we'll talk about in
3 Chapter 6.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: Is that uphill or
5 downhill?

6 MR. THRASHER: The topography varies
7 along there. I mean, make up pond Charlie will end
8 up -- proposed make up pond Charlie will be built in
9 that area.

10 And there's a ridge between where the
11 pond will be and where you get to make up pond
12 Bravo. So, it's --

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: But what's the
14 elevation of that road along which the chlorine
15 transports?

16 MR. THRASHER: The elevation of the road
17 --

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: On that area, yes.

19 MR. THRASHER: Is probably -- the full
20 pond elevation on make up pond Charlie is going to
21 be 650. So the road's above that. So it's probably
22 close to 670. 660 to 670.

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: And your plant is 590?

24 MR. THRASHER: 593. Right.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: And where is the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pipeline?

2 MR. THRASHER: The pipelines are up
3 towards the Broad Energy River Center. Down a
4 little bit, along 329. Down a little further.
5 Pipelines cross right near where that Broad River
6 Energy Center wording is on there.

7 So, natural gas pipelines that are
8 buried that run along there.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: And that's how far
10 away?

11 MR. THRASHER: About three to three and
12 a half miles from the plant site. A five mile
13 radius is that line that's shown there. So the
14 pipelines are down kind of across 329 down a little
15 bit.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: Is the river going
17 along on sort of a valley with rising topography on
18 each side? Or what is it, is it flat land there?

19 MR. THRASHER: Oh, it's pretty much down
20 some. There's a -- you know, with the plant being
21 593 and full pond elevation is 511, so the river's
22 running around and just kind of over the years has
23 cut down.

24 So, there is kind of a bank on each side
25 that goes up before the land levels out.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: And that goes up to
2 what? 600 or 700, something?

3 MR. THRASHER: The highest elevation on
4 the plant site is I think about 670, 680 feet.
5 There's a ridge up over on the other side of pond
6 Bravo is actually where we're looking at building a
7 visitor center.

8 And then there's -- that ridge continues
9 in between Bravo and Charlie.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: I would be nice to be
11 able to see the contours of the elevation so that,
12 you know, your pipeline is a little higher I take it
13 then the plant. And what I'm looking for is trying
14 to understand where the, there's a sort of valley
15 along which the river runs, where it goes to the
16 plant.

17 So anyway --

18 CHAIRMAN RAY: Sanjoy, which pipeline --
19 you're referring to pipeline.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: The gas pipeline.

21 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. When you said your
22 pipeline, I didn't know what you meant by that.

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: Sorry. I meant --

24 CHAIRMAN RAY: The --

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: The pipeline.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN RAY: The gas pipeline.

2 MR. THRASHER: Yes. There's multiple gas
3 pipelines that run through there.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: But there is a --

5 MR. THRASHER: But we can get that
6 information for you.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: The pipelines are up
8 there. Up the river quite a distance away.

9 MR. THRASHER: Right.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay.

11 MR. THRASHER: And the Chlorine release
12 was assumed to be in that closest point on Highway
13 329. And that analysis will get into those details.

14 But I believe that analysis just assumed
15 that it was level. You know, very conservatively
16 assumed it was level drain and it's not. But a
17 conservative down.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, if the terrain
19 is sloping towards the plant because chlorine is a
20 heavy gas --

21 MR. THRASHER: Well it slopes and then
22 it's like I said, it's a ridge.

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes. So, but there
24 are tools to do that calculation.

25 MR. THRASHER: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: There are heavy gas
2 dispersion tools.

3 MR. THRASHER: Right. And you will
4 discuss that more in Chapter 6. One of our guys is
5 prepared to discuss that.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: I wrote a book on it.

7 MR. THRASHER: All right. This will be
8 an interesting discussion then on Chapter 6.

9 CHAIRMAN RAY: Anything else at this
10 point?

11 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Yes, there was
12 something I missed.

13 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes, go ahead Steve.

14 MEMBER SCHULTZ: You mentioned that
15 1,000 year event, 140,000 cubic feet per second
16 flow. And you mentioned the elevation but I missed
17 that.

18 What was the elevation of that?

19 MR. THRASHER: That elevation was
20 estimate to be 523.5 feet.

21 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Okay.

22 MR. THRASHER: On that 1,000 year event.

23 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Thank you.

24 CHAIRMAN RAY: Anything else?

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: But it's quite a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 distance? Several miles, right? The gas, the
2 chlorine line transport?

3 MR. THRASHER: Yes.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: It's not that close?

5 MR. THRASHER: Yes. The gas lines and
6 the nearest that the chlorine tanker, the nearest
7 that road is like 3.2 miles. It's pretty far away.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: It's a long way.

9 CHAIRMAN RAY: Anything else? Okay.
10 We're going to invite our -- thank you, --

11 MR. THRASHER: Thank you.

12 CHAIRMAN RAY: John and John. We'll
13 have our staff come up. It should be a brief
14 statement on their part concerning meteorology. So
15 we can close the issue.

16 Brian, did you want to say something?

17 MR. HUGHES: I'm going to go ahead. I
18 want to say Chairman Ray and members, I appreciate
19 this variation in the schedule.

20 Kevin, Mr. Quinlin has a professional
21 meeting. And he has a flight scheduled around 1:00
22 today. So, thank you for the courtesy of time.

23 CHAIRMAN RAY: We deal with that all the
24 time. So, we're glad to cooperate. Go ahead.

25 MR. QUINLIN: As Brian said, thank you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for accommodating my travel schedule. Ironically
2 enough I'm traveling to a meeting of nuclear
3 metrologists. So, it's right on topic. Next slide,
4 please.

5 FSAR Chapter 2.3, as you know is
6 meteorology. It incorporates 2.3 of the AP1000 DCD.
7 And as Duke Energy just said, all of the site
8 characteristics for meteorology are bounded by the
9 AP1000 site parameters and the DCD.

10 The Section 2.3 is broken up into five
11 sections consisting of five different COL
12 information items. The first one is regional
13 climatology. The second one is local meteorology.

14 And the onsite meteorological
15 measurements program, short term diffusion
16 estimates, and long term diffusion estimates. All
17 the site characteristics and site parameters are in
18 Table 2.0, which is a comparison of the site
19 parameters and the site characteristics.

20 Going into a little bit more detail for
21 each of the five sections. The first one is Section
22 2.3.1, regional climatology.

23 This compares the AP1000 mainly to a
24 climatic set of parameters. The 50 and 100 year
25 wind speeds for three second gusts. The tornado

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wind speeds, the maximum wind speeds. As well as
2 all the other considerations for tornados such as
3 pressure drop, or the maximum wind speed, and so on.

4 The maximum reflow for winter
5 precipitation as well as the accedence in winter air
6 term period in temperatures. There are other ones
7 in there.

8 These are the most important ones. We
9 also considered things like hurricanes.

10 For Section 2.3.2 --

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: Is this region prone
12 to be hit by hurricanes?

13 MR. QUINLIN: The coastal area can be.
14 Lee is far enough inland that the maximum hurricane
15 wind speeds are not really a concern for the site.

16 And they are well bounded by the tornado
17 wind speeds as far as design.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: How far from the coast
19 are they?

20 MR. QUINLIN: I'm not entirely sure of
21 the mileage from the coast. Perhaps he is better to
22 answer that. But, as far as hurricane wind speeds
23 go, the 10 to the minus 7 for your wind speeds I
24 believe around 130 or so miles per hour, which is
25 well below the design basis.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: Which is what? The
2 design basis?

3 MR. QUINLIN: For tornados, I believe
4 300 miles per hour.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay.

6 MR. QUINLIN: Yes, oh, I'm sorry, it was
7 160 miles per hour.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay.

9 MR. QUINLIN: So.

10 CHAIRMAN RAY: If someone from Duke has
11 it in hand, approximate distance from the coast
12 line, you can step to the microphone now or later
13 and give us that.

14 MR. THRASHER: John Thrasher, Duke
15 Energy. The site's approximately 150 miles from the
16 site -- from the coast.

17 MR. QUINLIN: Section 2.3.2 addresses
18 local meteorology. This section address cooling
19 tower induced effects on local temperature, moisture
20 and salt deposition.

21 There are no major changes to the local
22 environment due to the cooling towers. One thing
23 that we did look at was salt deposition especially
24 in areas such as the switch yard.

25 And the staff found that there was no

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 real concerns there. It's a very low amount of salt
2 that's deposited in the switch yard.

3 And any salt that is deposited would be
4 washed away by rain well before any build up would
5 lead to corrosiveness. It would take a number of
6 months for that to happen.

7 And we compared it against IEEE criteria
8 and standards to make sure that it was well below
9 that criteria. The application also provided
10 detailed information for the site meteorological
11 data recorded on their met tower.

12 And we compared it against the site --
13 or regional meteorological information to make sure
14 that it was representative for the area. And it was
15 for most of the parameters.

16 DR. HINZE: This is Bill Hinze. How did
17 you evaluate that?

18 MR. QUINLIN: For which part? As far as
19 how it was representative?

20 DR. HINZE: Yes.

21 MR. QUINLIN: Well, we compare
22 temperatures to the local National Weather Service
23 meteorological stations. We look at wind direction.

24 Frequency, that is probably one area
25 that was not as representative as some of the other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sites that we evaluated. But mainly less because
2 the National Weather Service stations aren't very
3 close.

4 And this is a little bit of a river
5 valley as was described in the last presentation.
6 So, this side wind roses are a little different then
7 the National Weather Service stations that are about
8 40 miles away or so.

9 But temperature was a little bit more
10 uniform throughout the area. So that one was
11 certainly representative.

12 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Kevin, is there any
13 surprises there in terms of comparisons of the
14 general data to the site data that you would have
15 seen at other sites? As compared to what you've
16 seen at other sites?

17 MR. QUINLIN: No. Well, some of the
18 other sites had National Weather Service stations
19 that were significantly closer. So then you would
20 expect the data to match up a little bit better.

21 MEMBER SCHULTZ: So there's a
22 correlation there. But in terms of --

23 MR. QUINLIN: Sure, but there was no
24 surprises as far as the location of the site near
25 the river. It was as you would expect it to be.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And the wind roses were fairly uniform as well.

2 So, there's not a strong river valley
3 component.

4 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Thank you.

5 CHAIRMAN RAY: Bill, did you have
6 further questions you wanted to follow up?

7 DR. HINZE: This is Bill Hinze. I was
8 just wondering what the vegetation situation is with
9 regard to the control tower? And also the elevation
10 of the tower compared to the surrounding elevations?

11 MR. QUINLIN: The -- as far as the
12 vegetation goes, I'm not completely sure. I was not
13 on the review that early when they did a site visit.

14 However, I was told that they did meet
15 all the criteria in Reg Guide 1.23, which does speak
16 to trees and other vegetation needing to be certain
17 distance from the med tower.

18 MR. HUGHES: This is Brian Hughes. I
19 was at the site. The med tower vegetation is
20 basically, it's up on a hill. It is close-cut grass
21 I would say for about -- from the top of the hill
22 all the way to the bottom.

23 All the trees were removed. All the
24 significant vegetation was removed. So, it was in
25 accordance. And it was kind of -- it's a model

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really for the applicant and the rest of the people.

2 It meets Reg Guide 1.23. We do have a
3 staff member who was on a -- at one time was on that
4 committee. He also attended -- his name was Tom
5 Escalata. He attended the -- when we went to the
6 site.

7 And he was actually impressed with the
8 removal of the vegetation. The removal of the
9 trees. The way the whole site was set up. So, it -
10 - as far as the staff, not so much the -- for the
11 med data, but the actual location and the prep for
12 the site, for the tower, was very -- they did a --
13 Duke did a very good job on that site.

14 DR. HINZE: Thank you, very much.

15 MR. HUGHES: You're welcome.

16 MR. QUINLIN: Thank you, Brian. Next
17 slide. 2.3.3. I actually think we just covered as
18 part of that question.

19 It addresses the onsite meteorological
20 measurements program. Duke submitted their onsite
21 meteorological measurement data to the staff or us
22 to review.

23 The staff reviewed it in detail for
24 quality assurance. And to make sure that it was
25 data of significant quality to use in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 atmospheric dispersion estimates. It was deemed
2 acceptable.

3 And the applicant met Reg Guide 1.23 for
4 additional criteria as Brian just spoke to you for
5 siting the meteorological tower.

6 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Kevin, how many years
7 of data do we have?

8 MR. QUINLIN: It was two years of data.

9 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Thank you.

10 MR. QUINLIN: 2005 through almost the
11 end of 2007.

12 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Thank you.

13 MR. QUINLIN: Next slide please.
14 Sections 2.3.4. and 2.3.5 address the atmospheric
15 dispersion estimates. 2.3.4 is the short term or
16 the actionate -- or sorry, the accident diffusion
17 estimates.

18 The applicant used the NRC models PVN
19 and ARCON96. For the PVN for the off sites, the EAB
20 and the LPZ x/Q values. And they used ARCON96 for
21 the onsite control room x/Q values.

22 All their x/Q's were bounded by the
23 AP1000 design parameters. And the staff confirmed
24 that.

25 The Section 2.3.5, long term or routine

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 diffusion estimates, they used the XOQ view model,
2 which is also a staff model. And the staff verified
3 that all of the x/Q values for all the off site
4 diffusion estimates also were within the bounds of
5 the AP1000 design.

6 MEMBER SCHULTZ: How are they making
7 those calculations with two years of data?

8 MR. QUINLIN: The -- DCD actually
9 recommends two years of data.

10 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Just two?

11 MR. QUINLIN: At least two.

12 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Okay.

13 MR. QUINLIN: Sometimes -- almost all
14 the applications we -- all of the applications that
15 we received for NRO have used at least two years of
16 data. And I believe at most five or six.

17 So, it's fairly typical. Which is why
18 we go through a little bit of the exercise to make
19 sure that the -- it's representative of the area.
20 But the site data is what it says it is.

21 MEMBER SCHULTZ: But the basis here is
22 two years for the x/Q, not five years.

23 MR. QUINLIN: For the x/Q, yes.

24 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Okay. Thank you.

25 MR. QUINLIN: As I stated earlier, all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulatory requirements for Section 2.3 have been
2 satisfied. They are within the bounds of the AP1000
3 DCD for all their site characteristics.

4 For Section 2.3 we had no open items.
5 No more confirmatory items. And there are no
6 exemptions or departures from the DCD. Any
7 questions?

8 CHAIRMAN RAY: Any questions for Kevin?
9 (No audible response.)

10 CHAIRMAN RAY: Thank you. And I wish
11 you a good trip.

12 MR. QUINLIN: Thank you very much.

13 CHAIRMAN RAY: We're going to take a
14 break now. And we'll have it around until -- I
15 should be looking at a clock that is somewhat close
16 too on time. But it runs to 10:20.

17 We're going to go off the record at this
18 point.

19 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter
20 went off the record at 9:54 a.m. and resumed at
21 10:21 a.m.)

22 CHAIRMAN RAY: Back on the record and
23 we'll continue with staff presentations.

24 MR. HUGHES: Thank you for coming back.
25 My name is Brian Hughes. I'm going to introduce Rao

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Tamara and he is going to make the presentation for
2 hazards at the site.

3 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Thank you.

4 MR. TAMARA: My name is Rao Tamara. I'm
5 with DSEA RPAC. I evaluate the FSAR Sections 2.1,
6 2.2, and 3.5. We are presenting sections 2.1 and
7 2.2. 2.1 contains the conformance to the
8 requirements pertaining to geography and demography.
9 The main sections that were covered are site
10 description and site location, exclusion of any area
11 boundary, and also authority and control in the EAV
12 and population distribution. These are the main
13 subsections which are covered under site geography
14 and demography.

15 Staff reviewed the Applicant's addressed
16 information pertaining to these three areas and also
17 independently looked at the information available in
18 the public domain. Based on the review and
19 confirmatory evaluation, Staff found the Applicant's
20 information to be acceptable and it also meets the
21 requirements of 10 CFR 100.20 and also the guidance
22 described or provided in the NUREG-0800. Next
23 slide.

24 The Section 2.2 covers the descriptions
25 of the industrial facilities like the industrial

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 productions or storage, transportation, and military
2 facilities within the five miles of the site which
3 may have the potential to adversely impact the
4 plant. So Section 2.2.1 to 2.2.2 first identifies
5 all the facilities like routes nearby, roadways,
6 airways, or waterways, and also the pipelines and
7 also any manufacturing facilities and if there are
8 any big facilities for storage and any military
9 facilities or ammunition storage facilities. All of
10 these are being first identified within the five
11 miles of the site, for the particularly airports.
12 And also if there is any major industry which is
13 beyond the five miles within ten miles also being
14 considered and evaluated.

15 So the information is presented in the
16 forms of maps and description of the facilities, how
17 many people are there, how much distance they are,
18 and is there any potential growth in the future for
19 the life of the plant. If so, it will be identified
20 and considered. In this case, particularly we made
21 a site visit. There was only a board saying DSE and
22 there is a facility, but it was not addressed. So
23 we would look at it and then we pursued. There was
24 an ammunition storage, which is going to come into
25 future, so we identified to the Applicant to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consider that when they evaluate, included that one
2 to get the information from the requisite whatever,
3 I don't whether Army or -- but they have got the
4 information and evaluated that one. So it is one of
5 those things which we identified and included in the
6 evaluation.

7 The second part of the evaluation is to,
8 once it is identified, the potential impacts will be
9 evaluated based on the information available,
10 considering the products or the volume of the
11 traffic or the transportation of the materials. So
12 these are the -- next slide, please. These are the
13 potential impacts which are being evaluated. The
14 measured impacts we will evaluate are the
15 explosions, explosions due to the direct source and
16 also if there are any chemicals which are being
17 released and further carried out in the form of
18 vapor cloud. So we also evaluated the vapor cloud
19 explosions and also we calculated the concentration
20 of any hazardous or toxic chemicals which may have
21 the potential for the control room habitability.

22 And also we also look at the
23 transportation accidents, considering what are the
24 major products being transported and if there are
25 any major storage locations, we considered those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 chemicals or products or hazardous materials for the
2 potential accident. In addition to that one, we
3 also look at any onsite chemicals which are being
4 stored for the daily operation of the plant.

5 In this case, we designed -- the AP1000
6 identified the standard chemicals which they have
7 addressed, and that is -- the impact of those
8 chemicals are included by reference. In addition to
9 that one, if any Applicant uses any other chemicals
10 that are necessary for the operation, those will be
11 identified and also being evaluated for potential
12 impact from the explosion, also from the control
13 room habitability.

14 In this case, Lee's case, they have
15 identified two chemicals -- they have site specific
16 chemicals, out of which our confirmatory analysis
17 identified two chemicals which are exceeding the
18 IDLH concentration, immediate danger to life and
19 health. So that is called IDLH concentration which
20 are described by the OSHA. So we looked at -- in
21 Chapter 2, we look at the chemicals, we model that
22 one and see what is the concentration at the inlet
23 to the control room. If that concentration exceeds
24 the IDLH, we identify those chemicals and pass on to
25 our control room habitability Section 6.4, which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they will evaluate further, taking into account the
2 dilution and HVAC and their requirements to see
3 whether inside the control room, if that is being
4 exceeded or if there is any potential for the
5 incapacitating the operators.

6 So that is the two branches are set up,
7 we identify the chemical because there are hundreds
8 of chemicals, instead of repeating the whole effort,
9 only those chemicals which has a potential, we
10 identify in Chapter 2 and then are evaluated more
11 rigorously in Chapter 6.4. So, therefore, these two
12 chemicals in addition to the chemical -- they have
13 evaluated the bounding case of chlorine, which
14 exceeded also the concentration at the inlet.
15 Therefore, these three chemicals are being
16 identified further to be evaluated in 6.4. The
17 other two chemicals in addition to these two
18 chemicals, chlorine also being evaluated and
19 concluded in Chapter 6.4 which will be presented, I
20 think later.

21 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Rao, let me ask this
22 question, please. I was doing some research in
23 preparation for this meeting and I noticed basically
24 due north of the plant or perhaps due north and
25 slightly to the west is a company called Herbie's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Famous Fireworks.

2 MR. TAMARA: Right.

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Can you speak to that
4 in the context of this slide, please?

5 MR. TAMARA: Okay. We looked at that
6 facility. We went and looked at it and also we have
7 taken the inventory -- I mean, they have provided
8 the inventory of the potential amounts. And we have
9 calculated what would be the minimum distance to the
10 safe structures, SSCs, to exceed one PSI. So the
11 minimum distance is satisfied, it is not exceeding
12 one PSI.

13 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you, Rao.

14 MR. TAMARA: Yes. And not only that one,
15 we also looked at the chemicals from the Broad River
16 Energy Center and also, as I mentioned, the new
17 facility which was storing the ammunition in future.
18 I don't think it has come into being yet, but there
19 was a proposed storage of that one which we got the
20 inventory and looked at that facility also as a part
21 of future growth.

22 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

23 MR. TAMARA: Therefore, Staff reviewed
24 the Applicant addressed site specific evaluations of
25 potential accidents and also we performed the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 independent confirmatory calculations. And based on
2 the review of the Applicant provided information, we
3 had a lot of, I mean, not a lot, we had RAIs back
4 and forth with respect to some of the information.
5 The response to the RAIs, Staff calculations,
6 independent calculations, Staff found the
7 Applicant's conclusions to be acceptable in
8 accordance with the guidance provided in NUREG-0800
9 Section 2.23. Therefore, there are no open items or
10 any other outstanding items to be addressed.

11 MEMBER SCHULTZ: So just to rehash what
12 you said in regard to the hazardous chemicals, you
13 have reviewed and agreed with the conclusions of the
14 Applicant associated with those that they've
15 identified need further evaluation in Chapter 6?

16 MR. TAMARA: Right. Those are --

17 MEMBER SCHULTZ: We'll talk about those
18 tomorrow?

19 MR. TAMARA: -- the three chemicals which
20 we -- Applicant has already identified chlorine
21 being exceeding, therefore, they evaluated in more
22 detail. So they identified site specific chemicals,
23 these two chemicals methoxypropylamine and
24 dimethylamine, MPA and DMA. So those, when we did
25 the analysis, we had concentration exceeding at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inlet. Therefore, we identified and asked them, our
2 confirmatory analysis shows it is exceeding. And
3 then they have evaluated and they have further
4 answered our RAI and then I passed on to the control
5 room habitable team, they ran through their habit
6 model at whatever and they concluded in Section 6.4,
7 in the SER, that there is no problem.

8 MEMBER SCHULTZ: And given that here as
9 we heard this morning, the construction and
10 operation of the facility is out in the future,
11 what's the obligation of the Applicant to review the
12 industrial hazards that might be --

13 MR. TAMARA: It is a --

14 MEMBER SCHULTZ: -- in place in the late
15 20s, let's say.

16 MR. TAMARA: I think when they are making
17 the application, if they are aware of any potential
18 big storage or any other big industry which may,
19 they think has a potential, they will generally
20 consider. So this is one of those things which they
21 don't -- I mean, I'm not saying they are not aware
22 of, there is no prescribed date they have announced
23 or anything. But they have put a board saying that
24 this will be future or whatever it is, which caught
25 the eye.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SCHULTZ: But there's an
2 obligation for them to be aware of any hazardous
3 industrial facilities that might be constructed in
4 the future?

5 MR. TAMARA: As a part of -- that's why
6 we put as a part of potential growth, they can check
7 with the counties or whatever information that is
8 available from the counties or whatever it is.

9 MEMBER SCHULTZ: And you're satisfied
10 that --

11 MR. TAMARA: Right. That's what --

12 MEMBER SCHULTZ: -- they have set up the
13 required communications?

14 MR. TAMARA: When we identified, they
15 immediately they said, okay, we will get the
16 information. And then as a part of the RAI, they
17 got the inventory and they evaluated, we reviewed,
18 we evaluated, and then said, okay, even if it comes
19 then it is okay.

20 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Thank you.

21 MR. TAMARA: But at that time, there
22 isn't a lot of options supposed if the inventory or
23 anything is greater than what they have anticipated
24 or what we have evaluated. There are some other
25 vehicles, like allegation or reputation or whatever.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 At that time, there is a chance to reevaluate if
2 that is being considered or it comes into being. So
3 there is also a vehicle available for the public to
4 get into the evaluations. To answer precisely,
5 because it is a hypothetical question that at least
6 we have addressed to the extent possible.

7 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Thank you.

8 CHAIRMAN RAY: Does that conclude?

9 MR. TAMARA: That concludes.

10 CHAIRMAN RAY: Any other questions for
11 Rao? If not, we can move to 2.4.

12 MR. HUGHES: Peter is that -- who goes
13 first? Is it Duke?

14 MR. TAMARA: Thank you very much.

15 MR. HUGHES: Okay. Joe? Thank you.

16 MR. GIACINTO: Thank you.

17 MR. HUGHES: We'll go right into 2.4.

18 MR. GIACINTO: Thank you. Good morning.
19 I'm Joe Giacinto, the lead for hydrology review.
20 And to my right is Dr. Rajiv Prasad and Dr. Mike
21 Fayer of Pacific Northwest National Laboratories,
22 who assisted in the review. And they'll be going
23 into details of the topics that we're going to talk
24 about today. Today we're going to be discussing key
25 areas of the Staff safety evaluation review, which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 included obviously flooding, potential dam failures,
2 groundwater, and then we'll wrap up with a summary
3 of the Staff's conclusions.

4 As far as background, to get to this
5 point, the Staff issued a total of 79 RAIs or
6 Requests for Additional Information. Eight of these
7 are related to the hydrologic description of the
8 site. An additional 21 were identified for surface
9 water sections. And the Staff identified 50 RAIs
10 for groundwater sections. All the RAIs are resolved
11 and no further information from the Applicant is
12 needed. And we'll start with an overview of the
13 site location, which is in the Piedmont
14 physiographic province of Cherokee County near
15 Gaffney, South Carolina. And I'll hand it off to
16 Rajiv at this point to go into the details.

17 DR. PRASAD: Thank you, Joe. So, we have
18 seen this map before. This comes from the FSAR. It
19 shows the WLS site, the surface water features.
20 Shown here are the Make-Up Pond A and B are located
21 over there, they're shown. Some of the water stuff,
22 the elevation of important locations on the site are
23 shown here, the Ninety Nine Island Dam.

24 CHAIRMAN RAY: It would help if you could
25 just speak up a little bit.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. PRASAD: Sorry. I'll try to speak up
2 a little bit more. So Make-Up Pond B is located on
3 the west of the site. Make-Up Pond A is located on
4 the east of the site. Make-Up Pond C is not shown
5 on this figure, but we have seen it before during
6 the Applicant's presentation. It's located about
7 two miles northwest of the site. The impoundments
8 as they described before are going to be used for
9 the Circulating Water System Cooling. There are no
10 current or proposed safety related cooling water
11 canals or reservoirs required for the Lee Nuclear
12 Station because of it being AP1000, where the
13 atmosphere really is the ultimate heat sink.

14 There was an issue that we identified
15 during the hydrology review that remnant drainage
16 lines that were associated with Hold-Up Pond A,
17 which was installed during the Cherokee Nuclear
18 Station construction, still exist on the site and
19 the Applicant has a commitment to remove them and
20 backfill them with some material. And we'll get to
21 that description as part of the groundwater in a
22 little bit.

23 CHAIRMAN RAY: As part of what?

24 DR. PRASAD: As part of the groundwater
25 review. So next slide, please. For local intense

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 precipitation, the Applicant's analysis included the
2 following components. First of all, they identified
3 the precipitation itself from the guidance
4 documents, primary among them being the National
5 Weather Service hydrometeorological reports. And
6 then they assumed that all drainage features
7 including the vehicle barrier system trenches that
8 go through them are blocked. Surface elevations
9 immediately adjacent to the power block range from
10 about 592 feet to 590 feet main sea level. You'll
11 recall that the plan for it is at 593, so the one
12 foot drop that they were talking about before.

13 And they have used two models, the Army
14 Corps of Engineers Hydrological Engineering Center
15 Hydrological Modeling System, HEC-HMS, and a river
16 analysis system also out of the same group to
17 estimate the water surface elevations adjacent to
18 the buildings. The Staff reviewed these analyses
19 and found them to be conservative and reasonable and
20 we agree with their calculated water surface
21 elevation, I think we reported 592.56 in feet main
22 sea level. In the SER, the Staff is reporting only
23 to one decimal place, so we are reporting it to be
24 592.6.

25 Next slide deals with the probably

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maximum flood. And during Staff's review of the
2 probable maximum floods related with riverine
3 flooding, we found that the estimated water surface
4 elevation near the site would be significantly
5 affected by the degree of blockage that they might
6 have on the Make-Up Pond B spillway. And in
7 response to one of our RAIs, the Applicant has
8 provided details of a Shoreline Management Program
9 that is designed to limit debris being accumulated
10 on the spillway. And the Management Program would
11 consist of annually inspecting the Pond shoreline
12 for fallen or about to fall trees.

13 The Applicant will also inspect the
14 spillway for any debris that is being collected
15 there after any rainfall event that exceeds three
16 inches an hour. And there is a debris barrier
17 system that they will install in the Make-Up Pond B
18 to keep the spillway free of obstructions. The
19 Staff considers the implementation of this plan to
20 be a commitment on the part of the Applicant.

21 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Is there a need for such
22 a program plan for the other Make-Up Ponds, A and C?

23 DR. PRASAD: No. Because Make-Up Pond B,
24 that elevation gets close to the site grade if you
25 have the degree of blockage on that Pond spillway.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The others don't have that.

2 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Including Pond C?

3 DR. PRASAD: Including Pond C, yes.

4 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Thank you.

5 CHAIRMAN RAY: So this plan will be part
6 of the COLA or the license?

7 DR. PRASAD: It is in the FSAR right now,
8 so we consider that to be a commitment.

9 CHAIRMAN RAY: It's enforceable
10 requirement that it be implemented?

11 DR. PRASAD: Yes, it's a commitment.

12 MEMBER SKILLMAN: May I ask this, please.
13 What prevents the debris barrier from becoming an
14 alternate dam?

15 DR. PRASAD: It is a floating barrier
16 system, so what it does basically is as the Pond
17 rises above and below it based on events, then that
18 floating barrier is just going to rise and fall
19 along with the water level. So any debris, the only
20 thing it does is catches it and prevents it from
21 going out through the spillway.

22 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you. I
23 understand.

24 DR. PRASAD: So possibly they can collect
25 that debris and move it away.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay. Thank you.

2 DR. PRASAD: So next slide is about the
3 potential dam failures. Like Duke described
4 earlier, they considered dam failures during the PMF
5 event in the river basin. And during our review,
6 the Staff found that there is a proposed dam that is
7 proposed to be constructed on the First Broad River
8 one mile north of Lawndale. This proposed dam and
9 its potential failure was not addressed by the
10 Applicant in the FSAR. So we performed an
11 independent analysis to look at what that dam, if it
12 were to be constructed and then fail, would do to
13 the flood level at the site.

14 So the Staff estimated the discharge for
15 a potential dam failure and then also included wind
16 wave effects on top of that and estimated that the
17 margin above that water level to the site grade is
18 still seven and a half feet. So our conclusion was
19 that the dam failure analysis, even if we were to
20 include the proposed dam, would be acceptable. At
21 this point, I'll turn it over to Dr. Fayer for his
22 groundwater review.

23 DR. FAYER: Okay. The general hydrologic
24 position was described earlier --

25 CHAIRMAN RAY: I'm not sure your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 microphone is on. Is it? I can't see. Towards
2 you.

3 DR. FAYER: There we go. Is that okay?
4 Thanks. As the description occurred this morning,
5 the site is an unconfined Piedmont surficial
6 aquifer. We've got soil, saprolite, and partially
7 weathered rock on top of bedrock. Groundwater
8 generally flows to the north towards the site and
9 then from the site both to the west, north, and to
10 the east. The focus of the review was on the
11 maximum groundwater elevation at the plant and also
12 the transport pathways in event of an accident. So
13 the Applicant collected samples, monitored
14 groundwater levels, conducted a groundwater model
15 study to evaluate conditions. Next slide.

16 We reviewed the modeling, the data
17 analysis, thought that the conceptual model was
18 appropriate. They identified several alternative
19 pathways. Assumptions were conservative. In all
20 the analyses, the maximum groundwater level was
21 below the DCD requirement of 591 foot elevation.
22 And the pathways were conservative. The one thing
23 that did occur is in the review identified one
24 drainage pipe going to the north that was
25 potentially in the zone of the maximum groundwater

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 level elevation and could become a potential
2 pathway. And so the Applicant in the FSAR mentions
3 removing that pipe and backfilling basically with
4 compacting material. Next slide.

5 This I believe was shown earlier. It
6 shows the four alternate pathways that were
7 considered. The one going directly north from Unit
8 2 to Hold-Up Pond A was deemed to be the most
9 conservative, it has the shortest distance, it's one
10 of the larger hydraulic gradients basically, change
11 in water level. So it yields the shortest travel
12 distance to the public. And we concurred with that.
13 Next slide.

14 And just to sum up some of the
15 elevations that occurred in the analyses, this
16 actually includes both groundwater and surface
17 water, but for the groundwater perspective, the
18 maximum groundwater level would be 584, which if you
19 can read that slide shows it's well below the 591
20 DCD level that we're targeting. I don't know if you
21 want to speak to the levels for the Ponds at all,
22 but --

23 DR. PRASAD: Yes. Everything on that
24 slide for surface water sections, which are the
25 first four bars, well, the first and the second and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the fourth, fifth, sixth bars, they are all below
2 the 593 peak elevation. Which is the DCD
3 requirement for surface water elevation.

4 DR. FAYER: Next slide. So our
5 conclusions are that the Applicant demonstrated that
6 the site is suitable by satisfying the regulatory
7 requirements, addressed the COL-specific information
8 items identified in the respective sections of the
9 DCD. The Applicant performed necessary hydrologic
10 analysis and determined the design basis flood as
11 required with an acceptable level of conservatism.
12 And there are no post-combined Staff reviewed
13 license activities. And that concludes our
14 presentation.

15 CHAIRMAN RAY: I'm pondering what's meant
16 by no post-combined license activities. What does
17 that mean?

18 MR. GIACINTO: We have no -- there are no
19 commitments to be made by the Applicant.

20 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, there's a license
21 condition for the removal of that pipe, for example.

22 MR. GIACINTO: That's correct. What it's
23 intended -- that bullet's a little confusing. It's
24 intended for the Staff activities, not for the
25 Applicant.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BURKHART: So if I can just -- this
2 is Larry Burkhardt from the licensing branch for
3 AP1000. Sometimes the Applicants will make
4 commitments to do something. We don't necessarily
5 rely on that to make our finding, so I think that's
6 what that bullet is referring to is there's no
7 specific commitments that Duke has made. But even
8 when sometimes they do make these commitments in
9 other areas, we don't necessarily rely on that for
10 our safety finding. I know it seems kind of odd,
11 but that's actually what we have seen.

12 CHAIRMAN RAY: I'll just observe, Larry,
13 that it's a very confusing statement, to me anyway.
14 I have no idea what it's intent was. I guess I
15 understand that you're saying the Staff doesn't have
16 anything it needs to follow up on once the license
17 is issued.

18 MR. HUGHES: This is Brian Hughes. We do
19 have a license condition in place. There is a
20 legacy storm drain that would bypass the flow path.
21 So there is a license condition that would require
22 that to be removed, not only the piping, but also
23 any surrounding soils, and then it would be
24 backfilled with compacted native soils. And that
25 will be inspected at a later date by the Staff.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes. I mentioned that. I
2 still wasn't sure what that statement meant. Bill,
3 do you have anything you want to -- questions you
4 have in this Section 2.4?

5 DR. HINZE: If you're asking me, Harold,
6 going back to the dam failure, we heard in newspaper
7 accounts that there were over 60 dams in South
8 Carolina that were ruptured as a result of intense
9 precipitation associated with the recent hurricane.
10 Is this a result of the enhanced precipitation along
11 the coastline or is this the construction of dams,
12 the method of construction of the dams, and how does
13 that affect the dams that we see and anticipate on
14 Make-Up Pond C?

15 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. You're saying that
16 -- the way I understand Bill's question, is there
17 anything in the recent developments associated with
18 the record hurricane rainfall that would affect the
19 review that's conducted if it had occurred earlier?

20 DR. PRASAD: I can address that a little
21 bit. We did look at the dams that failed during
22 this recent flooding event. And just because of
23 where the maximum precipitation amounts were
24 located, these dams are all lower in the basin, in
25 the Broad River Basin, lower than the Lee site. We

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are not entirely sure because we haven't really had
2 the chance to look thoroughly into the reasons for
3 the failure, but the South Carolina Department of
4 Health and Environmental Protection has a study that
5 is ongoing currently that is geared towards
6 determining what these dam failure events looked
7 like, why that happened. And they are still working
8 through some of the reasons behind these dam
9 failures.

10 Going back to the design basis
11 calculation that the Applicant did in the FSAR, the
12 dams were treated to fail in a very conservative
13 manner. And then the flood wave that is produced
14 from the breach is also rather very conservatively
15 down the river section to the site. Also realize
16 that these dam failure analysis that were done for
17 the FSAR was done in combination with the probable
18 maximum flood event, which is produced by a PMP
19 falling on the basin. And initial indications based
20 on data that we have seen does not -- the recent
21 precipitation event in South Carolina does not quite
22 get up to the PMP event. So I think based on the
23 data that I have right now, that the dam failure
24 analysis is still conservative.

25 CHAIRMAN RAY: Were you able to hear

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that, Bill?

2 DR. HINZE: Yes, I was. And that's a
3 good explanation. What I'm concerned about is that
4 we are -- if there are any lessons to be learned
5 from these recent dam failures, it would be well to
6 bring those into this discussion.

7 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, one lesson might be,
8 don't rely on dams located close to the coast. But
9 I think part of what we're hearing is that this site
10 being 150 miles from the coast is not within the
11 zone that these lessons we're referring to are
12 expected to be applied, assuming there are lessons
13 that are drawn from the recent experience. But do I
14 understand, the Staff anyway, views what has
15 occurred as being, you referred to it as downstream
16 or closer to the coastline, that's the main takeaway
17 from that experience that we should have as we look
18 here at the Lee site? This is an inland site, not
19 expected to be exposed to that kind of event?

20 DR. PRASAD: Yes.

21 DR. HINZE: Is it related in any way to
22 the manner of construction of the dams?

23 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, no doubt that it is
24 related to the manner of construction of the dams.
25 The question is, though, is it applicable in this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 area here? But, go ahead, comment.

2 DR. PRASAD: I would just point out that
3 the dam failures were definitely related to the
4 construction quality, also the amount of
5 precipitation and the floods that came in, maybe
6 there is a little overtopping and eroding of the
7 dams. The NRC Staff has recently, post-Fukushima,
8 also has put together an interim staff guidance for
9 dam failure analysis. And some of the ways in which
10 dam failures are analyzed now, particularly for the
11 Fukushima reevaluation reviews, make very
12 conservative assumptions in terms of how many dams
13 can fail and how do you analyze particularly the
14 flood resulting from that where you are concerned
15 about safety related structures. So I still think,
16 in my opinion, that the Staff guidance is still
17 appropriate.

18 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, you said that the
19 coastal precipitation associated with the hurricane
20 was a little less than what is assumed in the
21 probable maximum precipitation even in this area.
22 And I guess Bill's observation would be that the
23 standards used for construction of these many, many,
24 I guess mostly earth filled dams, I don't know, are
25 in question and, therefore, that question would be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 applicable in this region as well, assuming we are
2 looking at the probable maximum precipitation that's
3 equivalent to what they experienced. So, all of
4 that having been said, is the Staff of the view that
5 there's going to be some change in our approach to
6 these analyses drawn out of this experience or
7 anything else? In other words, are we looking
8 backward when we should be looking forward with
9 respect to dam failures?

10 DR. PRASAD: I don't believe that there's
11 anything on the cards to change any of the Staff
12 guidance in light of this event. And definitely we
13 need to wait until the Department of Health and
14 Environmental Protection in the state goes through
15 the analysis and finds out exactly why these dams
16 failed and what the flood event was from that point
17 on.

18 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, Duke presented
19 information about the flow rates assumed for
20 flooding events that are an order of magnitude
21 greater than the normal flow rate, or maybe two
22 orders of magnitude, so I guess from the standpoint
23 of this site in particular, there are more
24 vulnerable sites that we've looked at than this one,
25 relative to the waterway that it's adjacent to.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. PRASAD: Yes. I think the way this
2 event happened, that the coastal areas got a lot of
3 rain and up in the inland portion of the basin, they
4 got less amount of rain. It wasn't -- it been
5 challenge the Ninety Nine Islands Dam, I think,
6 closer to the Duke site, the WLS site. But as far
7 as guidance is concerned, I don't think there is any
8 gap at the moment that we need to address.

9 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Anything else,
10 Bill?

11 DR. HINZE: No, that's it. Thank you.

12 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. Any other
13 questions from Members? Thank you. And let me ask
14 you to turn off your microphones as you leave.
15 We'll ask the next people up to turn them on again
16 when the time comes. Larry, now that finishes where
17 we were to be at noon, according to this. Is that
18 correct from your standpoint looking at the agenda?

19 MR. BURKHART: We are ahead.

20 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. So I think
21 it's pertinent to ask Duke if they want to use the
22 next hour for 2.5 or you want to wait until after
23 the lunch break?

24 MR. KITCHEN: Mr. Ray, it's Bob Kitchen
25 with Duke Energy. Is this not on?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN RAY: It should be on, just pull
2 it a little closer to you, Bob.

3 MR. KITCHEN: Okay. This is Bob Kitchen
4 with Duke Energy. We can proceed on with 2.5 if
5 that fits with the committee.

6 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes. Well, I don't think
7 there's any reason for us to wait around for 1:00.
8 I mean, we have to do that at full committee, but we
9 don't have to do that here. So if you'd like to
10 come forward with 2.5, we'll begin there, or we'll
11 continue there. Now, let me remind my colleagues
12 that 2.5 -- I mean, excuse me, the discussion we're
13 about to have on 2.5 is not a discussion on 3.7.
14 That will definitely be for this afternoon. So
15 we'll get close to maybe some things that would
16 prompt questioning that really belongs in 3.7 and I
17 just ask that we hold those questions until that
18 session comes up. Now we're looking at the sources
19 of seismic events and other matters associated with
20 geology and geotechnical engineering. So now I'll
21 ask those of you who are there when you speak to
22 turn your microphones. And with that, you may
23 proceed.

24 MR. THRASHER: Thank you, Mr. Ray. John
25 Thrasher again with Duke Energy. I'd like to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 provide a high level introduction to Section 2.5 in
2 the FSAR on Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical
3 Engineering and then I'll turn over the details
4 presentation to Michael Gray, who is the lead
5 geologist on the Lee project. And Michael's with
6 Lettis Consultants International.

7 First off, a brief overview of the
8 foundation conditions at the Lee site. We have a
9 slight relocation of the two units that we mentioned
10 earlier has resulted in a uniform hard rock support
11 conditions for the nuclear island and the Seismic
12 Category II adjacent structures, just as described
13 in AP1000 DCD. If you look at information on the
14 site, there's been no tectonic deformation
15 experienced since early Mesozoic periods and
16 possibly in the last 300 million years.

17 DR. HINZE: That really covers the entire
18 Mesozoic, doesn't it, 52 to 66?

19 MR. THRASHER: Right.

20 DR. HINZE: Are you talking about the
21 Triassic period?

22 MR. THRASHER: Mike, you want to --

23 MR. GRAY: Well, we have dates for
24 undeformed minerals that cross-cut or infill ductile
25 and brittle shear zones that date at 296 to 298

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 million years ago. And that's the basis for the
2 statement that's provided on that bullet item. So
3 it would be the Mesozoic and then, I guess that
4 would be the early Paleozoic, I guess it would be
5 the Permian as well.

6 DR. HINZE: Thank you.

7 MR. THRASHER: Okay. Again, we've
8 determined that the site characteristic ground
9 motion response spectra and the Unit 1 foundation
10 input response spectra exceed the DCD certified
11 seismic design response spectra. And so we'll be
12 taking a departure for that. The site spectra is
13 also slightly higher than the hard rock high
14 frequency spectra that's in the AP1000 DCD.
15 Therefore, site specific analyses were performed for
16 the Seismic Category I nuclear island and also a
17 separate analysis for the Seismic Category II
18 adjacent buildings to demonstrate design adequacy
19 for these high frequency seismic exceedances. So
20 those analyses will be discussed in more detail in
21 FSAR 3.7.

22 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes. As well as the
23 certified design context in which they were done.

24 MR. THRASHER: That's correct.

25 CHAIRMAN RAY: That's where we want to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 begin.

2 MR. THRASHER: So in our introduction to
3 3.7, we'll provide kind of the context of what the
4 DCD suggests the path forward if you see those
5 exceedances, so we'll cover an overview of that in
6 the introduction to 3.7.

7 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. So we just
8 acknowledge that, that's the case now and move
9 forward. Okay.

10 MR. THRASHER: Thank you. All right.
11 Again, with looking at critical site parameters for
12 the AP1000 DCD, we see the Seismic Category I
13 nuclear island, we have uniform hard rock support
14 conditions. Also for the Lee static bearing
15 capacities, the safe shutdown earthquake bearing
16 capacities, and the shear wave velocity values for
17 the Lee site all exceed the DCD capacity
18 requirements. Also, there's no liquefaction
19 potential since the nuclear island is on a hard rock
20 foundation.

21 For the Seismic Category II adjacent
22 buildings, they'll have uniform filled concrete to
23 the level of the base mat for the nuclear island,
24 providing DCD-like uniform support conditions. The
25 granular fill that will be used has a shear wave

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 velocity greater than 500 feet per second and
2 adequate bearing capacity, again, in conformance
3 with the DCD design considerations. And there will
4 be negligible liquefaction potential for the
5 engineer granular fill material that will be used.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: How large is this hard
7 rock formation on which the nuclear island is built?
8 Is it very extensive?

9 MR. GRAY: This is Mike Gray with Lettis
10 Consultants. The entire area underlying the nuclear
11 island, including the Seismic Category II structures
12 and surrounding area, is underlain by hard rock.
13 It's essentially a pluton that has come up through
14 the metavolcanic sediments that will serve as the
15 foundation material.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: Pluton is what? A
17 protrusion which is sort of --

18 MR. GRAY: It's an igneous rock, yes.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: I see. So it came up
20 and formed this sort of -- and how large is that
21 structure?

22 MR. GRAY: Well, the dimensions of what
23 the east to west dimensions of the Unit 1 and Unit 2
24 reactors are, I believe, over a thousand feet
25 laterally, horizontally.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: So it's at least a
2 thousand feet?

3 MR. GRAY: It's beyond that. And I have
4 a figure that will show that.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. You have a
6 figure showing what the rock formation is like?

7 MR. GRAY: Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN RAY: And when we get to that, I
9 guess we can then ask about the integrity of this
10 formation from a standpoint of depth as well.

11 MR. GRAY: Sure.

12 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay.

13 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Excuse me. I'm
14 trying to understand the difference between the
15 solid concrete and the granular fill. You're saying
16 the nuclear island is supported on the old solid
17 concrete, but you use granular fill for the
18 adjacent, in the vicinity of the adjacent buildings.
19 Is that the --

20 MR. GRAY: The granular fill will be
21 provided to use as a foundation support material for
22 the Seismic Category II structures that are
23 immediately adjacent to the Category I structures.
24 I have two or three slides that will show the cross-
25 section profile of what that configuration would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 look like.

2 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Okay. Thank you.
3 I'll wait for those.

4 MR. THRASHER: Okay. On the next slide,
5 we've got a high level discussion of site
6 explorations. This site is probably one of the most
7 explored or examined sites in the country,
8 considering that it was previously approved for a
9 three unit nuclear site with Cherokee Nuclear
10 Station. Additional explorations were required for
11 the Lee COLA. Site explorations and laboratory
12 testing were performed in accordance with Reg Guides
13 1.132 and 1.138.

14 The information was assembled really in
15 three phases. We went back and were able to use
16 site exploration information from Cherokee Nuclear
17 Station construction permit, site exploration
18 supporting the Lee COLA submittal in 2007, and as
19 mentioned as far as the slight plant relocation,
20 there were supplemental site explorations performed
21 in 2012 -- or to support that 2012 submittal of a
22 site relocation. Next slide.

23 DR. HINZE: If I may ask a question
24 there. What was your criteria for terminating the
25 bedrock drill holes?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GRAY: Once --

2 DR. HINZE: You have to terminate those
3 at some point and I'm just wondering what decision
4 was used, what evidence was used to make that
5 decision?

6 MR. GRAY: Well, there's multiple
7 considerations that come into play. Specifically,
8 the intended use or what's the purpose of the
9 exploration point. So in some areas where we have
10 deep foundations, our borings would go very deep in
11 those instances. We have borings that go up to
12 about, I believe it is 225 feet below the site
13 grade. We would perform bore hole tests inside
14 those locations for measuring the dynamic
15 properties, specifically the shear wave and
16 compression wave velocities. We also performed
17 televiewer view explorations in those. We examined
18 rock discontinuities, not only in the core itself,
19 but in the bore hole.

20 In areas where borings are maybe less
21 than that depth, we would be looking at more shallow
22 location foundation features. For example, in the
23 area at Unit 1 where we have the existing turbine
24 building structure or foundation for Cherokee Unit
25 1. We relied on the deep borings from the Cherokee

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 site. We also performed detailed borings for the
2 Lee Station development. In the instances that I'm
3 citing for, like, the turbine building, we were
4 looking at not only the underlying rock condition,
5 but the bonding of the concrete-rock interface. And
6 we were also looking at criteria where we believed
7 that the foundation rock had suitable properties
8 that met the requirements for the AP1000.

9 The criteria that we used was based on
10 rock quality designation. The basis for the rock
11 quality designation was 65 percent, and I can
12 explain how that's derived if necessary. That 65
13 percent represents rock that is fresh -- pardon me,
14 is of fair to good quality. The rock was also
15 considered to be suitable if it had a low weathering
16 profile. What I mean by that is that the rock
17 mineral surfaces were devoid of substantial staining
18 or degradation in their quality. Does that answer
19 your question?

20 DR. HINZE: That's very helpful. I
21 assume that the deep bore holes were terminated if
22 you had consistent rock for some extent of the
23 drilling. Is that correct?

24 MR. GRAY: Yes. All of the bore holes
25 were terminated at a depth where we were viewing or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looking at consistent rock quality. In the case of
2 the deep borings, those borings were intended to
3 assess, primarily to establish I should say, deep
4 locations across the site to develop a dynamic
5 profile that served as the basis for our evaluations
6 for the dynamic profiles that are developed in
7 2.5.47.

8 DR. HINZE: Did you encounter any shear
9 zones that you did not anticipate?

10 MR. GRAY: The rock in that area does
11 contain shears. It's a little bit different than
12 the surrounding rock, but the rock contains shears.
13 Many of these were mapped and identified as part of
14 the Cherokee construction activities and
15 investigation prior to construction. We evaluated
16 that information in detail in preparing for our
17 exploration. We did not identify anything in
18 particular that we felt was different or anomalous
19 to the conditions that were documented in the
20 Cherokee report and we did not identify any
21 conditions that led us to believe that previous
22 interpretations were incorrect or in any way maybe
23 incomplete.

24 DR. HINZE: Did you see any shears along
25 the margins of the dikes?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GRAY: Yes.

2 DR. HINZE: Are they extensive or were
3 they --

4 MR. GRAY: In some areas, they were very
5 localized. In other areas, they are quite
6 extensive. In all cases, the rock was not weathered
7 or degraded. Like I mentioned in one of my opening
8 comments, we had -- there's several phases of
9 deformation that have occurred at the site, ductile
10 and brittle. And in these cases, were -- or I
11 should say, in the cases that were observed in the
12 rock surface, which is quite extensive, the shears
13 are representative of late Paleozoic deformation.
14 And we have dates on rocks from thin section
15 evaluations that support, like I mentioned
16 previously, ages of about 290 million years. And
17 these represent cooling temperatures for undeformed
18 minerals that formed inside these brittle and
19 ductile fabrics.

20 DR. HINZE: These are in the diorites?

21 MR. GRAY: They would be in the diorites,
22 yes. Or in the parent rock as well. In the report,
23 we have two different lithologies. One would be
24 more dioritic or mafic and the other rock type would
25 be what was characterized as felsic, which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 represents a more tonalite or granodiorite type
2 rock.

3 DR. HINZE: That's very helpful. Let me
4 ask you another question while we're talking about
5 geological mapping. How extensive has been the
6 geological mapping associated with the base and the
7 surround of Make-Up Pond C?

8 MR. GRAY: I'm not able to answer that.
9 I was not involved in the evaluations for the
10 geologic design or engineering design for Make-Up
11 Pond C. The focus of my work was related to the
12 safety related structures in and around the power
13 block and excavation and in the outbound areas for
14 the cooling tower pads and such.

15 DR. HINZE: I assume that someone will be
16 able to answer that. Thank you very much.

17 CHAIRMAN RAY: Let me turn to Bob and
18 ask, since Pond C is of some interest, is there
19 presentation later with corresponding information
20 for Pond C?

21 MR. KITCHEN: Mr. Ray, it's Bob Kitchen.
22 We don't have a presentation planned I think to
23 address that specific question. But if we could
24 have a little bit of time, we could pull something
25 together and come back to the committee with that,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if not today, than tomorrow.

2 CHAIRMAN RAY: Thank you. Staff, is
3 there anything you guys wanted to say?

4 MR. HUGHES: We'll have a discussion on
5 Pond C for the seismic induced reservoir situation.

6 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, Bill's question went
7 to more than just the seismic implication I think,
8 it had more to do with what's known and so on.

9 MR. HUGHES: That I'll get back to you
10 on.

11 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. All right. That's
12 fine. You can't speak to anything that you weren't
13 involved in. So it's just been identified as an
14 area of interest by Bill and perhaps others here
15 that we would like to know before the end of the
16 meeting what we can about it.

17 MR. THRASHER: This is John Thrasher
18 again. As Bob Kitchen mentioned, we can gather --
19 we didn't have any information prepared on that
20 considering that Make-Up Pond C is basically a
21 safety related -- I mean is non-safety related and
22 everything. We did have a separate vendor that
23 prepared and performed the geotechnical evaluations
24 to support the design of the dam and everything, so
25 we can pull together some information if we need to.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, yes. We're of
2 course well aware that it's not a safety related
3 feature. But the potential for its effect on safety
4 related is, I think, really the issue. Does it have
5 any potential to effect the plant? You've talked
6 about the ridge that's between the plant --

7 MR. THRASHER: Right.

8 CHAIRMAN RAY: -- and Pond C from a
9 flooding standpoint. And presumably any failure of
10 the impoundment would lead to water going into the
11 river and not into the plant site. But there's
12 still a question of whether or not the failing of
13 the Pond has any implication to the plant site from
14 a foundation standpoint.

15 MR. THRASHER: Okay. I'm only aware of
16 evaluations that we or review that we have performed
17 looking at potential for reservoir induced
18 seismicity.

19 CHAIRMAN RAY: That's an example, yes.

20 MR. THRASHER: But we can pull together
21 some information on that as well.

22 CHAIRMAN RAY: Is that good for now,
23 Bill?

24 DR. HINZE: Yes.

25 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. So, please

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 proceed.

2 MR. THRASHER: Okay. So, the site
3 explorations performed at the Lee site and the power
4 block and adjacent areas on this figure, probably
5 hard to tell, but the black dots represent borings
6 that were performed for the Cherokee construction
7 permit era, about 189 geotechnical borings were
8 performed. The blue dots represent the borings that
9 were performed, additional borings, to support the
10 Lee combined license application, about 124 borings.
11 And then with the site relocation of the plant, we
12 performed seven additional geotech borings to
13 support that 2012 submittal, and those are shown in
14 red again on this figure.

15 DR. HINZE: Excuse me, if I could ask a
16 question here. In my experience, it's very common
17 to do as we see in Unit 1, where there is a drill
18 hole, preferably there's a deep drill hole, in the
19 center of the nuclear island. There's not in Unit
20 2. Is there a reason for that? Why wasn't there a
21 drill hole put in the center of --

22 MR. GRAY: For Unit 2, the -- prior to
23 relocation, there were borings near the center.
24 Following relocation, we have those two red circles
25 that locate the post-relocation exploration points.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There were several borings in the area of the
2 nuclear island at Unit 2 define the -- that are very
3 deep. I believe one of them is just to left of
4 where the cursor is located.

5 CHAIRMAN RAY: He can't see the cursor.

6 MR. GRAY: Oh, I'm sorry. And that
7 boring would have been on the range of about 175 to
8 200 feet. I have a cross-section that I can show
9 that goes through Unit 1 and Unit 2 in that east-
10 west direction. If you're looking at the figure, it
11 would be Cross-Section BB, that we could show you
12 the locations and the projection of the bore holes
13 in a vertical section if you'd like.

14 DR. HINZE: That will take care of my
15 question. Thank you.

16 MR. GRAY: Yes.

17 MR. THRASHER: Okay. A couple other
18 comments to note on this slide. We have mentioned
19 that Lee Unit 1 would be on top of Cherokee base mat
20 and also Cherokee fill concrete. The AP1000 nuclear
21 island base mat does not go into the ground quite as
22 deep as the Cherokee design that was going to
23 previously be used. So located on top of that base
24 mat is pretty much the base mat, reinforced concrete
25 base mat is becoming fill concrete rather than

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 removing that material and replacing it with fill
2 concrete. And we'll have to actually place
3 additional fill concrete on top of the Cherokee base
4 mat to get to the bottom of the Lee Unit 1 nuclear
5 island base mat.

6 So we wanted to make sure that we had
7 good quality base mat concrete there, good quality
8 fill concrete, and also examined the interface
9 between the base mat concrete, the fill concrete,
10 and the interface between the fill concrete and the
11 rock. So we did some site explorations all
12 evaluating that old Cherokee base mat concrete prior
13 to demolishing the above-grade structures and
14 documented that in a report.

15 After the demolition work was finished,
16 we went back and re-performed some of those same
17 examinations to also enhance that report and to
18 confirm that the demolition work had not resulted in
19 any damage to either the base mat concrete or the
20 fill concrete or the bonding between those items and
21 the rock. And so that report -- pre-demolition and
22 post-demolition reports were prepared and submitted
23 to the NRC. We also, considering that we will be
24 placing Lee Unit 1 on top of that existing
25 foundation, had information from the Cherokee

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 construction era where the top of rock was mapped
2 and we pulled that information back up and pulled
3 that together and provided a well-documented mapping
4 report to the NRC in that area.

5 So, again, our foundation rock
6 conditions in Unit 1 basically will be entirely
7 underlain by legacy Cherokee foundation concrete
8 over previously mapped hard rock. Legacy Cherokee
9 concrete will remain in place and, again, we will
10 have to place addition fill concrete on top of that
11 Cherokee base mat to get to the bottom portions of
12 the Lee Unit 1 nuclear island base map. And we will
13 see some cross-sections of that in Mike Gray's
14 presentation shortly.

15 In Unit 2, the foundation rock will be
16 mapped as a construction activity after excavation
17 because in Cherokee that portion of the foundation
18 area was only partially excavated. So there will be
19 additional excavation required and top of rock
20 mapping will be performed as a construction activity
21 for Lee Unit 2. The eastern edge of Unit 2 nuclear
22 island will require localized area fill concrete and
23 that's been evaluated and has no significant effect
24 on the plant. And that will be discussed more in
25 Mike Gray's --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SKILLMAN: John, before you turn
2 the slide, what is the significance of the concrete
3 data for the legacy Cherokee concrete? Was that
4 NIQA1 concrete? Do you know its characteristics?
5 Do you know it meets or exceeds the requirements for
6 what will be the underlying concrete for the new
7 construction? How do we know that concrete's good
8 enough?

9 MR. GRAY: As John described, we did an
10 extensive testing program. And I was going to
11 mention some of this information as part of my
12 discussion, but let me --

13 MEMBER SKILLMAN: If it's going to be
14 later, it's fine.

15 MR. GRAY: Yes.

16 MEMBER SKILLMAN: That would be fine.

17 MR. GRAY: I believe that the answer to
18 your question on whether or not the quality is
19 suitable for meeting the requirements of the AP1000
20 GS, we tested a number of locations, as John
21 mentioned, prior to demolition. So during the
22 exploration program, Duke went in and they cleaned
23 out the lower levels of the superstructure so we
24 could get to the foundation grade, the base mat
25 level, so basically, the lowest level of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 structure.

2 We did explorations inside there of
3 coring for the concrete and rock. We tested the
4 concrete, its compressive strength and shear wave
5 velocity parameters for example. We did
6 petrographic analysis of it as well to show that it
7 had not degraded. We televiewer logged the concrete
8 and rock interface to confirm that the rock and
9 concrete is well bonded to each other. Some of the
10 material property values, looking at the compressive
11 strength of the concrete as a whole, whether it is
12 fill concrete for Cherokee or the structural
13 concrete that had -- essentially the same concrete
14 materials, one had reinforcement with steel, the
15 other one did not. We're looking at over 7,000 PSI
16 for the compressive strength of the concrete. And
17 then the shear wave velocity, the mean shear wave
18 velocity of that material is about 8,100 feet per
19 second. So we're looking at very rock-like type
20 strengths for the concrete as well.

21 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

22 MR. THRASHER: Okay. The summary of the
23 foundation conditions, we see the properties of the
24 Lee Nuclear Station foundation has been fully
25 investigated, well known, and well understood. The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 AP1000 DCD site foundation support parameters are
2 satisfied. We have a uniform hard rock site with
3 configuration just as described in the AP1000 DCD.
4 We have determined our site characteristic ground
5 motion response spectra and foundation input
6 response spectra. And we'll explain the development
7 of those in more detail. And the exceedances there
8 resulted in a departure. And also the requirement
9 for site specific analyses and those analyses were
10 performed to demonstrate adequacy and those will be
11 explained in full detail in FSAR 3.7. So I will now
12 turn it over to Mike Gray to explain further.

13 MR. GRAY: As John mentioned, my name is
14 Mike Gray. I'm with Lettis Consultants
15 International. I was the principal geologist for
16 the Lee project. Next slide please. So this is an
17 outline of my presentation. Really what we're going
18 to do is we're going to focus on -- the basis of the
19 discussion will focus on the ground motion, the
20 foundation interface, and then the seismic design
21 characteristics. And then coming out of that
22 discussion, we'll have a comparison of the site
23 design response spectra, which we'll call the
24 nuclear island FIRS or foundation input response
25 spectra, which will then lead into the later

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussion regarding the structural analysis. Next
2 slide.

3 So for the CEUS model, the new CEUS
4 model was issued as NUREG-2115 in 2012 and that was
5 entitled CEUS Seismic Source Characterization for
6 Nuclear Facilities. The study was co-sponsored by
7 the DOE, NRC, and EPRI. This work was performed as
8 a SSHAC Level III study using the guidance provided
9 in the Regulatory Guide 2.117. This model is used
10 as a replacement for the EPRI SOG model. And for
11 the site evaluations at Lee, we implemented the
12 Seismic Source Characterization model directly as
13 modeled in the CEUS document.

14 DR. HINZE: Mike, will you speak to the
15 updated attenuation?

16 MR. GRAY: Yes. The updated attenuation
17 model that EPRI developed in 2013 was used and I was
18 planning to mention that as part of the development
19 of the PSHA discussion, maybe a couple of slides
20 back. So, I can review that now or as part of that
21 discussion.

22 DR. HINZE: Oh, that's fine.

23 MR. GRAY: Okay. So the NRC asked a
24 question regarding what's the impact of the Eastern
25 Tennessee Seismic Zone on the Lee site. Is there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 any new information that was published post issue of
2 the CEUS SSC? There had been one particular paper
3 issued by Hatcher in 2012 that looked at a number of
4 features associated with Douglas Reservoir. The
5 study that we did -- first let me describe the
6 figure that is showing, I'm sorry.

7 The figure that is showing is from the
8 FSAR. It represents the regional seismicity for the
9 area surrounding Lee and the site region. The area
10 with the star in the center of the circle is the
11 location of the site itself. The red circle that
12 surrounds the site is the site region, that's the
13 area of interest as defined by Regulatory Guide
14 1.206, 200 mile radius. And then the Eastern
15 Tennessee is characterized by the zone of or the
16 linear band of seismicity up to the northwest of the
17 site.

18 The Eastern Tennessee is characterized
19 as a persistent low-level seismic area with
20 magnitudes less than 5.0. The largest magnitude
21 that historically has been measured is 4.6. And one
22 of the key attributes of this structure is the
23 earthquakes occurred about a depth of 15 kilometers.
24 And that represents the -- I should say the 15
25 kilometer depth is clearly below what is referred to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as the Appalachian Decollement. So we have a fold
2 and thrust belt that overrides this lower rock,
3 which appears where the earthquakes are occurring.

4 The sensitivity studies that we did in
5 response to the NRC Letter 117 demonstrate that the
6 Eastern Tennessee Zone is adequately represented in
7 the current model. The information currently
8 available for the Eastern Tennessee and whether or
9 not it merits consideration as an RLME or a specific
10 source within the CEUS model, is not well defined.
11 And what I mean by that is the CEUS Seismic Source
12 Characterization model defines an RLME or repeating
13 large magnitude earthquake as a local earthquake
14 source that has one or more magnitude 6.5
15 earthquakes associated with it. The information for
16 the Eastern Tennessee to date in the publication
17 does not support that interpretation. And that was
18 the conclusion as well for the CEUS SSC TIT.

19 So, the Eastern Tennessee as currently
20 modeled in the CEUS model is captured in the Mmax
21 zone defined as the Mesozoic and younger extended
22 crust, or in the Paleozoic extended crust
23 seismotectonic zone. And so we use the Seismic
24 Source Characterization model as defined by the CEUS
25 in the Regulatory Guide 2.115 as is with respect to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Eastern Tennessee.

2 DR. HINZE: Mike, if I may, I have some
3 questions about the evolving information on the
4 seismicity of the Eastern Tennessee Seismic Zone,
5 but I'll defer those until we have a discussion with
6 the NRC Staff, who I think is monitoring those
7 studies. And also until we get to 3.7.

8 MR. GRAY: Okay.

9 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. We understand,
10 Bill. You guys have anything to add to what he said
11 or comment further?

12 MR. GRAY: I have no comments.

13 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay.

14 MR. GRAY: Another post CEUS study that
15 we did was a result of the 2011 August Mineral
16 Virginia Earthquake, which was a magnitude 5.8
17 event. This earthquake is located in the Central
18 Virginia Seismic Zone, which is an area of
19 persistent low-level seismic activity. The location
20 is common to several of the CEUS seismic source
21 background zones. Specifically what's referred to
22 as the ECC AM or the Extended Continental Crust
23 Atlantic Margin Seismotectonic Zone.

24 The event, using the CEUS guidance for
25 magnitude conversion, would result in a 5.71

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 expected moment magnitude earthquake. This
2 earthquake is well below the Mmax distribution for
3 the ECC AM Seismotectonic Zone, for the Mmax
4 distribution defined for that zone is 6.0 to 8.1.
5 So based on that and other information, we opted to
6 -- I should say based on that finding coupled with
7 the fact that the Seismic Source Characterization
8 model adequately represents seismicity in and around
9 the Mineral Event, we opted to use the Seismic
10 Source Characterization model as published by
11 Regulatory Guide 2.115. Next slide.

12 So to reiterate some information that
13 John presented earlier, Lee is a hard rock site.
14 The underlying foundation rock has a shear wave
15 velocity of 9,000 to 10,000 feet per second and
16 greater at depth. We do not use -- pardon me,
17 there's no site response views. To address Mr.
18 Hinze's question, for the PSHA in using the CEUS
19 Seismic Source Characterization model, we also used
20 the updated EPRI ground motion model. As mentioned
21 just in the previous two slides, we considered the
22 guidance provided in the SSHAC Level III and IV
23 evaluation, Reg Guide 2.117, to evaluate new data.
24 We also considered distributed seismic sources out
25 to about 500 --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN RAY: Excuse me. I wondered
2 what you meant by Reg Guide. You mean NUREG --

3 MR. GRAY: The NUREG, yes.

4 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay.

5 MR. GRAY: I'm sorry, I misspoke.

6 CHAIRMAN RAY: That's all right. I
7 thought maybe you were referring to something I
8 wasn't --

9 MR. GRAY: No.

10 CHAIRMAN RAY: -- familiar with, but,
11 okay.

12 MR. GRAY: To be clear, it was NUREG-2117
13 for the SSHAC guidance. For our PSHA or evaluating
14 hazard at the site, we extended our search radius
15 out to 520 kilometers. And we did that as a means
16 to evaluate distant background sources that could
17 contribute to hazard at Lee. As part of this
18 evaluation, we also included the repeating large
19 magnitude earthquake event models that are defined
20 for Charleston and the New Madrid Fault System.

21 This figure here just demonstrates --
22 it's the same figure that I previously showed with
23 respect to Eastern Tennessee, but it's larger,
24 perhaps easier to read. It shows the Lee site in
25 the center of the red circle. We've got our site

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 region indicated with the red circle there. The
2 Mineral Earthquake Event is located to the northeast
3 of the site, approximately 480 miles, I believe it
4 is, from the site. And then the Eastern Tennessee
5 is shown there as well. And then for the New Madrid
6 part of the Reelfoot Rift System is down near where
7 those three red infilled circles are. Next slide.

8 So this slide represents the seismic
9 deaggregation, basically it is a depiction of the
10 low frequency and high frequency results that
11 contribute to seismic hazard at the site. The
12 deaggregation plot that are shown here represent the
13 low frequency hazard, 1 and 2.5 hertz on the left-
14 hand side. The right-hand side is the high
15 frequency of 5 and 10 hertz. The deaggregation is
16 performed following the guidance in Reg Guide 1.28.

17 What we see here, especially in the left
18 diagram, is that the background source on the far
19 left contributes to hazard. And then we have a good
20 representation of the Charleston source in the
21 center. And then the distant source on the far
22 right of that diagram is the New Madrid Seismic
23 Flood System. For the high frequency, the high
24 frequency at the Lee site is dominated by the local
25 background seismicity. Next slide.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So this information shown in this slide
2 is similar to the one John showed. I just want to
3 reiterate the foundation rock conditions at Unit 1
4 will be underlain entirely by legacy concrete from
5 Cherokee. And then it overlies previously mapped
6 foundation level rock, defined as hard rock,
7 exceeding 9,000 feet or 9,200 feet per second. The
8 legacy concrete will be removed and the approximate
9 thickness of the fill concrete or the legacy and new
10 concrete materials, the composite thickness will be
11 about 23.5 feet beneath the nuclear island.

12 For Unit 2, the foundation rock will be
13 mapped during excavation. The nuclear island will
14 be placed on foundation level rock and then on the
15 eastern side, we'll use fill concrete to backfill up
16 to the base mat elevation for the nuclear island.
17 That area was a little bit low with respect to the
18 topographic elevation at the site, so it will have a
19 configuration similar to -- the eastern edge of Unit
20 2 will have a configuration similar to Unit 1 center
21 line.

22 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Michael, you said in
23 reference to this slide that the legacy concrete
24 would be removed. I think you meant the legacy
25 concrete will remain.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GRAY: Yes. If I said remove, that
2 was not correct.

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay. Thank you --

4 MR. GRAY: Yes.

5 MEMBER SKILLMAN: -- for clarifying that.

6 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Excuse me. This is
7 a little far afield from my expertise, but are there
8 standard ways that you tie these two concretes
9 together so that you don't have a shear plane?

10 MR. GRAY: Yes. The concrete would be
11 roughened. There's guidance in the FSAR Section, I
12 believe it's 2.5.410 that describes the preparation
13 of the existing concrete surface prior to pouring
14 the new fill concrete.

15 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: But there's no rebar
16 or any tie rods or anything like that?

17 MR. GRAY: No, there is not.

18 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Okay.

19 MEMBER BLEY: Can you just give us a hint
20 about what roughened means?

21 MR. GRAY: It would be a -- the surface
22 would be mechanically ground or broken to create a
23 roughened, irregular surface to avoid the condition
24 that he was describing.

25 MEMBER BLEY: I was just -- are we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talking about roughened like this or roughened like
2 this?

3 MR. GRAY: It's a small amount. I don't
4 remember what the specification is in the ACI
5 guidance.

6 MEMBER BLEY: So it's in the entrance
7 range, so it doesn't take much.

8 MR. GRAY: Yes.

9 MEMBER BLEY: And that's really good
10 enough to tack those together?

11 MR. GRAY: Yes. That's the standard
12 we'll be following for that.

13 MEMBER REMPE: So there's a standard for
14 it and there's a lot of experience with doing
15 something like this? There's not nuclear
16 experience, right? This is the first time we've
17 done this with a nuclear plant, but other industry
18 experience with doing this?

19 MR. GRAY: Yes. For the Lee Unit 1 site,
20 not only will the concrete -- the horizontal
21 surfaces be roughened, but in a cross-section that I
22 have coming up, you'll see that there are irregular
23 surfaces as well that will remain in place as part
24 of the Cherokee legacy configuration. And so those
25 will act as methods to prevent shear as well.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER REMPE: Thank you.

2 MEMBER BLEY: When you mentioned to
3 standard, what standard is that?

4 MR. GRAY: It's an ACI standard and I
5 don't have it offhand, but I can research that and
6 have that for you.

7 MEMBER BLEY: We'd appreciate that.

8 MR. GRAY: Yes.

9 DR. HINZE: Mike, on a slightly different
10 point for the record, are there any anomalous
11 geological features in the mapping of the bedrock
12 beneath the legacy Cherokee concrete?

13 MR. GRAY: I'm sorry, I'm not sure that I
14 fully heard or understood your question.

15 DR. HINZE: Okay. Are there any
16 anomalous geological features that have been mapped
17 in the bedrock beneath the legacy Cherokee concrete?

18 MR. GRAY: When you say anomalous, could
19 you give me an example?

20 DR. HINZE: Well, shear zones, faults,
21 whatever.

22 MR. GRAY: Yes, there are shear zones and
23 faults that are documented in the foundation level
24 rock at Unit 1 that are now -- have been covered by
25 fill concrete. We performed a detailed evaluation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the mapping that was performed under the QA
2 program in place at the time that Cherokee was
3 constructed. The mapping work that was there
4 correlates very well with the subsurface
5 investigation that we did. So we evaluated bore
6 hole points to confirm lithology and then also
7 structural features, such as shear zones or
8 fractures, and plotted those in stereo nets.

9 And then specifically what we did is we
10 performed a comparative mapping evaluation in the
11 northern area at former Unit 2 for Cherokee. That
12 rock was excavated down to foundation level. And we
13 reconstituted the foundation level maps that were
14 developed as part of the Cherokee project. We
15 relocated fixed survey points, reestablished the
16 survey grid that was used, and performed independent
17 mapping in that area. And the rock features,
18 including lithology, and structural features, such
19 as shears and faults, correlated very well from the
20 contemporary mapping to the historic mapping. So
21 using that process, we confirmed and validated the
22 mapping that was performed for Cherokee Unit 1 that
23 has now been covered with the concrete materials.

24 DR. HINZE: Thank you. Very good
25 explanation, I appreciate it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GRAY: So to reiterate the foundation
2 conditions, we've got a uniform hard rock support
3 for the nuclear island, with measured shear wave
4 velocities beneath the nuclear islands ranging from
5 9,000 to 10,000 feet per second. And based on the
6 differing foundation conditions that we've started
7 to describe here, but will soon see in a cross-
8 section, we developed individual foundation response
9 spectra, or what we call FIRS, foundation input
10 response spectra. So we developed one for Unit 1
11 and one for Unit 2 as well. And I'll proceed to
12 describe the development of those now. Next slide.

13 So what we have here is it's a
14 simplified map showing the limits of the Cherokee
15 excavation in the dark line, the irregular polygon
16 that surrounds the border -- or is interior to the
17 border of the figure. Shown on here is the Unit 2
18 nuclear island location. Moving to the west or to
19 the left is the Unit 1 nuclear island. Highlighted
20 on this map in the light gray is the legacy concrete
21 for Cherokee. Also shown on here are the outlines
22 for the AP1000 power plant or power structures.

23 And then you'll see four yellow lines.
24 The first one going east-west or through the center
25 lines of the nuclear island, is what I will refer to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as Cross-Section BB. And then we have another going
2 north-south at Unit 1, that's Cross-Section EE. And
3 then on Unit 2, the center line profile is Cross-
4 Section F. And then we have FF. So throughout the
5 discussion that will go on, we'll be referring back
6 to these locations for reference. Next slide.

7 This slide John also showed, but it
8 reiterates the point of all of the exploration
9 points that were evaluated and used as part of the
10 evaluations for Cherokee and then again for Lee.
11 The black points represent Cherokee locations that
12 were drill borings with boring logs produced through
13 the quality assurance program at the time. And then
14 the blue points represent exploration points
15 associated with evaluations for safety related,
16 Category I, Category II, and then adjacent
17 structures as part of the Lee investigation. And
18 then the red locations represent the relocation
19 borings that were done to confirm the site
20 conditions from the previous evaluations. Next
21 slide.

22 So this slide shows the locations of the
23 bore hole tests and surface tests that we did to
24 evaluate the dynamic material properties,
25 specifically to develop our shear wave and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 compressional wave and dampening properties for the
2 site that were then used to build our dynamic
3 profiles for the site. So at Unit 1, you'll see a
4 location -- all the locations shown in green
5 represent bore holes where we performed PS
6 suspension logs. And then also in several
7 instances, we performed down hole tests as well. So
8 we're using multiple methods to develop our dynamic
9 profile.

10 At Unit 2, all of the locations are
11 shown in blue. Similar process there. The bore
12 holes used PS suspensions logs coupled with down
13 hole logs. But then more specifically, in the
14 northern area of Unit 2 where we had rock exposed,
15 we ran a series of SASW tests, so basically a
16 surface geophysical test to evaluate the shear wave
17 velocity and compressional wave velocity profiles.
18 And we performed three tests up in that area.

19 The locations in the center of the
20 excavation, the blue one there near Unit 2 and then
21 to the left at Unit 1, those were deep boring
22 profiles and I believe they went to depths of about
23 225 feet deep. So we have velocity profiles quite
24 extensive below the foundation level for the
25 facility. Next figure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So here's one of the cross-sections that
2 I was referring to earlier. This is Cross-Section
3 B. It goes east-west through the Unit 1 and Unit 2
4 center. The red profiles represent the AP1000
5 structures in profile. We've got the Seismic
6 Category I and the Seismic Category II portions of
7 those structures depicted on the profiles. The red
8 horizontal lines just represent the post-
9 construction site grade. There was a question
10 earlier regarding the placement of granular fill and
11 the support. That's depicted in the, I don't know
12 what you would call that, but it's the kind of
13 bouldery looking pattern that's next to the nuclear
14 island surrounding both the nuclear island 1 and 2
15 areas.

16 Beneath Unit 1 you'll see the concrete
17 sections that we've been describing. So the upper
18 section represents fill concrete that would be
19 placed as part of the Lee construction. And then
20 the lower concrete materials below that illustrate
21 the Cherokee legacy concrete. And then the white
22 space below that is what we're calling the competent
23 rock or the hard rock, basically the foundation
24 level rock that will support the Unit 1 and Unit 2
25 nuclear islands.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HINZE: What are the question marks
2 up there?

3 MR. GRAY: I'm sorry?

4 DR. HINZE: What are the question marks?
5 Do they -- is that indicative of the fact that you
6 don't know where the bottom of the legacy concrete
7 is?

8 MR. GRAY: The bottom there is -- those
9 question marks reference, yes, a little uncertainty
10 associated with that thickness. We have good
11 control immediately below the Unit 1 nuclear island.
12 The density of borings as you move to the left of
13 that drawing may not have penetrated fill concrete
14 in all instances. So we're representing that with a
15 query in that case right there.

16 MEMBER BLEY: Let me just follow what you
17 just said, the question mark is right underneath.
18 But you said you have good confidence right under --

19 MR. GRAY: We have a boring -- we have
20 many borings that penetrate there.

21 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

22 MR. GRAY: Yes.

23 MEMBER BLEY: So it's around the sides
24 that you don't?

25 MR. GRAY: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. Got it.

2 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: The question marks
3 just are there just for the whole line.

4 MR. GRAY: Yes.

5 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Yes, that was my
6 question too.

7 MR. GRAY: Okay.

8 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

9 CHAIRMAN RAY: Just a time check. We'll
10 continue, I think we'll finish this probably at
11 12:15 or so.

12 MR. GRAY: Okay.

13 CHAIRMAN RAY: And then take our lunch
14 break.

15 MR. GRAY: So I'd like to describe the
16 area under Unit 2. So you can see the center of
17 Unit 2 will be founded on rock. And as we mentioned
18 earlier, the eastern edge, the topography there is a
19 little low and so what we'll do there as part of
20 construction is we'll perform some detailed
21 excavation there to create the support zone that's
22 illustrated in that section there. So next slide.

23 So FIRS A1 or Unit 1, it represents the
24 site response foundation input motion at Unit 1
25 center line. So it considers the ground motion

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 coming up through the rock and then through the
2 concrete profile section. The blue line that's
3 shown represents the shear wave velocity profile.
4 The gray horizontal line where the blue line
5 terminates represents the top of rock and the
6 Cherokee concrete interface. The concrete profile
7 there is approximately 23.5 feet thick. Next slide.

8 So similarly, at Unit 2, we've got --
9 this represents the center line configuration and we
10 have rock extending up to the base mat elevation as
11 shown in that diagram. Next slide. So this slide
12 represents the horizontal ground motion response
13 spectra, which describes the input motion at Unit 2,
14 what we're describing as Unit 2 FIRS. And the Unit
15 2 FIRS is depicted in the red dash line. Probably
16 before I go into that, I should just explain this
17 figure a little bit more thoroughly.

18 This figure represents the horizontal
19 GMRS and the FIRS as I mentioned. Not only are we
20 showing the results of our evaluation, but we're
21 also showing the Westinghouse horizontal CSDRS or
22 certified design response spectra. And then also
23 shown on there -- and that line is show in blue, the
24 blue dash line. The Westinghouse generic hard rock
25 high frequency horizontal spectra is shown in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 orange. The GMRS, the Unit 2 FIRS, is represented
2 in the red dash line that's shown on that plot. And
3 then the FIRS A1 is represented by the solid black
4 line. FIRS A1 if you recall is the input response
5 motion at the center of Unit 1 at the top of the
6 base mat concrete. In this diagram, we're showing
7 the horizontal. The vertical representation is very
8 similar and so for the discussion purposes, we'll
9 show the comparison of the horizontal and verticals
10 in the subsequent slides.

11 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: So the Unit 2 FIRS
12 is essentially the same as the GMRS because it's
13 sitting on the rock?

14 MR. GRAY: That is correct, yes.

15 CHAIRMAN RAY: You say you're going to
16 compare the -- you're going to show the vertical
17 versus the horizontal in a --

18 MR. GRAY: I'm going to show specific
19 plots now of the horizontal GMRS and FIRS that we
20 will --

21 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, basically just tell
22 me, are you going to show what fraction of the
23 horizontal the vertical is at the far right side?
24 Or --

25 MR. GRAY: Oh, for the --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN RAY: -- the zero period?

2 MR. GRAY: For the values?

3 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes.

4 MR. GRAY: Okay.

5 CHAIRMAN RAY: Is it two-thirds, three-
6 fourths? What is it?

7 MR. GRAY: The frequency is shown on the
8 bottom of the diagram. The far left side will be
9 0.1 hertz, the far right-hand side will be 100
10 hertz, representing PGA. So the PGA for the Unit 1
11 FIRS is 0.352.

12 CHAIRMAN RAY: Right.

13 MR. GRAY: Is that what you were --

14 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, I'm asking what
15 fraction the vertical is of that.

16 MR. GRAY: What the difference is between
17 the vertical?

18 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes. Just compare the PGA
19 for vertical versus horizontal. That's all I'm
20 asking.

21 MR. GRAY: Yes. So the PGA for the
22 horizontal is 0.352. And then the representative
23 vertical, I don't have that value tabulated, but it
24 looks to be 0.32.

25 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. So it's a lot more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 than two-thirds then? Okay.

2 MR. GRAY: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes. I'm not used to hard
4 rock sites, that's why I need to be educated here.

5 MR. GRAY: As you can see on this
6 diagram, we have exceedances not only of the CSDRS,
7 with the dash blue line, but then also of the orange
8 dash line, which represents the AP1000 hard rock
9 high frequency spectrum. So for developing our
10 design input motion, we created an envelope of the
11 horizontal spectrum. So we've enveloped the values
12 for the GMRS and the FIRS A1. And we did a similar
13 approach for the verticals. And we refer to these
14 as the nuclear island FIRS.

15 So we've enveloped the horizontal
16 spectrum developed for the GMRS or Unit 2 FIRS and
17 the Unit 1 FIRS. We've done this as a means to
18 simplify, but then also represent what will be a
19 consistent ground motion for Unit 1 and Unit 2. And
20 these results were used to then use as an input for
21 Westinghouse to perform their site specific
22 analysis. Next slide.

23 So this slide here represents the design
24 basis ground motion for the horizontal nuclear
25 island FIRS. And as you can see here, it exceeds

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the AP1000 CSDRS at frequencies starting at about 14
2 hertz. The PGA is represented at 0.352 for the NI
3 FIRS. And we also exceed the horizontal -- pardon
4 me, the horizontal NI FIRS also exceeds the hard
5 rock high frequency starting at about 3 hertz.

6 Similar plot for the design basis ground
7 motion response spectra for the vertical. We have
8 exceedances of the CSDRS starting at about 16 hertz.
9 And then also for the hard rock high frequency from
10 about 3 to 55 hertz and then again from 80 to 100
11 hertz. And the PGA value estimating off of this
12 diagram looks like it's about I would say 0.3 for
13 the vertical. And I'll find that value and have
14 that for us after we come back from lunch.

15 CHAIRMAN RAY: That's fine. Thank you.

16 MR. GRAY: Next slide. So to summarize,
17 the DCD site foundation support conditions are
18 satisfied. We have a uniform hard rock site with a
19 configuration just as represented in the AP1000 DCD.
20 While our site specific input motions are greater
21 than the AP1000 CSDRS and then also the HRHF, we
22 will demonstrate the results of those analysis as
23 part of some site specific analysis that will be
24 presented as part of the Chapter 3 discussion. Next
25 slide.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So in conclusion, we have a uniform hard
2 rock site. The site has not experienced tectonic
3 deformation since the Mesozoic, and likely not since
4 219 to 300 million years ago. The site
5 characteristic GMRS and Unit 1 FIRS exceed the DCD
6 CSDRS design response spectrum, or the certified
7 design response spectrum. This is described as part
8 of Lee Departure 2.0-1. And then site specific
9 analysis for the Seismic Category I and II
10 structures were performed to demonstrate adequacy
11 and these, as I mentioned, will be described in the
12 next presentation on Chapter 3, the Seismic Design.
13 Thank you.

14 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Let me start and
15 make sure if Bill's still with us. Bill, you have
16 any further questions in this discussion here on 2.5
17 for Duke?

18 DR. HINZE: Thank you.

19 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. We'll resume, of
20 course, with the Staff presentation on 2.5. But did
21 any of my colleagues have any questions on 2.5 for
22 Duke?

23 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Just as a sanity
24 check, I went back and looked at what the CS GMRS
25 predictions are for operating plants. And not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 surprisingly, the high frequency part of your
2 spectra is very, very close to the ones that Duke
3 has for Catawba 1 and 2, peaking at around 0.75 out
4 at around 30, 40 hertz. But my concern, and maybe
5 this will come with the NRC Staff's presentation, is
6 that on that same plot, the Staff showed a much
7 higher peak of their ground -- they calculated a
8 GMRS for Catawba that was considerably higher. So
9 hopefully we'll get into some discussion of that
10 when the Staff comes up.

11 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Anything else? All
12 right then. We'll recess for lunch. We are ahead
13 of schedule, but we will resume this afternoon at
14 1:15 to give everybody an hour for lunch break.
15 We're off the record.

16 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter
17 went off the record at 12:11 p.m. and resumed at
18 1:16 p.m.)

19
20
21
22
23
24
25

1

2

A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

3

1:16 p.m.

4

5

6

7

8

CHAIRMAN RAY: So we'll go back on the record and we'll resume our agenda with the Staff's presentation of Chapter 2.5, which corresponds to the presentation that occurred just before we broke for lunch. All right.

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

MR. HUGHES: My name is Brian Hughes. I am going to present the presenters. We have Dr. Stephanie Devlin-Gill, Gerry Stirewalk, and Weijun Wang. They'll be making the presentation for Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering. And can we get the next slide. All right. And who starts?

16

17

18

MR. STIREWALT: I'll be delighted to start. I am Gerry Stirewalk, Brian, not Jerry. I know you know better.

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

MR. HUGHES: I know.

MR. STIREWALT: Anyway, I want to wade directly into 2.5.1 and 2.5.3 that are going to talk about what the site is going to sit upon. So geology is really a critical part of this. Let me go to the next slide so that I can introduce you to the concept of the regional tectonic setting. This

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is important because the site is sitting in a belt
2 called the Charlotte Lithotectonic Terrane. That's
3 a very, very old belt of basically ancient
4 crystalline bedrock basement and it has a very long
5 history of formation and deformation and
6 metamorphism that goes back even to Precambrian,
7 that's captured in the neo-Proterozoic name there.
8 But through Paleozoic, when Africa collided with
9 North America to produce the Appalachian Mountains,
10 and then goes into Mesozoic, where the current ocean
11 basin, the Atlanta, opened and you produced the
12 Triassic basins.

13 So you might expect in this kind of
14 tectonic setting where you have plutonic intrusive
15 rocks and metavolcanic rocks and metasedimentary
16 rocks, when it's this old with this kind of history,
17 we can certainly expect to see tectonic features.
18 Not a surprise, if we didn't find them, it would be
19 weird, it would be unusual, it wouldn't happen.
20 Okay.

21 Let's talk a little though about the
22 younger features. There are 15 potential Quaternary
23 tectonic features in the site region. Now let me
24 remind you, Quaternary is the age range of 2.6
25 million up to the present. But the features, again,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to remind you, and I know you probably remember, but
2 features of Quaternary age are a primary focus for
3 what we consider with the NRC relative to geologic
4 structures because features of that age are
5 considered to have a higher likelihood of inducing
6 some geologic hazards than features that are older.
7 Okay. Now, all of those 15 by the way have not
8 proven Quaternary age, some may not even exist, and
9 the bottom line is in fact that all existing data
10 indicate that those particular features pose no
11 safety or environmental or site suitability hazard
12 for the Lee site.

13 Well, okay, speaking of the Lee site,
14 let me walk you down to a little geologic map.
15 We're going to look -- and you can see here there's
16 an overlay that points out where Unit 1 and Unit 2
17 are sitting atop Unit Zto, that happens to be an
18 igneous pluton. It's deformed, it's metamorphosed,
19 it's greater than 300 million years old, and it's
20 all cross-cut by more mafic dikes, diorite dikes.
21 Granite, I think of it just sort of as a granite,
22 it's just a granitic intrusive, composition
23 specifically is granodiorite. Well, okay.

24 You probably expected I was going to
25 walk you onto the outcrop, so let's do that in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 next slide. In fact, this is going to address a
2 comment that I was very pleased to hear Dr. Hinze
3 make on the telephone, where I'm walking you to the
4 southern end of the Cherokee concrete, Cherokee Unit
5 1, which is Lee Unit 1. And what I would like to
6 show you is, Dr. Hinze asked, are there any
7 structures that underlie the site?

8 Well, I'll admit I was tempted not to
9 label it just to test you, but there was a very
10 strong shear zone that trends N45W. It's at the
11 southern edge of Lee Unit 1, CNS Unit 1. And it
12 trends, but if you zip around 180 degrees and look
13 from standing on the concrete, turn around this way,
14 you note that, that same trend crosses directly
15 beneath Lee Unit 1.

16 CHAIRMAN RAY: Gerry, hold on just a
17 second.

18 MR. STIREWALT: Yes, sir.

19 CHAIRMAN RAY: Bill, are you with us?

20 DR. HINZE: I'm with you.

21 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. He's on Slide 43.

22 MR. STIREWALT: Okay. I'm sorry, was
23 there a question, Dr. Ray? Okay. What we did --
24 well, we know if you look at the site location, and
25 here we're looking at the periphery of the concrete,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so the point is that we did look and every exposure
2 even around Unit 1, we looked at the rock to see
3 what was there. Well, now we audited the
4 information on tectonic features and lithologies at
5 Lee Unit 1. Well, gee, how did we do that? It's
6 under concrete. I'm glad you asked.

7 What the Applicant did is they digitized
8 the detailed geologic maps that were compiled from
9 the original map data prepared for Lee Unit 1. It
10 was very carefully done, very, very well done. All
11 those maps, both for Cherokee and for Lee and the
12 redigitization was done under an NRC approved QA
13 program, so really a very, very rigorous look. So
14 we actually looked at the maps of the foundation
15 grade level bedrock beneath Lee Unit 1. Ah ha.
16 Well, that was better than jackhammering the
17 concrete. We also audited the data that documented
18 the age of shearing.

19 Based on everything that we saw, and we
20 did independent examination of everything in the
21 field, which to a geologist is pretty darn
22 important, but none of the faulting or the shearing
23 is actually older than probably middle Mesozoic. So
24 it's at least greater than 145 million. You heard
25 the Applicant speak about some of the age dates.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Well, in fact, based on geologic field relationships
2 and that information from the radiometric age dates,
3 as the Applicant said, if you take mineral out of a
4 shear zone, that mineral is not deformed, that is
5 going to give you a minimum age, a bracket age, on
6 when that little shear zone last moved. So that's
7 really important data.

8 But we looked at all of that
9 information. So basically then based on audits,
10 including looking at the age data and the field
11 observations, which we do, and again, field
12 relationship, radiometric ages, Staff was able to
13 confirm that no shear zones or faults that are
14 younger than Mesozoic actually exist in Lee Units 1
15 and 2. And that, of course, addresses our goal of
16 assuring that no tectonic features that are of
17 Quaternary age actually occur in the foundation rock
18 units.

19 Well, I haven't shown you enough rocks,
20 so let me keep you on the outcrop in the next slide
21 if I may. If you look at the slide on the right,
22 the larger one, again, the concept of field
23 confirmation of the characteristics, the
24 lithologies, the structures, within the bedrock at
25 Lee Units 1 and 2, that confirmation is in fact

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 confirmation that no Quaternary age tectonic
2 features exist in those rock units. And by the way,
3 non-tectonic features are really not an issue in
4 rocks like these. These are ancient bedrock,
5 crystalline bedrock, that isn't the kind of rock
6 that you might expect things like dissolution.
7 These are intrusive rock, granites and dikes.

8 So if you look at that particular
9 illustration, and I'm trying to sit down and not go
10 point, but you can see a dike that's crossing, those
11 dikes trend pretty much northeast, that's one of the
12 diorite dikes. The inset on the left shows it at
13 bit of a larger scale, very sharp contacts, very
14 easy to pick these out because they're a bit more
15 mafic, so they're darker color than the
16 granodiorite. The granodiorite also has within it
17 some of the -- when one of these major bodies
18 crystallizes, you get last-stage fluids and these
19 actually produce things like quartz veins and
20 pegmatites that essentially quartz and potassium
21 feldspar. But it's still part and parcel of that
22 same intrusion.

23 And I should add, by the way, that this
24 kind of rock unit, again, fold very, very deep in
25 the crust and a unit like this, we're pretty much in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the middle of it, we're not near the margins and we
2 know that because of what the field relationships
3 are. We're not getting lots of pieces of country
4 rock included. And these things are for all facts
5 and purposes to our brain, they're basically
6 bottomless. They could drill very deep in this and
7 still remain in this rock unit just because of the
8 way a pluton forms. They're deep seated features
9 that intrude the overlying rock mass.

10 Within this same figure there's one of
11 the older pegmatites that has a slight offset. The
12 one geologist on the left, I almost said in the blue
13 shirt, but that works for all the geologists there,
14 there's -- one of the pegmatite veins is actually
15 offset. May I point? I won't talk. That's a very,
16 very minor little fault zone. And again, it's part
17 and parcel of the whole package of what you'd expect
18 to see in rocks of this age.

19 And the little inset on the left margin
20 is really great fun to a geologist because that
21 single slide shows the entire intrusion history.
22 You note that there's a little country rock sliver,
23 it's a metasediment or a metavolcanic. So that's
24 the rock unit that the granodiorite intruded. And
25 then there's also a little piece of the diorite dike

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with a sort of irregular margin that intrudes the
2 granodiorite as well. So you get the whole package
3 built in right there. Okay.

4 So let's talk a little bit more about
5 the field confirmation. If you look at the next
6 slide, I want to make the point that both Staff and
7 USGS geologists examined the tectonic features and
8 the lithologies in the existing excavation for Lee
9 Unit 2. As I illustrated earlier, in outcrops
10 adjacent to the concrete at Lee Unit 1, as well as
11 in exposures between Lee Units 1 and 2, that would
12 have been the location of Cherokee Unit 2, in fact,
13 and also within the site area and site vicinity.

14 What we were able to confirm is that the
15 tectonic features and the lithologies at Lee Unit 1
16 match those in Lee Unit 2 and also match the
17 features that are in the site area and the site
18 vicinity. So, again, further information that
19 confirmed that there are no Quaternary age faults or
20 shear zones that exist in the excavation. And the
21 two images on the right side of that simply show us
22 in the field really doing what I just told you that
23 we do.

24 I will point out that there's a little
25 smidgen of saprolite in the lower right image.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That's the rock that's chemically weathered, in
2 place, non-transported, and you get deep saprolite
3 horizons very typically developed in the Southeast.
4 So you can see where Morales happened to be standing
5 at the contact of the granodiorite and the dike.
6 There was saprolite that was over that prior to it
7 being stripped off to get down to the foundation
8 rock. Okay.

9 If I could look at one more slide then,
10 please. We have already talked about the idea that
11 the Staff considers the detailed geologic mapping
12 for Lee Unit 1. It has been completed based on the
13 information that's documented by the Applicant,
14 related to the results of that excellent geologic
15 mapping for CNS Unit 1 that they digitized. So we
16 were able to look at all the maps, as well as look
17 around it. So that means then that we aren't going
18 to need -- well, we can't remap that. So the point
19 is, that the mapping is done very, very well, very
20 properly, very adequately for Lee Unit 1.

21 However, things like the Standard Review
22 Plan Section 2.3 specifies the importance of the
23 geologic mapping condition for COLs that have not
24 completed the activity prior to the license
25 issuance. And that's going to be related to Unit 2.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The Applicant has already mentioned to you that
2 they're going to do that mapping. Just let me
3 remind you of the impetus for that. They do plan to
4 do that mapping, the reason is to assure that there
5 are no tectonic or non-tectonic features that really
6 might result in surface deformation at that
7 location.

8 I know you've heard mention of the
9 license condition before. All it says is that the
10 licensee is going to do the mapping, they're going
11 to examine and evaluate those geologic features, and
12 they're going to let us know when it's ready for us
13 to walk in and take a look at, just as I illustrated
14 in these slides. That's actually it for 2.5.1 and
15 2.5.3. I've been more concise than normally,
16 because it's fun to talk about rocks. But are there
17 any questions or comments from any of the members,
18 and Dr. Hinze too. I'm assuming, Dr. Hinze, you're
19 still on the phone.

20 DR. HINZE: That's correct. Let me ask
21 you one question that I asked this morning. Did you
22 look at the geology associated with Make-Up Pond C
23 that is a potential Make-Up Pond? Or did you look
24 at the area in which they are going to build the
25 dam? Did you have a chance to observe any of that?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STIREWALT: Yes. Dr. Hinze, what we
2 did is we looked at every exposure in the site area,
3 quite literally. So we were able to --

4 DR. HINZE: When you say area, can you
5 give me a clue as to what that --

6 CHAIRMAN RAY: And Pond C being outside
7 what I would call the site area. Your Slide 42,
8 maybe you can use it to help.

9 MR. STIREWALT: Okay. Where is -- well,
10 we actually looked in both the site area and the
11 site vicinity. So if there were exposures within
12 the area of Pond C, and certainly everywhere we
13 looked at an outcrop, there was absolutely no
14 difference in the lithologies or in the structures
15 that we see. I mean, right up to regional scale,
16 we're in a crystalline basement all the way. These
17 Units have the same deformation style because this
18 is a regional deformation pattern that we're seeing.
19 So there is no difference in the locations of the
20 Ponds relative for the geology and the lithologies
21 than what we find in the foundation.

22 DR. HINZE: Another question that relates
23 to --

24 MR. STIREWALT: Yes.

25 DR. HINZE: -- the previous one. How

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 deep of a saprolite do you observe in this area?

2 MR. STIREWALT: As I'm recalling -- well,
3 I mean, in general, on the average saprolite in some
4 places might even tend to be 40, 50, 60 feet deep.
5 It can be quite deeply weathered just because this
6 is the Piedmont and you have good, hot, humid
7 conditions. In fact, some of what used to exist in
8 the old northwest corner, that soft zone in fact,
9 was simply just, nothing unusual, it was just a
10 thicker part where saprolite occurred. They stepped
11 away from that when they moved the footprint. But
12 it can get very, very deep and it can be certainly
13 tens of feet. I have heard other parts of the
14 Piedmont where it was 70 and 80 feet. But, again,
15 obviously it's all been moved here and they won't be
16 building on it.

17 DR. HINZE: So in reference to that, did
18 you have a chance to look at the site where the dam
19 is scheduled to go in for Make-Up Pond C? And do
20 you have any feeling about what the saprolite
21 thickness might be in that area or outcrops in that
22 area? Did you see any of the neo-Proterozoic rocks?

23 MR. STIREWALT: Well, again, if there
24 were outcrops, we did look at them. And what we're
25 seeing are the same kinds of Paleozoic units that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exist really through the entire site region.

2 DR. HINZE: Okay. Thanks.

3 MR. STIREWALT: Yes, sir.

4 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Gerry, on Slide 45,
5 please.

6 MR. STIREWALT: Yes, sir?

7 MEMBER SKILLMAN: On the lower right-hand
8 corner --

9 MR. STIREWALT: Yes.

10 MEMBER SKILLMAN: -- I see the dike that
11 lies between two grandolite exposures.

12 MR. STIREWALT: Yes, sir.

13 MEMBER SKILLMAN: My question is, is the
14 interface between the diorite dike and the
15 granodiorite a sliding interface or is that a hard,
16 fast, eternally bound interface?

17 MR. STIREWALT: I had actually hoped to
18 get that question. It ideally is a very tight
19 boundary, but as it turns out, much of the shearing
20 is actually concentrated at that contact boundary.
21 But still it's old kinds of deformation, it's still
22 Paleozoic in age most likely. But you do get
23 shearing concentrated right at that margin. Which I
24 guess makes sense radiologically when you think
25 about it. That's really a good question. That's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something that we did observe. But in general, it's
2 a good tight contact except you do have shearing
3 concentrated there, but it hasn't really effected
4 the quality of the foundation rock at all. It's a
5 good question. Thank you for it.

6 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you. Yes, sir.

7 MEMBER BLEY: I'm just speculating --

8 MR. STIREWALT: Yes.

9 MEMBER BLEY: -- and I'll ask somebody
10 else about this later. But since you just said
11 that, we had a discussion earlier about where Duke's
12 going to pour the new concrete on top of the old
13 concrete and that they would surface roughen before
14 they did that and that, that would be on the order
15 of inches in the roughening and that, that should
16 pretty well avoid a shear problem between the
17 concretes. I would expect where these formations
18 come together was pretty rough too when they came
19 together. I wonder if there's any implication of
20 what we see with natural rock formation and what
21 we'd worry about with this new concrete on top of
22 the old. Any thought?

23 MR. STIREWALT: Not really. In the sense
24 that the contacts -- again, this is all sort of well
25 lithified old rock and these contacts are very, even

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where they're sheared at the dike margin, are very,
2 very strong. Very strong everywhere we've looked at
3 them.

4 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. So shear would -- it
5 would take a lot to cause any motion there?

6 MR. STIREWALT: It would take probably a
7 change in the regional stress field to do it, in
8 fact.

9 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

10 MR. STIREWALT: Which probably isn't
11 going to happen in our lifetime.

12 MEMBER BLEY: Thank you.

13 MR. STIREWALT: Any other questions or
14 comments? Okay. Thank you very much. That being
15 the case, I will pass the speaker baton to Dr.
16 Stephanie Devlin-Gill, who will speak to you about
17 2.5.2. Thank you.

18 DR. DEVLIN-GILL: Thank you, Gerry. I am
19 Stephanie Devlin-Gill. I'm a lead reviewer for
20 Section 2.5.2, Vibratory Ground Motion. I have a
21 PhD in Geophysics from Cornell University and I've
22 worked at the NRC as a geophysicist for seven plus
23 years. I've reviewed multiple COLA and ESP
24 applications, which includes the Levy application,
25 the PSEG, and now the Williams States Lee

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 application. In addition, I've worked on numerous
2 hazard reviews, hazard reevaluations associated with
3 the Near-Term Task Force Recommendation 2.1 that are
4 currently ongoing at the Agency. Next slide please.

5 Regarding background on the Lee COLA
6 application, the original COLA was submitted in 2007
7 and the Applicant had used at the time the EPRI SOG
8 seismic source model. In January 2012, a new
9 seismic source model, a regional model for the
10 Central and Eastern United States was published in
11 NUREG-2117. Consistent with the guidance in Reg
12 Guide 1.208, the Staff asked in RAI regarding this
13 new model. And it's --

14 CHAIRMAN RAY: Excuse me.

15 DR. DEVLIN-GILL: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN RAY: You said 2117.

17 DR. DEVLIN-GILL: Oh, excuse me, it's
18 2115 is correct. The 2117 is the guidance on SSHAC,
19 implementation of SSHAC. Thank you. So the Staff
20 asked the RAI. In response, the Applicant changed
21 its seismic source model from the EPRI SOG model to
22 the newly published CEUS SSC model. This resulted
23 in a complete reanalysis and revision of the COLA
24 Section 2.5.2. Next slide please.

25 So the NRC Staff for 2.5.2 is only

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concentrating on unique site characteristics for the
2 Lee site. So here I'm highlighting one unique topic
3 for the Lee site, and it's the new construction and
4 operation of Make-Up Pond C, which has been brought
5 up numerous times today already. Reservoir induced
6 -- I'm specifically looking at Make-Up Pond C in
7 terms of reservoir induced seismicity. This is
8 triggered earthquakes by the physical processes
9 accompanying the impoundment of reservoirs.

10 The Applicant evaluated the potential
11 for reservoir induced seismicity associated with the
12 construction and operation of Make-Up Pond C. The
13 Applicant extensively reviewed reservoir induced
14 seismicity in the literature and the scientific
15 understanding of potential reservoir induced
16 seismicity based on the crustal properties and
17 reservoir operation.

18 The Applicant reviewed past worldwide
19 cases of induced seismicity associated with
20 reservoirs with similar and greater hydraulic
21 heights to Make-Up Pond C. The Applicant analyzed
22 seismicity associated with reservoirs operated in
23 the Carolina Piedmont, the location of the Lee site,
24 as well as Make-Up Pond B and C. They also analyzed
25 dams and reservoirs associated with metamorphic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 terrains with hydraulic heights and operating
2 configurations consistent with or exceeding that of
3 Make-Up Pond C.

4 The Staff reviewed the Applicant's
5 assessment. The Staff conducted -- the Staff
6 concludes that the Applicant conducted a thorough
7 review of reservoirs similar to Make-Up Pond C. The
8 Staff concludes that since there is no active
9 seismic faults near the location of the Lee site or
10 Make-Up Pond C and that historic seismic activity is
11 low, any triggered seismicity associated with the
12 impoundment of Make-Up Pond C is likely to have
13 magnitudes of less than or equal to 5.0. And that
14 specifically for induced seismicity associated with
15 reservoirs located in the Carolina Piedmont on
16 metamorphic terrain in regions of low seismicity,
17 reservoir induced seismicity magnitudes was less
18 than a magnitude 4.0. The Staff concludes that
19 there was no documented induced seismicity
20 associated with the Make-Up Pond B.

21 Lastly, as shown on this table, this is
22 the controlling earthquakes for the Lee site. The
23 controlling earthquakes, the local event, the local
24 sources, the high frequency sources all have
25 magnitudes of higher than any expected seismicity

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that could be associated with the construction of
2 Make-Up Pond C. Therefore, the Staff concludes it
3 is unlikely that seismicity associated with the
4 impoundment of Make-Up Pond C at the Lee site would
5 exceed the magnitudes of the local controlling
6 earthquakes and the potential for reservoir induced
7 seismicity associated with Make-Up Pond C
8 impoundment is low with a negligible risk to safe
9 operation at the Lee site. I'm pausing if anyone
10 has questions on this.

11 DR. HINZE: This is Bill Hinze. I'd like
12 to ask a couple of questions briefly if I may. The
13 Applicant makes a point of the lack of seismicity
14 for the 30 year old Make-Up Pond B. What is that
15 based on? What kind of instrumentation has there
16 been for 30 years at the Make-Up Pond B? What kind
17 of seismic evidence do we have? We know that a
18 large number of these earthquakes start off at very
19 low magnitudes and, of course, we have to have some
20 nearby instrumentation. Was there nearby
21 instrumentation to study the seismicity of Make-Up
22 Pond B?

23 DR. DEVLIN-GILL: I don't know a direct
24 answer to that question. My indirect answer to that
25 question is that the seismicity throughout the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Central and Eastern United States was assessed in
2 the CEUS SSC regional model. And in that
3 assessment, they looked at specifically earthquakes
4 that were and were not -- were associated with
5 induced seismicity. And those were treated in a
6 specific way in that model. So the Lee site, as
7 well as the surrounding region, was included in that
8 larger regional assessment.

9 DR. HINZE: If one compares the Make-Up
10 Pond B with Make-Up Pond C, Make-Up Pond C looks to
11 be a much larger -- will result in a much larger
12 load upon the Earth's crust and, therefore, it may
13 not be totally comparable with Make-Up Pond B. Did
14 you evaluate that in any way? Has there been any
15 real comparison of Make-Up Pond B with Make-Up Pond
16 C in terms of the criteria that are evaluated for
17 reservoir induced seismicity?

18 DR. DEVLIN-GILL: I believe that is why
19 the Applicant also looked at reservoirs throughout
20 the Carolina Piedmont and metamorphic terrains and
21 looked globally for similar reservoirs. So that is
22 not just -- the conclusion doesn't just hinge on a
23 similarity to Make-Up Pond B, it hinges on the
24 similarity to induced seismicity globally in similar
25 geologic settings and terrains.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, at this point, I
2 think we're pursuing the basis for what Duke has
3 said about the experience of Pond B, correct?

4 DR. DEVLIN-GILL: Yes.

5 CHAIRMAN RAY: And I guess I would just
6 say to Duke, that we'd wish them to address that
7 question when they come back to the table. You're
8 not able to offer anything specifically about why
9 they said what they did about Pond B, not having
10 resulted in --

11 DR. DEVLIN-GILL: I mean, generally the -
12 - from my perspective, as far as I know, they did
13 not instrument Pond B further than it already is
14 instrumented regionally. So if -- I have a general
15 understanding of why I think that seismicity --
16 there was no induced seismicity missed, larger
17 magnitude 3.0 and above associated with Make-Up Pond
18 B was not missed in the seismicity record.

19 DR. HINZE: Okay.

20 CHAIRMAN RAY: Anything further at this
21 point, Bill? We'll ask Duke --

22 DR. HINZE: Sure. Thank you very much.
23 Thank you.

24 DR. DEVLIN-GILL: Okay. So the next
25 unique area for the Lee site is the Eastern

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Tennessee Seismic Zone. And there is ongoing
2 research in the Eastern Tennessee Seismic Zone that
3 was published after the Central and Eastern United
4 States model was published, as well as ongoing now.
5 The Staff asked the Applicant to evaluate the
6 potential for the significance of the recent
7 geologic study in the Eastern Tennessee Seismic Zone
8 and we were specifically asking about the Hatcher
9 2012 publication and we were asking specifically if
10 this source zone fit into the model as an RLME or
11 how the model's uncertainties were taken into
12 account.

13 In response and to resolve this issue,
14 the Applicant conducted two sensitivity studies to
15 assess and evaluate the effects of the recent
16 research results. The Applicant evaluated the
17 Eastern Tennessee Seismic Zone as a hypothetical
18 RLME or a source of repeated large magnitude event
19 of 6.5 or more. The Applicant used the Eastern
20 Tennessee Seismic Zone boundary as defined by the
21 USGS National Seismic Hazards Mapping Program of
22 2008. They used that source for their sensitivity
23 studies.

24 The Applicant performed two sensitivity
25 analyses. First, the Applicant evaluated the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 magnitude frequency distribution for Eastern
2 Tennessee Seismic Zone by calculating the magnitude
3 frequency distributions for cells in the host zone
4 of the Eastern Tennessee Seismic Zone, which is also
5 the host zone for the Lee site. They calculated
6 these cell centers within the boundary of the
7 defined Eastern Tennessee Seismic Zone test RLME.

8 The Applicant observed that the NUREG-
9 2115 model generates moderate to large magnitude
10 events similar to that as shown in Hatcher or as
11 documented with field observations in the Hatcher
12 2012, with occurrences of two events of magnitude
13 6.5 or greater in the late Quaternary period. So
14 that sensitivity study showed that the CEUS SSC
15 model is predicting earthquakes of that magnitude in
16 that region with sufficient frequency as proposed by
17 that published paper.

18 Second, the Applicant evaluated the
19 sensitivity of the maximum magnitude distributions
20 of the Eastern Tennessee Seismic Source. It first
21 assumed that the Eastern Tennessee Seismic Source
22 had a maximum magnitude distribution equal to that
23 of the host zone for the Lee site. And then they
24 tested it against the assumption of introducing a
25 minimum maximum magnitude of 6.5 and adjusted the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rest of the maximum magnitudes to higher magnitudes.

2 They tested these two sources -- this
3 figure here shows one of the results from their
4 sensitivity study. So this shows the test of the
5 maximum magnitude at 1 hertz. And you see that
6 while the Eastern Tennessee Seismic Source Zone, the
7 contribution, the effect on hazard of this
8 individual source does change due to maximum
9 magnitude, that's the lower two lines, the blue and
10 red lines. When you get to the total hazard at the
11 sight, this impact is minimal. So it is not
12 changing the total hazard at the Lee site. Pausing
13 for questions.

14 DR. HINZE: This is Bill Hinze. Let me
15 ask you briefly, I'm concerned about whether we
16 should be or will in the future have to consider the
17 Eastern Tennessee Seismic Zone as an RLME. The work
18 of Hatcher, which is the basis of the sensitivity
19 study of the Applicant, is now four to five years
20 old. Subsequent to the publication of the Hatcher
21 paper in 2012, there has been continued work. And
22 I'm not familiar with all of that work and I suspect
23 that you or your colleagues are much more familiar
24 with it than I am, but on the Little Tennessee River
25 and the terraces near Lenoir, Tennessee, the recent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 work has shown that there are some pretty
2 interesting stress faults. Do you think that these
3 would in any way affect the magnitude of the values
4 that were used in the sensitivity study by the
5 Applicant? Or is there even newer information that
6 might impact this?

7 DR. DEVLIN-GILL: So the range in
8 magnitudes that the Applicant tested for the Eastern
9 Tennessee Seismic Zone ranged from, I think it's 8.1
10 down to the 6.5. So the tested magnitudes all range
11 a little higher than -- so there's a magnitude range
12 that's already incorporated in the sensitivity
13 study. In addition, the NRC is staying on top of
14 current research in the Eastern Tennessee Seismic
15 Zone as well as we're currently funding research in
16 the Eastern Tennessee Seismic Zone because we are
17 interested in the developments that are ongoing at
18 this site. I don't think that there's anything
19 currently in the literature or a consensus in the
20 scientific community that changes or that would
21 change the results currently for the Lee site.

22 MR. GRAIZER: This is --

23 DR. HINZE: I couldn't find any peer-
24 reviewed publication subsequent to the 2012 Hatcher
25 paper. But there are some presentations, some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 posted papers.

2 DR. DEVLIN-GILL: Yes. And we --

3 DR. HINZE: Is there any peer-reviewed or
4 are there any NRC publications that deal with this
5 that might impact our consideration of this?

6 DR. DEVLIN-GILL: There are no currently
7 published NRC documents on the Eastern Tennessee
8 Seismic Zone. We're effectively funding the Hatcher
9 work. So we are supportive of the ongoing research
10 in the Eastern Tennessee Seismic Zone. I know of
11 abstracts that are being published currently and
12 presented at national conferences, but I don't know
13 of any additional literature beyond the Hatcher
14 paper that would need to be -- that would influence
15 the outcome here at the Lee site.

16 MR. GRAIZER: This is Vladimir Graizer.
17 I'm also a seismologist on this project. Okay. To
18 add to the answer that Stephanie just presented to
19 you, I just attended a conference in the Eastern
20 Section of Seismological Society of America. It was
21 two weeks ago in Memphis. And Bob Hatcher presented
22 his most recent results on Eastern Tennessee Seismic
23 Source Zone. I have to say he's a very careful
24 researcher and his results are showing that
25 potentially it can be a 6.5 repeated magnitude

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 earthquake, but potentially. He doesn't insist on
2 his results because he consider his results to be
3 speculations in a good sense. It is his idea, his
4 model, it is not a solid result.

5 And basically, again, to answer one of
6 the questions that Dr. Hinze asked, he doesn't
7 consider this to be higher than 6.5. He speculates
8 that potentially it may be a 6.5. And it is based
9 on a few faults. Anyway, this is as far as I know
10 from the most recent presentation of this author.
11 It is only his ideas and basically there is no
12 consensus on this. Basically most researchers don't
13 agree with this area to be repeated large magnitude
14 earthquake. And as I say again, even the author of
15 this idea doesn't insist on his findings. He
16 considers this to be a potential model, but nothing
17 more. Thank you.

18 DR. HINZE: Bill Hinze. I think that's
19 very helpful, but it also points out the need to
20 continue to monitor this. In many respects, the
21 evidence that we see at the Eastern Tennessee
22 Seismic Zone is the same evidence that we have seen
23 in the Wabash Valley area, which is recognized in
24 the CEUS SSC study as an RLME.

25 MR. GRAIZER: And as Stephanie mentioned

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 correctly before, NRC continues to support this
2 research, research of Bob Hatcher. This is why kind
3 of in no way we will be not aware of the latest
4 results of his studies.

5 DR. HINZE: Excellent. No more comments.

6 CHAIRMAN RAY: No more you say or one
7 more?

8 DR. HINZE: No more.

9 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right.

10 DR. HINZE: Thanks.

11 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. Let's proceed
12 then.

13 DR. DEVLIN-GILL: Thank you. Okay, so
14 the Staff also performed confirmatory analysis. The
15 Staff -- here is shown the Staff's, in yellow and
16 red, the Staff's uniform hazard response spectra and
17 the Applicant's in black. Both the Staff and
18 Applicant's uniform hazard response spectras are in
19 good agreement at the annual frequencies of
20 exceedance at ten to the minus four and ten to the
21 minus five. This is effectively the GMRS at seven
22 specific frequencies. So that's why the lines are
23 not as smooth, a little more jagged, than you see
24 the GMRS. But these are the seven frequencies that
25 we as well as the Applicant used to calculate the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 GMRS. So next slide.

2 Regarding the site response, the
3 majority of the shear wave velocities exceed 2.8
4 kilometer per second. The Staff concludes that the
5 ground motion prediction equations are appropriate
6 for direct use such that the UHRS reflects the hard
7 rock condition. So we did not perform site response
8 analysis for the GMRS. The Staff considers the
9 presence of the pre-existing Cherokee concrete in
10 its FIRS calculations and its confirmatory analysis,
11 which we cover in 3.7.1, we don't typically cover it
12 in 2.5.2. And that concludes my presentation. Are
13 there any further questions? 3.7.1 will be
14 presented this afternoon, so it won't be long before
15 we discuss it.

16 CHAIRMAN RAY: I'm just pondering the --
17 does anybody have any questions about the site
18 response? You said the Staff did not perform --
19 repeat that sentence, please.

20 DR. DEVLIN-GILL: Yes. The site response
21 calculations for the GMRS.

22 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Because I didn't
23 see that up there and so I was listening and reading
24 at the same time.

25 DR. DEVLIN-GILL: It's kind of implicit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in that they're using the ground motion prediction
2 equations directly and that gives you to that hard
3 rock condition, which we believe occurs at the Lee
4 site. So it's not specifically stated on that
5 slide, but it's definitely stated in the SER. So
6 that is quite clear.

7 MR. HUGHES: Would you like some more
8 clarification on that?

9 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, maybe, but not right
10 now. I'm just processing it and it takes me a
11 while. Any other questions or comments from
12 members? Okay. Thank you. Okay. It's 2:00, which
13 means we're just an hour ahead of our agenda. Are
14 you done for 2.5?

15 MR. HUGHES: No.

16 CHAIRMAN RAY: No?

17 MR. HUGHES: No, no.

18 CHAIRMAN RAY: Excuse me. I thought --
19 we got one more person here and I was paying too
20 much attention to the clock and not enough to my
21 presenters. So go ahead.

22 MR. HUGHES: Dr. Weijun Wang.

23 DR. WANG: Okay. Thank you. My name is
24 Weijun Wang, geotechnical engineer at NRC. I joined
25 NRC a little bit more than nine years ago and have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 been reviewing the D.C., the DSP, and the COR
2 applications for about nine years. With the
3 background of working in geotechnical engineering
4 field for more than 30 years. So I am going to talk
5 about Staff review on Section 2.5.4 and 2.5.5
6 regarding the Stability of Subsurface Materials and
7 Foundations and Slopes. Next slide.

8 Like my colleagues, I will only talk
9 about some potential topic of interest. The first
10 topic here is the CNS foundation concretes
11 underneath the Lee Unit 1 foundation. Like some
12 ACRS members, the Staff also had concern regarding
13 the, what we called the old concrete. So the issues
14 here are, one is how good that old concrete is now?
15 And will be the old concrete good enough for a new
16 reactor built on that? And the second issue will be
17 what the property of the new concrete should be and
18 will the new concrete bond well with the old one?
19 And then an associated question will be, what's the
20 impact of the new and old concrete together on the
21 site response and on the foundation stability?

22 So about those concerns, the first we
23 reviewed the application and it's very clear to us
24 the old concrete was placed on continuous rock. And
25 there is no void underneath or between the old

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concrete and the rocks, which was confirmed by the
2 site investigation. And to make sure the quality of
3 the old concrete, the Applicant actually drilled 14
4 holes and on that old concrete and to get to the
5 core of the concrete and the rock below. So our
6 Staff very carefully examine the cut core and to
7 make sure that the old concrete is stuck, there's no
8 any indication of erosions or the cracks and the
9 weakness of old concrete. And later on, I will show
10 you some photos we took during our site audit.

11 So now, let's talk about the new
12 concrete to be placed on that old one. The average
13 thickness of the new concrete will be above 15 feet.
14 And the Applicant's design that the new concrete
15 will have the property of the sequence is like 2,500
16 PSI and the shear wave velocity of 7,500 feet per
17 second. So in such a way, the property of the new
18 concrete will be very similar to the old one. So
19 that's actually is a good thing for the foundation
20 because if you get the uniform material underneath
21 your structure, it will good for the stability
22 analysis and it's also good for the seismic or SSI
23 analysis.

24 And then it come down to another issue
25 is will the new concrete bond well with the old one?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So the Applicant designed the concrete mix following
2 the guidance of ACI 318. But what it comes down to
3 how to place the new concrete, they will follow the
4 guidance in ACI 349. So that standard, 349, it's
5 very detailed the description and the requirement on
6 how you place the new concrete over the older one.

7 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Weijun, in that
8 standard, ACI 349, is there a requirement for some
9 form of bonding agent, an epoxy, some additive to
10 the concrete to make sure that it bonds tightly to
11 the old concrete?

12 MR. WANG: Normally, no, because when you
13 first, according to the procedure to roughen the
14 older concrete surface and then you pour the new
15 concrete, it will, when the new concrete dry, it
16 will form a very good bond between the new concrete
17 and the older one. And there's no need to put any
18 like epoxy or whatever. Another issue here is, so
19 let's think about what's the function of the
20 concrete fill? The concrete fill here is just as
21 the one part of the foundation underneath the
22 structures. It's not a part of the structure
23 itself. It's just something, like you get a table
24 here and then you put your structure on that table.

25 And if you think about, okay, what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 happen if the bonding between the new concrete and
2 the older concrete is not good? So think about what
3 will happen. The only concern that you are
4 concerned about is sliding between the new concrete
5 and the old concrete. But that will come down to
6 this, in the area of the new concrete is all over
7 the old concrete. That area is, compared to
8 structure itself, the structure footprint itself, is
9 much, much larger than that one. And you build --
10 you're really concerned about sliding when the
11 seismic loading come down from bottom to the
12 structure, to the foundation. Because it's a much
13 smaller area between the structure and the concrete
14 fill.

15 So the sliding will first occur on the
16 bottom of the structure, not between the new
17 concrete and the old concrete. Because think about
18 that is for the larger area and also another reason
19 for smaller area and even if they have a similar, we
20 call it coefficient of the sliding, or the friction
21 force there, so we are more concerned about will the
22 structure slide, and other than the new concrete,
23 will that whole area slide?

24 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I thank you for the
25 explanation. I was thinking of sliding and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 overturning.

2 MR. WANG: Okay.

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: But you've addressed my
4 concern. Thank you.

5 MR. WANG: You're welcome. And so, I
6 think the -- I also answer the one question this
7 morning from ACRS member which ACI standard that the
8 Applicant used. So basically for the mix design, is
9 ACI 318. For the placement of the new concrete,
10 they following ACI 349. Next slide.

11 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Before you leave
12 this slide, the slide says the CNS concrete's about
13 15 feet thick and you said the Lee concrete. Are
14 both layers about 15 feet thick?

15 MR. WANG: Well, both layer together the
16 average is above the 25 feet.

17 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Okay.

18 MR. WANG: So the average --

19 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: All right.

20 MR. WANG: -- it's not uniform because we
21 saw the rock, the bottom rock is not hard on --

22 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Okay. Thank you.

23 MR. WANG: Okay. This slide shows two
24 figures to show the boring locations on the old
25 concrete. So if you look the left figure carefully,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the light shaded area is the old CNS concrete area.
2 So on top of that area, there are a lot of dots.
3 There's a black one and a blue one and a red one.
4 They are all the locations of borings. The only dot
5 with blue and red colors are those borings on top of
6 the concrete. So there are total of about 14
7 borings penetrate the concrete. So we have plenty
8 of sample to look at.

9 The figure on the right is one borehole
10 log, the B-2000, which is right at the center of
11 Unit 1 footprint. That's right there and if you
12 look at that log carefully on the top, that's the
13 concrete and below that is all the rock. So if you
14 look at it also gave the shear wave and compression
15 wave velocity profile there. If you really read
16 that log carefully, you will see the concrete and
17 the rock, they get it together very well and the
18 concrete itself is also in very good shape. Next
19 slide please.

20 So here, I mentioned that these two
21 photos taken during Staff's site audit. So on the
22 left-side one, you know who he is there, that is our
23 rock expert there and he always get very excited
24 when he see any rock there. So he is really pay
25 attention to like where is the concrete, where is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the rock, and how good those rock is. And on the
2 right-side that's also our Staff. We're looking at
3 some soil samples. By the way, this is no
4 Starbucks. They are soil sample in jar. Okay, next
5 slide please.

6 Next topic of interest is relocation of
7 footprint. So our right lower corner, there is
8 original footprint. Try to pay attention to Unit 1
9 on the northwest corner, there are some blue color
10 there, so actually another blue color there is for -
11 - blue color which represent lower elevation. And
12 also you can see on that corner the elevation change
13 is much steep than the rest area. Another thing is
14 because that corner the weathered rock, saprolites
15 are there. And so later on the Applicant proposed a
16 relocation of the footprint. So basically, the
17 relocation will avoid that weak northwest corner.

18 The purpose of the relocation has two-
19 fold. One is avoid that we call the soft zone at
20 the other corner. So that then the whole Unit 1
21 will be farther down the old concrete. It's no more
22 any saprolite soil. And the second one is because
23 the elevation change, we would like to see the
24 subsurface material as uniform as possible
25 underneath new reactor. So this relocation also

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 avoid the area the uniformity is less desirable. So
2 we look at the relocation and also because of the
3 relocation, additional boring, and we are satisfied
4 with all the additional information and the result.
5 Next slide.

6 So, another technical topic is about the
7 lateral earth pressure evaluation. The Applicant
8 will conduct the --

9 DR. HINZE: Can I ask a question? This
10 is Bill Hinze.

11 MR. WANG: Sure, go ahead.

12 DR. HINZE: If I might, the location of
13 Unit 2 doesn't seem to coincide in the original
14 footprint and the relocated footprint in comparison
15 to the contours. What am I missing here?

16 MR. WANG: Okay. So the relocation --
17 actually they moved the original footprint for both
18 Unit 1 and Unit 2.

19 DR. HINZE: Ah, okay. So 2 has been
20 moved as well?

21 MR. WANG: Right. Yes.

22 DR. HINZE: All right. Thank you.

23 MR. WANG: You're welcome. Regarding the
24 lateral earth pressure, so the Applicant conducted
25 analysis and they considered all the possible

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 loading combinations. So they found the under one
2 out of seven load combinations does -- for one load
3 combination the lateral earth pressure will exceed
4 the standard design. So then later on in Chapter 3
5 presentation, the Staff will talk about that so-
6 called exception.

7 And we look at the analysis and the
8 Applicant also noticed that and they found out the
9 exceedance was caused by the passive lateral earth
10 pressure. So if you get a foundation in the soil,
11 if you push one side move, on the opposite side they
12 will generate, we call it a passive earth pressure
13 there. The passive earth pressure is much, much
14 larger than we called active earth pressure, which
15 on the pushing side. But, the point here is, in
16 order to get that high passive earth pressure, you
17 have to have a relative large the movement of that
18 soil.

19 And it follows that actually for that
20 given loading condition, the passive earth pressure
21 will not fully develop. If you do not have a fully
22 developed passive earth pressure, then the actual
23 total earth pressure will be much or at least will
24 be smaller than you calculate. So because of that,
25 so this is in the paper and you look at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calculated number, it exceeds the DCD, but in
2 reality, that will not really occur in the field.

3 So anyway, the Applicant performed a
4 sensitivity study and they showed that. And we look
5 at the result and then we agree with the Applicant's
6 conclusions. And anyway, the detailed evaluation
7 will be presented in Section 3.8, I think probably
8 later today. Next slide. Okay.

9 Section 2.5.5 is about the slope
10 stability. And we conclude at this site that no
11 flow is close enough to the Category I or safety-
12 related structures. And there's no concern about
13 the slope stability at this site. Next one. Okay.
14 Now, that will be the Staff evaluation for the
15 Section 2.5 and the last slide summarizes the
16 Staff's conclusions. Because during the previous
17 presentation, the Staff already talked about the
18 Staff evaluations and I'm not going to read the
19 conclusion line-by-line.

20 So I just would like to point out, the
21 Staff very carefully reviewed the application
22 Section 2.5 according to the regulations, Regulatory
23 Guide, and also Staff conduct some confirmatory
24 analysis for some of the important items. And we
25 find -- our conclusion is the application 2.5 is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 acceptable because it meet all the criteria
2 specified in AP1000 DCD and also meet the regulatory
3 requirements. That end my presentation. Thank you.

4 CHAIRMAN RAY: Any questions further on
5 Staff's position on 2.5? Okay. Bill, anything else
6 from you? No. So with that, we will recess for the
7 afternoon break and get geared up for the, should be
8 interesting, remaining Section of the day, which is
9 the 3.7, Departures 2.0, and 3.8. We'll start with
10 the Applicant. Yes, do you have something Pete?

11 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Yes, I just have a
12 question. If I go back to Slide 50, Stephanie, you
13 said that the Staff did not redo the Applicant's
14 GMRS calculations.

15 DR. DEVLIN-GILL: No, this is effectively
16 doing that.

17 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: That's what I was
18 going to say.

19 DR. DEVLIN-GILL: Yes.

20 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Because these two
21 agree so well, are you concluding that if you did do
22 it, you'd get the same GMRS?

23 DR. DEVLIN-GILL: Yes.

24 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Okay. Thanks.

25 DR. DEVLIN-GILL: We got it with the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seven frequencies that they do their calculations at
2 as well as we do. So, yes.

3 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Thank you.

4 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. So with that, we'll
5 take a 20 minute break. We'll resume after recess
6 at 2:45. And we'll go off the record.

7 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter
8 went off the record at 2:25 p.m. and resumed at 2:46
9 p.m.)

10 CHAIRMAN RAY: Everybody ready? We're
11 back on the record for our final session today.
12 We'll proceed in sort of a -- we'll go back on the
13 record for the final session of the day. We'll
14 proceed in sort of a stepwise fashion.

15 Okay. We'll begin with any things that
16 you want to add to the record from what's preceded
17 us now in terms of follow-up items.

18 I'm thinking, for example, the Pool B
19 question that was asked about why do we say what we
20 do about that and so on. So, whatever you want to
21 deal with and then I've got some comments I want to
22 make to set the stage before we proceed with 3.7.

23 MR. THRASHER: All right. Thank you.
24 John Thrasher again with Duke Energy. I want to
25 follow up on two items.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The first one follow up in FSAR Section
2 2.5 when we were talking about questioning the
3 roughening of the concrete.

4 And as the NRC staff pointed out, the
5 ACI standard that we would follow for doing that
6 where we're looking at pouring fill concrete on top
7 of the existing Cherokee basemat is ACI 349. And
8 that's in FSAR 2.5.4.5.3.2.

9 And the code requirements there looking
10 at roughening basically the co-joint require a
11 roughening of the existing concrete an amplitude of
12 a quarter of an inch.

13 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay.

14 MR. THRASHER: Also wanted to point out
15 if you look at the slide that we've got pulled up
16 here that we had in the intro this morning looking
17 at recycling of material, in the lower right corner
18 you see the top of the Cherokee basemat. And
19 towards the center you can see where the concrete is
20 up a little bit higher.

21 That was where the reactor vessel
22 pedestal for the old Cherokee Unit 1 reactor vessel
23 was going to sit.

24 So, we basically put fill concrete on
25 top of the existing basemat. It's not one level

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 surface like roughening up a quarter of an inch
2 amplitude on top of a pancake surface.

3 There are some differences in elevations
4 like this one area so when you look at pouring that
5 and everything, it's kind of acting some way like a
6 shear key.

7 And there's a few other places where
8 there's either the concrete -- the existing basemat
9 sticks up a little bit higher or maybe a little bit
10 lower because of an equipment pit that we would fill
11 in with concrete. So, there are some areas that in
12 addition to the quarter inch roughening serve to
13 help with that shear resistance.

14 Any further questions on that particular
15 topic or clarifications?

16 CHAIRMAN RAY: Bill, are you with us?

17 (No audible response.)

18 MR. THRASHER: Okay. Thank you.
19 Appreciate it.

20 CHAIRMAN RAY: Bill Hinze. Bill, are
21 you with us?

22 (No audible response.)

23 CHAIRMAN RAY: We will proceed. There
24 is a record. He can look at the record.

25 MR. THRASHER: All right. The second

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 item that I wanted to follow up on was makeup pond
2 Bravo. There were some questions about statements
3 had been made that there was no indication over the
4 last 30 years of reservoir-induced seismicity and
5 had Duke -- how did we know if we instrumented that.

6 And, basically, no, Duke Energy did not
7 have any instrumentation. However, from what I
8 understand, regional seismicity instrumentation
9 since the 1970s would have detected any Magnitude 3
10 or larger type of seismic movement in that area.

11 So, Duke Energy didn't specifically have
12 it instrumented, but existing regional
13 instrumentation was of adequacy that would have
14 picked up anything over the last 30 or 40 years.

15 CHAIRMAN RAY: Bill, are you with us
16 now?

17 DR. HINZE: Yes, I am.

18 CHAIRMAN RAY: And that was a response
19 to a question that you asked. To the extent that
20 you statement you referred to implied that the pond
21 had been monitored, of course that wasn't the case
22 and that was correct to recognize that. But the
23 answer to why they made the statement they did, you
24 just heard.

25 Do you have any follow-up, Bill?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (No audible response.)

2 CHAIRMAN RAY: I don't know. We can't
3 keep doing this. So, we'll just proceed.

4 MR. THRASHER: Okay. Those were the
5 only two follow-up items that I had. I think he
6 wanted to have the floor back.

7 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yeah. Well, I'm going to
8 introduce the next section with basically -- so,
9 Bill's with us again, perhaps. Is that you, Bill?

10 (No audible response.)

11 CHAIRMAN RAY: I said I'd quit asking.
12 I'm going to quit asking now.

13 (Laughter.)

14 CHAIRMAN RAY: I need to seek your
15 indulgence, and that of the staff, because we're
16 into what, for us, is a new arena. I think you've
17 recognized that to be the case for yourself in the
18 past, too.

19 I'll explain what I mean by that, but
20 you've had a long time to digest all the
21 implications of it and we're trying to catch up.

22 So, with that, let me begin this way:
23 In the justification for the seismic departure, Duke
24 stated the following, among many other things: A
25 site-specific analysis of the AP1000 Nuclear Island

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was performed similar to the analysis described in
2 DCD Appendix 3I to demonstrate that dynamic loads
3 from the high-frequency spectra exceedances are
4 within the design margin of the AP1000 certified
5 design.

6 The triggering thing that we've been
7 wrestling with for the last week or so was the
8 phrase "within the design margin," because that was
9 something that was completely unquantified at that
10 point. And the application of the design margin, in
11 people's minds, is, for various purposes, usually
12 not including site ground motion exceedances, but
13 design manufacturing uncertainties and things like
14 that, analysis simplifications.

15 So, we pursued that issue of design
16 margin further, and personally I'm at the point of
17 wanting to set that aside as a term that we're going
18 to deal with. I mean, it's implicit in what I'm
19 about to read, but it's not explicit.

20 What's explicit is the provisions in the
21 design certification itself that deal with
22 exceedances.

23 And for the record, I'm going to read it
24 in here just now to -- so we can refer back to it
25 later if we need to.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DCD 2.5.2.1 reads as follows: If a COL
2 applicant has site GMRS, that's ground motion
3 response spectra, exhibiting hard-rock high-
4 frequency characteristics, but is not enveloped by
5 the AP1000 hard-rock high-frequency envelop response
6 spectra, or the AP1000 certified seismic design
7 response spectrum, or has shear wave velocities that
8 are not associated with hard-rock, the COL applicant
9 may perform site-specific studies to demonstrate
10 that the high frequency is not damaging. This may
11 be accomplished by the following -- and there are
12 two steps.

13 The first identified as A reads:
14 Demonstrating that the site floor response spectra
15 developed at the locations of the spectra given in
16 APP-GW-GLR-115 Sections 5.2 and 6.3 using seismic
17 input defined by the site ground motion response
18 spectra are enveloped by the AP1000 hard-rock high-
19 frequency envelope response spectra, or the
20 certified seismic design response spectra, and; B,
21 which I think is where we are, if it is shown in
22 Step 1 that the spectra are not enveloped,
23 evaluations similar to those described in Appendix
24 3I would be made to demonstrate that the high
25 frequency input is non-damaging.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think that is the protocol that we're
2 engaged in here as we evaluate this application,
3 that is, the last one that I read. And that's
4 something that we haven't done before.

5 So, we're going to have a lot of
6 questions, perhaps, and we're going to go into your
7 backup slides in all likelihood to see how this has
8 been done, because the performance of an analysis as
9 described in Appendix 3I, or similar to that
10 described in Appendix 3I, demonstrating that the
11 high-frequency input is non-damaging, is not
12 something that we're used to doing. And so, we are
13 going to be quite tedious, probably, in going
14 through how that's done.

15 So, that's the foundation that I wanted
16 to lay for the discussion that we'll be having.
17 It's we believe this is the -- defines what it is
18 we're trying to do here. And what it takes to do
19 that is going to be the subject of our scrutiny.

20 Now, there's one other thing that at
21 least one of my colleagues and I have been
22 discussing. And I'll preface it by saying I'm from
23 the West and we have multiple specific seismic
24 sources.

25 And when we get the response spectra

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from each, we envelope them and that becomes the
2 certified design spectra -- seismic design response
3 spectra for the site. This is site-specific now I'm
4 talking about.

5 Could you start by explaining why the
6 AP1000's certified design doesn't just envelope the
7 high-frequency response spectra over on the right
8 side, and the certified seismic design spectra, why
9 that doesn't envelope it the same way we do for
10 multiple seismic sources and consider that to be the
11 -- why are the two things kept separate, hard-rock
12 high-frequency and certified seismic design
13 response?

14 MR. THRASHER: I think it would be
15 better to let Westinghouse answer that.

16 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, that may be,
17 because I asked that question three years ago when
18 we were doing the --

19 MR. TUNON-SANJUR: I'll give it a shot.
20 Hi, my name is -- is this on?

21 CHAIRMAN RAY: I believe it is. If
22 you'll tilt it up toward you a little bit, it will
23 be more responsive, perhaps.

24 MR. TUNON-SANJUR: Hi. My name is Lee
25 Tunon-Sanjur. I was the licensed -- structural and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 layout manager during the certification.

2 CHAIRMAN RAY: Indeed you were.

3 MR. TUNON-SANJUR: What really happened
4 was we had developed a lot of the design when -- and
5 we were counting on a lot of the industry-wide
6 initiatives to show that as we are structuring, high
7 frequency is not damaging. So, a lot of the design
8 calculations have been performed at that time.

9 And as the industry-wide initiatives
10 seem to hit a roadblock with the NRC, we propose
11 more of a site-specific comparison to just show that
12 high frequency is not a damaging earthquake and why
13 it wasn't and based on the sample comparisons.

14 The main reason it was is there's an
15 awful lot of -- there was an awful lot of
16 calculations that we needed to do. And it also
17 affects seismic margin calculations when you combine
18 both earthquakes.

19 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, combining isn't
20 quite the word I'd use. Just enveloping them from a
21 response spectra standpoint and then putting
22 together a time history for analysis purposes that
23 fits that enveloping response spectra would be what
24 I would expect and what we do for a site that has
25 three different sources, for example.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 One near that has high frequency, one
2 far away with lower frequency, you just envelope
3 them and I'm still struggling with why that isn't
4 what we're doing here.

5 MR. TUNON-SANJUR: Well, here we are
6 following the same procedure as there was in AP1000.
7 A lot has to do, again, with the seismic margin
8 especially because, if you notice, the high-rock
9 high-frequency spectra really doesn't flatten out.
10 It's a very sharp -- it has a very high zPA at a
11 hundred hertz.

12 The zPA is probably much further down in
13 that. So, those were some of the reasons why we
14 didn't do it.

15 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, okay. I don't want
16 to prolong the inquiry, but my colleague here I'm
17 sure is going to have a question.

18 So, if you'll just stand up there again,
19 please, it still is perplexing because basically --
20 well, like I say, just instinctively one would say
21 this is like having a nearby source and a distant
22 source and you just envelope them to create a
23 response spectra for the site and handle it that way
24 rather than two separate response spectra, which
25 makes it confusing.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TUNON-SANJUR: A second point for
2 structural engineers, if you don't mind, is the high
3 -- for a lot of the analytical models, the sizes of
4 the models are really dependent on what type of
5 frequency you're dealing with.

6 When you're talking about 50 hertz peaks
7 and a hundred hertz peaks, that would have changed a
8 lot of the analytical -- we are not really, well, to
9 be blunt, prepared to modify some of the analysis
10 and testing that had been done here for low
11 frequencies versus high frequencies.

12 For Westinghouse, it was easier to
13 demonstrate that high frequency was not damaging by
14 a force comparison.

15 I think when you see some of these
16 comparisons, you will clearly see that for at least
17 the majority of the components that we chose to
18 perform the comparisons, the high-rock high-
19 frequency is much -- generates much lower forces.

20 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yeah, I have looked at
21 that and I recognize that's true. Not only that,
22 but I've had the experience personally that it's a
23 fact.

24 Pete, go ahead.

25 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Let me ask the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question slightly differently. Can we please go to
2 your slide Number 69 in your presentation?

3 Is it fair to say that the equipment
4 that was certified for the AP1000 -- no, the next
5 one -- is good for the blue dashed curve -- for a
6 spectra that would consist of the blue dashed curve
7 and the red curve -- I'm sorry, and the black, the
8 lower black curve?

9 CHAIRMAN RAY: It's blue, actually.

10 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: That one come down
11 and the purple one, yes. I mean, the equipment is
12 qualified for that, right?

13 MR. TUNON-SANJUR: Yes.

14 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: So, to say that the
15 Duke spectra exceeds the spectra for which it's
16 designed at three hertz and above, is really not
17 right. It doesn't exceed it until you get to 14 or
18 15 hertz, correct?

19 MR. TUNON-SANJUR: That's correct.

20 CHAIRMAN RAY: That's all right. Let me
21 just prolong that question a little bit, because my
22 instinct tells me that some equipment has been
23 qualified that is believed to be sensitive to high-
24 frequency curves, period.

25 So, the point is that I think there are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 two groups of structures, systems and components
2 that we're talking about here.

3 And that's what I interpreted the
4 original comment to be which was that, you know, a
5 lot of work had been done, they needed to address
6 the issue of high-frequency curves like we see here,
7 and to redo everything that had been done wasn't
8 warranted.

9 MEMBER SANJOY: Well, Harold, you can
10 ask the question directly. Did they qualify things
11 for that purple curve and separately some other
12 equipment for the dotted lines?

13 CHAIRMAN RAY: Structures, systems and
14 components, yeah.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: Then let's get the
16 answer straight.

17 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, I thought I was,
18 but anyway --

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, your question --

20 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. Not clear
21 enough.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yeah.

23 MR. TUNON-SANJUR: The AP1000 we
24 demonstrated that for the major components the
25 forces were a lot lower.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And that satisfied the staff that really
2 had we done all of the HRHF calculations for those
3 components, they would have been -- the design would
4 not have changed. So, in that sense we did qualify
5 for all the major components.

6 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yeah.

7 MR. TUNON-SANJUR: For piping at the
8 end, the NRC staff required us to perform an
9 analysis for CSDRS, the dashed curve, and also for
10 HRHF.

11 Out of all the piping analysis that was
12 done, maybe I would say less than two percent the
13 HRHF forces were slightly higher. And that really
14 had to do with our analytical models.

15 We do a dynamic analysis method called
16 response spectra. As you get closely spaced votes
17 in response spectra methods, you pay a penalty.
18 And, therefore, some of these -- there were a few
19 piping -- small piping lines in which HRHF covered,
20 but not enough to change the design significantly.

21 So, this is a sample over a thousand --
22 a significant amount, say 200 significant lines, in
23 which HRHF never governed the design. And I am
24 willing to say for those two percents, I think it
25 was all a numerical increase.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And so, that should also satisfy the --
2 it's further confirmation that HRHF or high
3 frequency is not a controlling earthquake for the
4 AP1000.

5 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, okay. But for
6 somebody in a higher seismic region like me who's
7 run a shaker table for years, there is equipment
8 that's affected by the purple curve, but let's -- I
9 just wanted to know what the answer was, not get
10 into a debate.

11 MR. TUNON-SANJUR: So, in answer to your
12 question for the equipment that is high-frequency
13 sensitive, actually we did envelope the testing of
14 that equipment.

15 The equipment folks enveloped the flow
16 response spectras from CSDRS and also included the
17 HRHF.

18 As a matter of fact, they increased the
19 HRHF results by 30 percent, because at some point it
20 was thought that the forces from HRHF were actually
21 lower.

22 So, for what is considered high-
23 frequency sensitive equipment, that has been
24 enveloped.

25 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Well, it's hard to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understand that from what we have to look at here.
2 It's as if there are two different worlds. And how
3 the two come together just isn't clear.

4 I think this has helped us understand
5 it. But, like I say, for those of us who have dealt
6 with different sources, some nearby with a high-
7 frequency component, some far away, San Andreas with
8 a very low-frequency component, and some dominate
9 parts of the spectrum, some dominate others, the
10 normal practice is to envelope those and then
11 generate a time history for analysis purposes that
12 matches the enveloping curve, and that's not what we
13 have here.

14 And I think the reason is historical,
15 like we just heard.

16 MEMBER BLEY: I'd say what we heard was
17 reassuring, but is that story laid out in some of
18 the documents that we could look at to really
19 understand it? Because I can't say that I --

20 CHAIRMAN RAY: I only understand --

21 MEMBER BLEY: I don't see technical
22 justification.

23 CHAIRMAN RAY: I only understand what
24 they said, I don't -- but the question maybe we
25 should ask the staff as well, I mean --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GENES: Well, we're going to -- this
2 is Blaise Genes. I'm with Westinghouse as well.

3 As we go through our presentation, we'll
4 try to develop a path, if you will, that will
5 include some introduction to what Lee was speaking
6 about and how the low-frequency and high-frequency
7 curves were accounted for --

8 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yeah.

9 MR. GENES: -- and how that applies to
10 the Duke site. And as well as the -- as far as the
11 AP1000, at least be able to speak to and demonstrate
12 with site-specific analysis results that the curve
13 that we will -- that is being shown in red, which is
14 slightly higher than the AP1000, is generating
15 forces that are still far less for structures than
16 the CSDRS.

17 We will talk about piping systems and we
18 will talk about equipment that have -- piping
19 systems, as Lee alluded to, have been designed both
20 for CSDRS and for HRHF. And our tested equipment
21 was tested to both the CSDRS -- the combined CSDRS
22 and HRHF.

23 So, in a manner of speaking, in some
24 ways it has been enveloped for systems. The
25 timeline and with regard to how -- certainly with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regard to structures in their response in the two-
2 to-eight or two-to-ten hertz range, the high
3 frequency historically, as well as experience-wise,
4 wasn't the issue.

5 As it evolved and became more of an
6 issue, piping and equipment began that same
7 enveloping process, if you will.

8 MEMBER BLEY: Well, when you talk about
9 the testing that was done, I have kind of two things
10 I'm interested in.

11 One is if it's really laid out somewhere
12 in the FSAR that I didn't see, or if it's laid out
13 in maybe a Westinghouse report, I'd be interested in
14 the documentation.

15 And, two, the thing I'm thinking about
16 for ranges up around 20 hertz approaching that area
17 is electrical equipment hooked up in circuits.

18 Did the testing include just shaking the
19 equipment, or did it include shaking the whole
20 circuit that includes electrical equipment and
21 mechanical equipment that's hooked to the
22 electrical?

23 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, in your backup
24 slides you have a lot of TRS comparisons that are, I
25 think, help illustrate what you're saying.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GENES: That's correct.

2 CHAIRMAN RAY: And so, I just want you
3 to recognize we need to go there and --

4 MR. GENES: Understood.

5 CHAIRMAN RAY: -- pursue some of these
6 questions, because I think we understand it, but
7 it's really hard to figure it out just from the
8 words that are written on the page, how it happened
9 and what happened along the way.

10 And then there's the other thing which I
11 tried to introduce in what I said, which is when all
12 is said and done, this is the first time lack of
13 expected damage is a criterion for acceptability of
14 the site response or the plant response to the site
15 design conditions.

16 Normally, it's set as a site design
17 requirement, if I can use that term, and then the
18 plant is analyzed to that. But of course we're in a
19 different world here now, and so we have to deal
20 with that.

21 I'm curious also as to when it's all
22 over and done with and assuming everything is just
23 fine, which we can, I think, assume for starters at
24 least, what then is the design basis of this plant?

25 Is it the certified design response

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 spectra, two of them, or is it the envelope that
2 we've shown the plant is capable of meeting without
3 damage?

4 That's a question that we can leave for
5 a discussion with the staff, but -- and I know the
6 reference is made here again to seismic margin, and
7 "margin" is a tricky term. And I'd rather just look
8 at what -- the testing when it was done and how the
9 Lee plant compares with what has been qualified to
10 test.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: Can I ask a question,
12 Harold?

13 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: Because I'm getting
15 more and more confused by this discussion and this
16 is not my field, but generally I can understand
17 things.

18 So, what I'm really asking, the
19 question, is that is it significant that there is a
20 deviation at three hertz, which goes up, which is
21 where the red line is, and it may or may not be
22 within whatever non-damage, et cetera, but is that
23 significant, or is it significant at 14 hertz that
24 you've got -- 15 hertz the envelope deviating from
25 the envelope which is described by the dotted line

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and the purple line?

2 I just want a straight, simple answer.
3 Which is important? The three hertz, or the 14
4 hertz?

5 MR. GENES: The 14 hertz.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: The three hertz
7 doesn't matter. We don't give a damn.

8 MR. GENES: Yeah, the short answer would
9 be no.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay.

11 MEMBER SCHULTZ: And then a because
12 would help.

13 (Laughter.)

14 MR. GENES: Because it's the blue curve
15 above it.

16 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Okay, Blaise, as you
17 started off your discussion, you're headed in the
18 right direction for us. That is, you said you were
19 going to step through this so that we would
20 understand it.

21 MR. GENES: We'll do our best.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: I think you've
23 answered my question.

24 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Just to be clear,
25 the red curve at 10 hertz would not be called an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exceedance; is that correct?

2 MR. THRASHER: This is John Thrasher.
3 It depends on what you're comparing it to, because I
4 guess we've got the DCD requirement that says
5 compare your site spectra to see if you're enveloped
6 by the CSDRS. We're not.

7 Then compare it to the hard-rock high-
8 frequency spectra. Well, we're not, and those
9 exceedances occur -- occur at different places.

10 So, when you put all the curves
11 together, but to follow the step-through process
12 that we'll try to step you through, you've got to
13 compare it first to one.

14 If you're bounded by CSDRS, then you're
15 fine. If you're not there, if you're not bounded by
16 HRHF, then you go further.

17 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, you did the
18 Appendix 3I.

19 MR. THRASHER: Right.

20 CHAIRMAN RAY: But if, Sanjoy, there was
21 a set of equipment that was just qualified to hard-
22 rock high-frequency --

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: That's why I asked the
24 question.

25 CHAIRMAN RAY: -- then the --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: He said no.

2 CHAIRMAN RAY: I know that.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes.

4 CHAIRMAN RAY: But if there was, then
5 the exceedance of three hertz would be --

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: Of course. Very
7 important, but he told me it's not. So, we have it
8 on the record. They're going to prove it now.
9 They're going to prove why it's not important at
10 three hertz, right?

11 MEMBER BLEY: To quote from the DCD that
12 Harold read, in Part A as you compare, and it says,
13 if you're enveloped by the HRHF envelope for the
14 AP1000 or the CSDRS, you're okay.

15 Now, I don't know why that is. I'm kind
16 of getting a feel for it here.

17 CHAIRMAN RAY: Lawyers wrote that and
18 I'm afraid we're having to live with the
19 consequences.

20 MEMBER SCHULTZ: but, again, what I
21 heard you say, John, is that you were stepping
22 through a process when you called out the exceedance
23 at three hertz.

24 MR. THRASHER: Right.

25 MEMBER SCHULTZ: You were stepping

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through a process. But, again, we want to
2 understand whether this was mentioned first. Is
3 that significant?

4 Because we shouldn't be getting excited
5 if we should not be getting excited about that
6 crossover --

7 MR. THRASHER: Right.

8 MEMBER SCHULTZ: -- and we just need to
9 understand that.

10 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Now, with all of
11 this turmoil behind us, go ahead with your
12 presentation as you wish, but you'll be hopefully
13 able to anticipate the areas that we're most
14 interested in.

15 And, like I said, my looking at it is
16 that the backup slides help a lot to deal with the
17 concerns that you've heard expressed here.

18 MR. THRASHER: Okay. And one of the
19 questions, and you read the quote out of the DCD,
20 one of the questions was, is there somewhere a
21 document that kind of explains this? And that
22 Westinghouse document that's listed there I would
23 refer you to.

24 There's more detail in that document
25 kind of explaining the entire process that we've,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you know, we didn't put all those words into the Lee
2 application and everything so that APP-GW-GLR-115,
3 that technical report describes basically the
4 development of the hard-rock high-frequency spectra
5 and how that was justified as being non-damaging
6 compared to the certified seismic design response
7 spectra now that was incorporated into the DCD. So,
8 I think that gives you some good background
9 information if you want to refer to that document to
10 help.

11 All right. Then we'll go ahead and
12 start the presentation. I'm John Thrasher with Duke
13 Energy. I'll do a high-level introduction to this.
14 And it's going to be a lot higher level than the
15 discussion we've already had.

16 Then I'll turn it over to Blaise Genes
17 from Westinghouse to lead us through a more detailed
18 explanation.

19 So, on Slide 61 after relocation of the
20 plant, as we've already mentioned earlier today, the
21 Lee site is a uniform hard-rock site with
22 configuration just as described in the DCD.

23 However, when we developed our seismic
24 hazards, we have a ground motion response spectra --
25 had a foundation input response spectra that we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 enveloped to make a nuclear island foundation input
2 response spectra.

3 And both of those exceed the CSDRS, and
4 also exceed the hard-rock high-frequency spectra in
5 the DCD. And that led us to departure WLS DEP 2.0-
6 1.

7 So, with that departure, this is a
8 process stepping through again. We had to do site-
9 specific analyses as required to show the design
10 adequacy for deploying an AP1000 at the Lee site.

11 So, we had to do site-specific analysis
12 for a Seismic Category I nuclear island, and also
13 for the Seismic Category II portions of adjacent
14 buildings at turbine building first bay and the
15 annex building.

16 So, again, that process is we -- the
17 words were read out of the DCD. If we have those
18 exceedances, then the first step would be to look at
19 in-structure response spectra at six key locations.

20 And if there are no exceedances at those
21 six key locations when compared to the hard-rock
22 high-frequency or CSDRS spectra at those locations,
23 then we can stop the evaluation at that point.

24 However, as you've already noted, we had
25 some exceedances in those areas. And that required

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 us to move into doing more detailed evaluations
2 similar to the evaluations described in Appendix 3I
3 of the DCD.

4 CHAIRMAN RAY: Excuse me. I was both
5 listening and reading at the same time.

6 MR. THRASHER: Okay.

7 CHAIRMAN RAY: I heard you say "six" and
8 I was looking up there for the term "six locations."

9 MR. THRASHER: It's not actually in that
10 statement, but that's what -- if you go to those
11 references and everything, there's six key locations
12 that in-structure response spectra are -- looked at.

13 So, the DCD talks about in more detail
14 this first step. And you look at those in-structure
15 spectra at six key locations.

16 Blaise is going to go over the details
17 of that and show --

18 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay.

19 MR. THRASHER: -- in some locations we
20 didn't have issues, we had no exceedances, and some
21 areas we had some minor exceedances, which throws us
22 into the next step.

23 So, he'll run us through that whole --

24 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right.

25 MR. THRASHER: -- process on how we went

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through Step A as described there, had minor
2 exceedances. Then that drove us to go in through
3 Step B.

4 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, we're always, you
5 know, willing to say there should have been ten or
6 some other number, but that's where I wondered where
7 the six came from.

8 MR. THRASHER: Right.

9 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay.

10 MR. THRASHER: Well, that's in the
11 certified design.

12 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay.

13 MR. THRASHER: Assuming we have
14 licensing finality with that.

15 All right. So, we'll move to the next
16 slide just to the real high level again looking at
17 the site-specific seismic analysis of the nuclear
18 island.

19 Again, we look at those in-structure
20 spectra. We do see minor exceedances over the
21 corresponding spectra for those certified seismic
22 design response spectra and the hard-rock high-
23 frequency spectra.

24 So, that drove us to the next step, or
25 Step B, which said review representative samples of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 structures, primary equipment and piping.

2 And we end up doing those reviews and
3 show that the design forces are moments from the
4 certified seismic design response spectra control.
5 And, again, that evaluation is similar to that
6 presented in Appendix 3I.

7 Going further we also look at where we
8 had the exceedances of equipment qualification. And
9 we look at those exceedances to show that the
10 required response spectra for the Lee site is -- in
11 all cases that were reviewed, the actual test
12 response spectra that were used for qualifying that
13 equipment exceed the required spectra for the Lee
14 site. And, again, Blaise will go through some
15 details of examples of that.

16 Duke Energy made a commitment that will
17 ensure that all future test response spectra
18 continue to envelope the Lee site-specific required
19 response spectra.

20 So, let's say we move forward in
21 construction and the equipment that's actually
22 procured is maybe a little bit different and the
23 design processes will take care of that in managing
24 configuration, but we'll have to go look at another
25 test.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Or 10, 20, 30 years down the road we
2 have to do an engineering change to replace
3 equipment, something that's worn out, we'll have to
4 make sure that the test on that equipment -- the
5 test response spectra envelopes the required
6 response spectra for the Lee site or either we'll
7 have to have, you know, additional testing done to
8 envelope that.

9 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, and I think that
10 that illustrates what I was saying. We're actually
11 establishing the required response spectra as the
12 basis -- the licensing basis in this COL.

13 MR. THRASHER: Right.

14 CHAIRMAN RAY: And the old models are
15 superseded by this required response spectra, which
16 is specific to locations throughout the plant.

17 MR. THRASHER: That's correct. All
18 right. Then on our next slide looking at site-
19 specific seismic analysis for the Seismic Category
20 II buildings, we did -- a high-level evaluation was
21 performed by Westinghouse on this area.

22 Horizontal base spectra that were input
23 are very similar to the AP1000 envelope criteria.
24 However, the vertical spectra that -- from the Lee
25 site were higher.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Relative displacements between the
2 structures were found to be much less than the
3 required space or gap between Seismic Category I and
4 Seismic Category II structures.

5 We have high confidence that the AP1000
6 standard lateral force resisting system is adequate.
7 The vertical spectrum exceedances may require the
8 design details for the Lee site to be slightly
9 modified to handle the vertical spectra exceedances.

10 And by way of those details, the floors,
11 the roofs, we may end up having to increase
12 reinforcing steel size, the floor thicknesses or
13 something to accommodate higher vertical spectra.

14 Westinghouse is just in the final throes
15 of completing some additional more detailed three-
16 dimensional analysis in that area. And the results
17 we're seeing from that are showing that the existing
18 standard plant design of those Seismic Category II
19 adjacent buildings will be adequate even for the
20 higher vertical spectra that we're seeing at the Lee
21 site.

22 So, as far as what's in our application,
23 the Seismic Category II performance criteria has
24 been identified and Duke is committed to
25 confirmatory analysis.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And if any updates are required to the
2 Seismic Category II adjacent building designs, those
3 design updates will be completed before we start
4 construction of the Seismic Category II areas.

5 So, I'll now turn it over to get into
6 the wonderful details of how all this stirs in the
7 spot. Blaise Genes from Westinghouse.

8 MR. GENES: Thanks, John.

9 Again, I'm Blaise Genes. I'm with
10 Westinghouse. I have the enviable position, I'm
11 trying to take a positive spin on this, to summarize
12 the seismic analysis -- the AP1000 plant at the Lee
13 site.

14 This effort was performed by numerous
15 finite element and soil-structure interaction
16 analysis. All this work was done in conjunction
17 with and under the guidance of Mr. Lee Tunon-Sanjur.

18 Next slide. This process and the path
19 that we're going to try to take you on here for how
20 we addressed Lee seismic analyses, the talks that
21 we're going to discuss, which we hope will be --
22 present some clarity to the overall -- overriding
23 questions and concerns that you might have and
24 ultimately to some results and conclusions that
25 we'll ultimately draw.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We'll talk about some previous Lee
2 seismic analyses that were done back in 2011-2012.
3 We will touch on and get into an introduction of the
4 AP1000 seismic analysis particularly as it relates
5 to Hard-Rock High-Frequency.

6 We will discuss the details associated
7 with the methodologies for Hard-Rock High-Frequency
8 seismic evaluations.

9 We will summarize the updated central
10 and eastern US soil-structure interaction seismic
11 analyses.

12 Subsequently, we'll talk about how based
13 on the results of our CEUS analyses, the screening
14 evaluation, and we'll also talk about the -- and
15 summarize the seismic analysis results.

16 We'll touch on our assessment of seismic
17 margin, summarize our Category II adjacent
18 structures, and then wrap up with some final
19 conclusions.

20 Okay. Previously we have --
21 Westinghouse performed seismic analyses, site-
22 specific analyses of the Lee Units 1 and 2 based on
23 the original configuration that you heard this
24 morning.

25 We did the Category I, the nuclear

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 island, and as well as the Category II, the turbine
2 building first bay and the annex buildings.

3 The in-structure response spectra for
4 that site-specific analysis, those were enveloped by
5 the AP1000 CSDRS, as well as the HRHF envelope
6 spectra, for the six key locations outlined in the
7 DCD.

8 Essentially, we were done at that point
9 -- well, the -- subsequent to that analysis it was
10 reviewed and audited by the NRC and accepted in
11 April of 2012. At that point, we thought we were
12 done.

13 However, following the -- in 2012 and
14 following that audit, there were changes to the
15 seismic hazards particularly for the central and
16 eastern US, which included the Seismic Source
17 Characterization, the NUREG-2115, as it's been
18 discussed at length this morning, as well as the
19 updated EPRI Ground Motion Attenuation models that
20 were developed in 2013.

21 So, I guess as a -- we felt that this
22 was important, and obviously in the pre-discussions
23 to the presentation an introduction to the AP1000
24 Seismic Analysis is quite appropriate at this point.

25 The DCD allows an applicant to compare

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to the AP1000 plant certification, and there's two
2 response spectra, their Ground Motion Response
3 Spectra that they would compare to.

4 Those two spectra are the CSDRS curve,
5 which we had seen. And we'll show that same graphic
6 and a similar graphic in the next slide, but
7 typically that is -- corresponds to a low frequency
8 seismic input that generates high displacements and
9 larger forces in moments.

10 And the second ground motion comparison
11 is with the HRHF, or the Hard-Rock High-Frequency.
12 Again, it's typically associated with the high-
13 frequency input and generally low displacements.

14 The AP1000 -- for the AP1000, the design
15 calculations for the majority essentially really, if
16 not all of the AP1000 structures, systems and
17 components, are based on or bounded by the CSDRS,
18 but some sites -- the GMRS for some sites in the
19 eastern US had higher amplitudes and a higher
20 frequency.

21 Therefore, the HRHF curve came about, as
22 well as the Hard-Rock High-Frequency evaluation
23 methodology, which is described in ISG-01, as well
24 as Appendix 3I of the DCD.

25 That was applied as John had -- that was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 applied to AP1000. And that's documented in the
2 report that John had referenced which we refer to as
3 Technical Report 115.

4 As part of that evaluation Hard-Rock
5 High-Frequency methodology does not require us to
6 evaluate the total plant, but selected -- a review
7 of selected samples of systems, structures and
8 components.

9 CHAIRMAN RAY: Can I interrupt you there
10 for a second?

11 MR. GENES: Sure.

12 CHAIRMAN RAY: That's what I meant,
13 Sanjoy, was what he just said by having some things
14 that are not subject to what I refer to as an
15 envelope, but they are identified as adequately
16 addressed by one or the other of the response
17 spectra.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yeah. So, in those
19 cases the three hertz would matter, right?

20 CHAIRMAN RAY: If it was the high
21 frequency curve, yeah.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: And why does it not
23 matter then?

24 MR. GENES: The three hertz Hard-Rock
25 High-Frequency curve, if you evaluate the Hard-Rock

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 High-Frequency curve, it's enveloped by the
2 corresponding -- the CSDRS curve.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yeah, I realize that,
4 but some equipment is only qualified for the HRHF
5 curve.

6 MR. GENES: There is not equipment that
7 --

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: There is no such
9 equipment.

10 MR. GENES: Well, there's no equipment
11 that's only qualified to the HRHF.

12 CHAIRMAN RAY: There is stuff that's
13 only qualified to the --

14 MR. GENES: To the CSDRS.

15 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. So, the inverse
17 is not true.

18 MR. GENES: Yeah. And the DCD spells
19 out which equipment is sensitive to high frequency
20 and which equipment is not sensitive to high
21 frequency.

22 So, that may affect, you know, how those
23 are tested, but certainly there is the combined --
24 the equipment that we reviewed and that was reviewed
25 as part of the AP1000 Hard-Rock High-Frequency

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 methodology and defined in TR-115 looks at the
2 combined CSDRS and HRHF.

3 CHAIRMAN RAY: And that's the important
4 point, yes.

5 MR. GENES: Take-away, yes.

6 CHAIRMAN RAY: But the inverse, as you
7 say, there are some things that it would not make
8 sense to analyze to the HRHF, because they are --

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: So, everything is
10 qualified to the envelope of CSDRS and HRHF, except
11 some equipment which is not qualified for the HRHF.

12 MR. GENES: Yeah, the structures are not
13 designed --

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: Because that --

15 MR. GENES: -- to the HRHF.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yeah, because the high
17 frequency didn't matter to them.

18 MR. GENES: Exactly.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right.

20 MR. GENES: Piping systems are qualified
21 for both CSDRS and HRHF.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: That's the envelope
23 that he keeps talking about.

24 MR. GENES: Correct.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: Which is what they did

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at San Onofre, but there are other things which are
2 not sensitive to high frequencies. And, therefore,
3 are only qualified to the CSDRS.

4 MR. GENES: And I think that's true,
5 yes.

6 MEMBER REMPE: And so, at the review of
7 the selected sample of SSCs, could I reiterate
8 Dennis' question on when you do that review, does
9 that require testing, and then what is tested? Is
10 it a whole system that's connected to things, or is
11 it just a component?

12 MR. GENES: Well, that's a good
13 question. I mean, as far as the specifics of -- I'm
14 not prepared to be able to answer whether specific
15 components or relays or -- I think that whatever --
16 it's my understanding that the component that is
17 tested includes all of the aspects relative to what
18 is a part of that component.

19 CHAIRMAN RAY: We may get some more
20 comfort when you get to the TRS --

21 MR. GENES: Yeah, and I do have slides
22 that will --

23 CHAIRMAN RAY: But these are things that
24 bother people. So, just keep in mind --

25 MR. GENES: Understood.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN RAY: -- that we're trying to
2 understand are we just picking this and this and
3 this and because they were okay, everything is okay
4 and, you know. That's what's at the root of a lot
5 of the problems.

6 MR. GENES: Understood.

7 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Blaise, let me ask
8 this question: Ten years from now, eight years from
9 now there's going to be an individual, man or woman,
10 who is the engineering chief at one of these plants,
11 presumably.

12 And if there is a seismic event as there
13 was in Mineral, Virginia, what piece of paper or
14 aggregate paper will this individual pull out and
15 review for the determination of whether or not that
16 ground motion exceeded the design basis of the
17 plant?

18 Will it be TR-115 as amended over the
19 course of construction, or will it be some other
20 document that identifies these selected samples?

21 And if the ground motion at the plant
22 exceeded the allowable ground motion for any one of
23 those six samples, then there has been a true
24 exceedance?

25 What will be to Harold, to our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 chairman's question some hours ago, what will be the
2 design basis? How will we know what that is?

3 CHAIRMAN RAY: I think it's the RRS,
4 isn't it?

5 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Well, it seems to be a
6 composite.

7 CHAIRMAN RAY: Required response
8 spectrum is what I understood.

9 MEMBER GENES: Well, if it's a piece of
10 equipment, it is. It's the -- the DCD, it would be
11 the curves associated with -- let's put it this way:
12 If it's the Lee site, it would be the Lee site-
13 specific analyses that were performed and the Lee
14 site-specific curves that would be -- that
15 represented the design ground motion. That's one
16 aspect of it.

17 Since -- and as we will talk about the -
18 - all of the -- it's been enveloped, then the CSDRS
19 and the HRHF curves become the design response
20 spectra.

21 CHAIRMAN RAY: And in-structure it's
22 called the RRS, right? Required response spectra.

23 MR. GENES: In this case down here I
24 guess the required -- there's in-structure response
25 spectra, which would be the response of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 structure.

2 The required response spectra would be,
3 as far as testing of equipment, incorporates that as
4 well as margin factors to arrive at a required
5 response spectra.

6 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. All right.

7 MR. GENES: So, there is some different
8 -- there is some minor differentiation in the two.

9 CHAIRMAN RAY: That's fine.

10 MR. GENES: If we're talking strictly
11 in-structure response spectra, then we're talking
12 about the CSDRS and the HRHF, because they are the
13 design criteria. And in the Lee site case they have
14 been shown to be -- fall within those design
15 criteria.

16 If it's testing of a specific piece of
17 equipment, then maybe the test response spectra
18 would become the controlling document, I would
19 think, that would say this is what this specific
20 piece of equipment was tested and qualified to.

21 And that would be the spectra that that
22 particular piece of equipment -- so, it would vary
23 as, I mean, it's kind of a multiple answer depending
24 on the structure, system and component that you are
25 trying to assess.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, I'm still clinging
2 to this RRS as was described earlier as the
3 reflection of the requirement for something in that
4 location in the structure.

5 So, if you replace a piece of equipment,
6 instrumentation, whatever, with another one, that's
7 what it needs to be tested to as a minimum.

8 MR. GENES: Correct.

9 CHAIRMAN RAY: That's my --

10 MR. GENES: If I'm understanding you
11 correctly, you're talking equipment-related.

12 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yeah.

13 MR. GENES: If we're talking about the
14 shield building, then we're talking about the CSDRS.

15 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yeah. I'm talking about
16 equipment replacement, you know, that sort of thing
17 which was talked about previously. There is a
18 defined required response spectra for that
19 equipment.

20 MR. GENES: YES.

21 CHAIRMAN RAY: And a new vendor with a
22 new piece of equipment, it has to be tested to that
23 or better, is my understanding.

24 MR. GENES: As well as the CSDRS and
25 HRHF.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. THRASHER: But I think -- this is
2 John Thrasher again. Mr. Skillman's question, I
3 think if I was, say, the engineer at Lee nuclear
4 station down the road and we picked up an
5 earthquake, I'd probably even go further upstream
6 kind of like Mike Gray explained this morning with
7 the Mineral, Virginia earthquake, you know.

8 How does the magnitude of that
9 earthquake compare with the seismic source
10 information that fed into determining my seismic
11 hazards, because it may already be bound and it
12 might be no impact at all from that.

13 I may have an earthquake that was, you
14 know, 6.2 and I go back and look and, oh, well, the
15 seismic experience already -- the CEUS seismic
16 source characterization already assumed a 6.5
17 magnitude earthquake.

18 So, I'd probably go -- if I was looking
19 at seismic data that I had from an actual experience
20 at the site, I'd probably go up and say, okay, are
21 my seismic hazards impacted first?

22 And then if they are, then I would have
23 to get into the supporting analysis.

24 MR. GENES: Thank you. And I guess just
25 the final point on here on this particular slide is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 based on our evaluation of Hard-Rock High-Frequency
2 sensitive structures, systems and components within
3 TR-115, again we're talking about AP1000, they were
4 shown to be governed by the CSDRS.

5 I just -- the next slide is really the
6 graphical representation where this is, again, this
7 presents frequency versus acceleration.

8 It shows the CSDRS for AP1000 in the red
9 dashed line. It shows the Hard-Rock High-Frequency
10 GMRS seismic input, which is the blue dashed line.

11 Again, the AP1000 is -- the seismic
12 analysis and design is based on the CSDRS. It
13 corresponds to low-frequency seismic input, high
14 displacements which typically -- which lead to
15 higher building and equipment forces.

16 Our DCD Appendix 3I has allowed for the
17 provisions of evaluating a Hard-Rock High-Frequency
18 curve which -- and the steps associated and the
19 methodology associated with that which corresponds
20 to, again, high frequency, low displacements and is
21 shown to lead to smaller, non-damaging building and
22 equipment forces.

23 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, yeah, let's bear in
24 mind that a reactor plant is very stiff in the
25 vertical direction. And this PGA in the vertical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 direction is very close to the PGA in the horizontal
2 direction.

3 So, it's quite possible then you'll get
4 some amplification from floors, for example, that
5 are supported on vertical columns of a floor in
6 between.

7 So, it's just not that easy to not be
8 concerned about the high frequency if you're
9 equipment-focused.

10 MR. GENES: Yeah, and that gets -- I
11 think equipment-wise the Hard-Rock High-Frequency is
12 combined and is part of that.

13 CHAIRMAN RAY: From my standpoint, it's
14 only the equipment that matters. The structure is
15 not going to be a problem.

16 MR. GENES: Right.

17 CHAIRMAN RAY: But the issue is what
18 qualification requirements apply to equipment. And
19 when you're, like I say, you have experience in the
20 west where it's pretty damn high accelerations,
21 finding equipment that will pass the -- what you
22 call a GRS isn't that easy.

23 So, like I say, the building is -- in
24 the west, the vertical component tends to be much
25 smaller fraction of the horizontal, because you're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not a hard-rock site. But here, you are.

2 MR. GENES: Right.

3 CHAIRMAN RAY: You're pretty close to
4 the horizontal. So, you're getting high vertical
5 accelerations even at high frequencies and --
6 because it's so stiff in the vertical direction.

7 So, anyway, that's just background, for
8 what it's worth.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: So, what was the point
10 of your showing that red curve in the previous
11 slide? Because in reality, it has no meaning except
12 --

13 MR. GENES: I think he's talking about
14 the next slide, which is actually -- which was the
15 previous slide.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: I'm going the wrong
17 way.

18 MR. GENES: There we go. Let's just go
19 to the next slide. This is the comparison of -- and
20 as we had in the previous slide, those two curves
21 are the basis with which the DCD is based on and,
22 therefore, is the site -- the COL applicant can
23 compare his Ground Motion Response Spectra to. This
24 is that comparison.

25 This is the comparison of the two ground

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 motions for AP1000, the blue dashed line and the
2 solid purple line.

3 And the red solid line is the Lee site-
4 specific --

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: But from the point of
6 view of application of these, you really don't apply
7 that red line up to above 14 hertz, right? Because
8 it -- that other part of it is unimportant below the
9 -- where it crosses that dotted line, right?

10 MR. GENES: Well, it's important in the
11 sense of the --

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: Of the record, but I'm
13 saying --

14 MR. GENES: Right.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: -- from the point of
16 practicality, from the point of view of qualifying
17 your equipment, you use that dotted line to the
18 point where it crosses that red line. And then some
19 equipment will have to be qualified for that red
20 line. And the other equipment will just follow that
21 dotted line down.

22 Is that how I should understand it? I
23 mean, from a practical point of view that's more or
24 less what you said.

25 MR. GENES: Well, the equipment is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 qualified to both the blue dashed line and the
2 purple line.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right, but now you've
4 got the red line there.

5 MR. GENES: Right, which is compared to
6 -- that required spectra is compared to the Test
7 Response Spectra associated with the input that was
8 generated by those two curves.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yeah, I'm just trying
10 to understand the significance of the red line. The
11 red line is not significant until it crosses the
12 dotted line, because everything gets qualified to
13 that dotted line up to that point where it crosses.
14 I mean, from a practical point of view, that's what
15 happens.

16 Now, where it crosses, you should be
17 qualifying some equipment for the red line, but
18 other equipment for the dotted line. That's how I
19 understood it that they go into two bins, more or
20 less.

21 High frequency sensitive equipment gets
22 qualified, let's say, to the red or the purple line.
23 It doesn't matter. And the other stuff gets
24 qualified for the dotted line.

25 Is that a correct interpretation?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GENES: The short answer would be
2 yes.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay.

4 MR. GENES: I think so. That's -- I
5 think that's --

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: That's really the
7 bottom line.

8 MR. GENES: Right.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: So, we won't worry
10 about it until it crosses. It's unimportant.

11 MR. GENES: Okay. Well, it's less
12 influenced.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: I have to put it in a
14 bin in my mind. So, should I worry about it, or
15 not?

16 MR. GENES: No.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: So, you're telling me
18 don't worry about it. So, after the --

19 MR. GENES: Okay.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: -- 14 hertz, it
21 matters. The rest of it doesn't matter. It's
22 irrelevant. It's just you are putting it in because
23 -- to show what your site is in comparison to the
24 Westinghouse.

25 MR. GENES: Yes, the site -- the red

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 curve is the --

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: That's fine.

3 MR. GENES: All of the Chapter 2.5-
4 related effort.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: But I shouldn't use
6 any of the little piece of grain left on that.
7 Okay.

8 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: I think maybe if
9 you look at the source of where these discussions
10 came from is as we're reviewing this you said, well,
11 we, you know, we had some exceedances at high
12 frequency in the documentation.

13 MR. GENES: Right.

14 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: And then you say,
15 well, it exceeds at three hertz.

16 Since when is three hertz high
17 frequency? It's not, you know.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right.

19 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: So, that's where
20 that kind of discussion came from. And we really
21 don't have exceedance, as I understand it --

22 MR. GENES: Oh, no, there are --

23 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: -- until we get to
24 14 hertz.

25 MR. GENES: Correct.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yeah, I think that's
2 the real point.

3 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, but that's only
4 true given what they've said here and that I never
5 found anyway in the record, which is that they
6 qualified stuff to both curves.

7 But that wasn't anything, I mean, I'm
8 sure if you dig down into the -- into that
9 referenced Westinghouse document that you talked
10 about, I would have been able to find that.

11 But, you know, the idea that everything
12 is qualified to both, except structures that are
13 only sensitive to low, I can understand that.

14 It's easy to say, it's easy to
15 understand, and it would save a lot of angst if we
16 could understand that more easily. But, all right,
17 let's go ahead, because I'm still wanting you to get
18 to the TRS tables and stuff.

19 MR. GENES: We will get there.

20 CHAIRMAN RAY: I know. Take your time,
21 but just keep going.

22 MR. GENES: That's fine. So, I guess
23 when we made this comparison, and this slide is to
24 show that, and, as Mr. Thrasher had alluded to, that
25 this comparison does show that the Lee site-specific

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- this is the NI FIRS, which is the envelope of the
2 Unit 1 FIRS and the Unit 2 GMRS, that does exceed.

3 So, which kicks us down then into a
4 site-specific evaluation of a Hard-Rock High-
5 Frequency site. So, we will then continue beyond
6 that.

7 Now, that being the case, the
8 methodology that was applied --

9 MEMBER BLEY: Excuse me. Your papers
10 are hitting your microphone which --

11 MR. GENES: Oh, I'm sorry about that.

12 MEMBER BLEY: -- messes up our record.

13 MR. GENES: So, as part of our, you
14 know, really the next step as we came down in the
15 DCD flowchart, if you will, the evaluation of a
16 Hard-Rock High-Frequency methodology that was used
17 for Lee, the first step that we do is we perform a
18 soil-structure interaction analyses to obtain the
19 site-specific in-structure response spectra, which
20 we call ISRS in this -- the acronym for in-structure
21 response spectra, that being the response of the
22 structure itself, the floors, the various nodes
23 within our model.

24 Based on the results of those and to
25 address any high-frequency exceedances that may

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exist, we select representative structures, systems
2 and components.

3 And that screening process which was
4 performed, the same or similar screening processes
5 in TR-115 and the DCD Appendix 3I, the impetus or
6 the basis for those were that those SSCs were
7 important to safety and function during an SSE, they
8 were potentially to high-frequency seismic input or
9 they were in locations where we had seen some high-
10 frequency in-structure response spectra exceedances.

11 We also as part of our evaluation and
12 our SSI analyses, were able to obtain and compare
13 the site-specific forces and moments for the
14 critical building structures, the primary equipment
15 and the primary equipment supports, the reactor
16 coolant loop and piping in the reactor coolant loop
17 nozzles.

18 The evaluation methodology also looks at
19 performing evaluations of high-frequency sensitive
20 equipment, as Dr. Ray is most interested in, and how
21 that process is -- those comparisons made, as well
22 as the piping systems.

23 And those evaluations are to demonstrate
24 and confirm that the AP1000 CSDRS and/or HRHF bound
25 the Lee site-specific results.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And as with the DCD Appendix 3I, these
2 screen representative systems, structures and
3 components, the sample that's provided in the DCD
4 and applied to Lee was sufficient to demonstrate
5 that the AP1000 design is, in fact, controlled by
6 the CSDRS.

7 Okay. So, summarizing our site-specific
8 SSI analyses, which is, again, it's the first step
9 associated with our Hard-Rock High-Frequency
10 evaluation, which we performed -- or we updated the
11 Hard-Rock High-Frequency analyses. And, again, it's
12 the similar methodology to AP1000 TR-115 as defined
13 in DCD Appendix 3I.

14 There were some -- there were
15 refinements made to the nuclear island model above
16 our licensing basis, finite element model that
17 really it just incorporated up-to-date design
18 changes, detailed design changes. And that model is
19 a more updated version of the nuclear island model
20 for our evaluation of the Lee site-specific CEUS
21 input.

22 Next slide. As was discussed in -- for
23 the Chapter 2.5 information, there are two dynamic
24 profiles associated with Lee Units 1 and 2.

25 As far as how we evaluated that in our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 SSI analyses, we performed two different analyses
2 each with a representative, the strain-compatible
3 properties associated with Unit 1 and Unit 2 beneath
4 the nuclear island.

5 We compared those SSI results and the
6 corresponding in-structure response spectra and the
7 results of those analyses indicated that both Unit 1
8 and Unit 2 provided a similar in-structure response
9 spectra for the six key locations defined in the
10 DCD.

11 So, based on that, we chose the Unit 1
12 dynamic profile, which included the -- an evaluation
13 of the concrete as our -- the profile with which we
14 ran our SSI analyses.

15 As part of that, as was previously
16 mentioned, our SSI analyses also in addition to in-
17 structure response spectra, give us forces and
18 moments that we'll use for subsequent comparative
19 Hard-Rock High-Frequency evaluations.

20 And just in general, the updated SSI
21 analyses and our Hard-Rock High-Frequency
22 evaluations as well for the Lee site, had a minimal
23 effect on systems, structures and components when
24 compared to the AP1000 CSDRS and HRHF, which we'll
25 be talking about that screening and evaluation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 process in detail.

2 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Blaise, could --

3 MR. GENES: Yes, sir.

4 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Could you go back a
5 slide, please?

6 MR. GENES: Sure.

7 MEMBER SKILLMAN: One more. There. The
8 second bullet.

9 MR. GENES: Sure.

10 MEMBER SKILLMAN: May I ask you to
11 please explain in general terms what refinements
12 were met?

13 MR. GENES: Again, there's detailed
14 design updates to the overall plant that were
15 incorporated into the model from the original
16 licensing basis time frame.

17 Things like equipment masses, primary
18 component support stiffnesses that were as part of
19 detailed design. And those updates made in this
20 model since additional design information was
21 available, those were just naturally incorporated
22 into the model.

23 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Did you increase the
24 number of nodes?

25 MR. GENES: No, there were no -- there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wasn't really an increase in the number of nodes.
2 It was more of a refinement based on the detailed
3 design analyses results that updated and refined the
4 existing model.

5 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you, Blaise.

6 MR. GENES: Sure.

7 CHAIRMAN RAY: Wait. Let's see. I've
8 lost track again. I think the last bullet there,
9 updated SSI analyses and HRHF evaluations indicate,
10 blah, blah, blah, if you had a time history for
11 analysis purposes that represented an envelope of
12 the two curves we're talking about, you would have
13 only had to do one analysis, wouldn't you?

14 I mean, is there any reason why two
15 analyses were required other than that's the way
16 it's set forth in the certified design?

17 But if you had an enveloping response
18 spectra and the time history that gave you that,
19 couldn't you just use that once and be -- John?

20 MR. GENES: Well, for the Lee site, it
21 was just one time history.

22 CHAIRMAN RAY: Oh.

23 MR. GENES: For the Lee site-specific
24 analyses, it was the Chapter 2.5 NI FIRS, which is
25 the envelope of the Lee Unit 1 FIRS and the Lee Unit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 2 GMRS.

2 So, the time histories used in those
3 analyses was, in fact, one enveloped curve.

4 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. When you read that
5 sentence, though, it's not what you -- not the
6 conclusion you draw.

7 MR. GENES: Well, there's two dynamic
8 profiles. We evaluate two dynamic profiles since
9 there is -- one is a truly hard-rock all-rock
10 profile, and the other one is a rock profile with
11 concrete.

12 We wanted to evaluate --

13 CHAIRMAN RAY: Oh, you're talking about
14 Unit 1 versus Unit 2.

15 MR. GENES: Correct.

16 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. All right. All
17 right.

18 MR. GENES: Yes.

19 CHAIRMAN RAY: That answers my question.
20 Okay.

21 MR. GENES: Good. Again, this is again
22 a -- how we go about -- this goes back to the last
23 bullet on the previous slide.

24 The screening evaluation that we do
25 perform as part of the Hard-Rock High-Frequency

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 methodology is -- looks at the in-structure response
2 spectra and the forces and moments associated with
3 that for building structures.

4 And we look at the auxiliary building,
5 the shield building, the containment internal
6 structure, the various primary equipment, look at
7 piping systems and electromechanical equipment.

8 That represents really the four areas
9 that we address as part of our screening evaluation
10 for the Hard-Rock High-Frequency methodology.

11 Next slide, please. So, now we'll get
12 into some results presentation. Our soil-structure
13 interaction analyses and our -- for the Lee site
14 generated in-structure response spectra. It's a
15 site-specific response spectra that corresponds to
16 that envelope curve of seismic input.

17 We compared those -- the response from
18 the Lee site to the AP1000 design envelope spectra,
19 which is both the CSDRS and/or HRHF. And we compare
20 that at the six key nuclear island locations which,
21 again, is defined in the DCD. So, those six
22 locations is what we initially look at.

23 Next slide, John, please. This is a
24 typical response -- in-structure response spectra
25 curve comparison.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In the upper left is for this particular
2 node that we're looking at, it's an aux building
3 node in the northeast corner in the region of the
4 control room floor at elevation 116 and a half. So,
5 it -- that is a location.

6 The other three curves are the
7 comparison of Lee site-specific response spectra in
8 the X, Y and Z direction compared to the CSDRS and
9 HRHF AP1000 design response spectra.

10 CHAIRMAN RAY: What is the number of
11 that slide? I can't see it from here.

12 MR. GENES: 75.

13 CHAIRMAN RAY: We're getting down to the
14 point where it's a real eye test.

15 MR. GENES: As a result of that and
16 realizing that, go to the next slide. I blew one
17 up. That way we can focus on -- in this particular
18 one, this is the Z direction or the vertical
19 direction that compares -- its frequency versus
20 spectral acceleration.

21 We have three curves on here. The black
22 solid line is the AP1000 CSDRS in-design curve,
23 design envelope curve.

24 The red solid line is the AP1000 Hard-
25 Rock High-Frequency design envelope. And the solid

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- I'm sorry, the dashed blue line is the Lee site-
2 specific in-structure response spectra curve based
3 on the, again, the Lee seismic input.

4 As you can see, all the way up to about
5 50 hertz the Lee in-structure response spectra is
6 enveloped by either or both the CSDRS and the HRHF
7 design envelope curves. And this is with a case
8 probably for 98 percent of the nodes in the model.

9 There are in this particular case, and
10 this is one that we obviously wanted to highlight,
11 is there is a minor exceedance of both the CSDRS and
12 the HRHF in about the above 50 hertz range.

13 Which then if you recall back to the
14 description that John had read as well as you, Dr.
15 Ray, this puts us down to the -- as far as the DCD,
16 into the criteria of evaluating these high-frequency
17 exceedances.

18 And, again, we're only talking about a
19 very small percentage of exceedances relative to the
20 overall evaluation of all the nodes within the model
21 and this is a typical high-frequency exceedance.

22 So, our screening process then evaluates
23 how does this impact -- are the forces associated
24 with this -- it's a rhetorical question, but, you
25 know, it's part of the process.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We screen that and look at forces and
2 moments for the structure. We look at piping
3 systems for --

4 CHAIRMAN RAY: Where exactly are we
5 again? I'm sorry, you said it on the slide
6 preceding, but I was too --

7 MR. GENES: 60 -- what's the number?

8 CHAIRMAN RAY: -- focusing on trying to
9 see it.

10 MR. THRASHER: 76.

11 MR. GENES: 76. Slide 76. You're
12 talking about where the node is located?

13 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yeah. Yeah.

14 MR. GENES: You have to go back to 75,
15 yeah. The node is located -- that northeast corner
16 is kind of the region of the control room. That,
17 again, it's in -- within the auxiliary building.
18 You can see the shield building is obviously the
19 large circle.

20 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yeah.

21 MR. GENES: So, it's the northeast
22 corner. That's at elevation 116 feet, six inches.
23 And it's in the region --

24 CHAIRMAN RAY: So, it's 16 feet, six
25 inches above the yard grade, I guess.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GENES: Correct. Yes.

2 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. It was hard to tell
3 quickly from this picture if we were looking at the
4 basemat or what the heck we were looking at here,
5 but that's 16 feet high.

6 MR. GENES: Right.

7 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: You show a total of
8 five nodes on this figure for some reason.

9 MR. GENES: No, this one is the critical
10 node. This is one of the DCD nodes. One of the six
11 key locations.

12 And interesting that you mention if you
13 -- I guess is everyone good with moving on?

14 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Well, I'm just
15 curious as to why you identify other nodes on --

16 MR. GENES: Well, it's just part of,
17 again, a group that's part of the models, but the
18 pink circle identifies the specific DCD node.

19 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Okay.

20 MR. GENES: So, this -- we also
21 summarize what we call the group nodes, which look
22 at the in-structure response spectra for -- that was
23 generated by Lee at multiple nodes within specific
24 areas of the model and compared that against the
25 AP1000 design envelope group spectra.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And the groupings are such that multiple
2 nodes associated with the shield building at
3 elevation 99, the five nodes associated with the
4 control room floor that you had alluded to, all the
5 various elevations above elevation 99 in the shield
6 building -- I'm sorry, the aux building, as well as
7 the containment internal structures and the reactor
8 coolant loop hot leg piping and pressurizer. Those
9 groups combine all the various nodes so that we get
10 a group spectra.

11 The next slide is a typical example of -
12 - our comparison of the group spectra. It compares
13 the AP1000, CSDRS and HRHF design envelopes to the
14 Lee site-specific group nodes. And this particular
15 case is the nodes associated with the reactor
16 coolant loop hot leg piping.

17 Again, typical -- it's in three
18 directions. So, for illustration purposes we blew
19 one up. This slide again is frequency versus
20 spectral acceleration for the RCL hot leg group.

21 The solid black line again is our CSDRS
22 design envelope. Our solid red line is our HRHF
23 design envelope. And the dashed blue line is the
24 Duke Lee group envelope for those piping nodes or
25 that RCL piping group.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Here again we picked this as one to
2 illustrate, because it is only one of a handful of
3 exceedances, but we wanted to illustrate this and
4 how we evaluate these -- identify and evaluate
5 exceedances as part of our screening evaluation.

6 In this particular case we have X
7 direction, which would be a north-south direction.
8 We have a minor exceedance in the approximate 11 to
9 16 hertz range of that group, which we then will
10 evaluate whether that particular high-frequency
11 exceedance has an impact on structures, systems and
12 components.

13 CHAIRMAN RAY: Go ahead, Joy.

14 MEMBER REMPE: Well, these plots say 10
15 percent margin not included. And the earlier set
16 you showed us did not say that.

17 Are we looking at something that's not
18 really apples to apples compared to --

19 MR. GENES: They aren't apples to apples
20 in the sense of, you know, there is --

21 MEMBER REMPE: To be more realistic
22 you've taken away the margin in this one.

23 MR. GENES: Not so much -- there's a,
24 you know, the DCD allows for as-built reconciliation
25 to have a ten percent margin evaluation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I guess there's not -- it is apples to
2 apples in the sense of this is the spectra. It's
3 more of a generic note that was included for as part
4 of our group nodes.

5 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, I was going to ask
6 the same thing, but maybe take it a bit further.
7 What is the -- how do we view the margin then or the
8 margin that you're referencing here? How should it
9 be viewed?

10 Has it been not included because with
11 this analysis it's no longer considered necessary,
12 or because we're doing a more precise analysis, or
13 what -- the margin is a big, fuzzy --

14 MR. GENES: Well, this doesn't address
15 margin, per se. This is -- we look at it -- this is
16 an exceedance that requires further evaluation.

17 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay.

18 MR. GENES: So, that really is -- and it
19 identifies a location, it identifies a frequency
20 range and it defines a magnitude associated with
21 that exceedance.

22 We then go to the next step as part of
23 our Hard-Rock High-Frequency methodology and
24 evaluations that address that narrow band of
25 frequencies, what affect that narrow band of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 frequency, what affect that magnitude, its location.

2 In this particular case, we'll talk
3 about this is a -- associated with the hot leg
4 piping group. Well, there is a piping system that
5 we evaluate that includes -- incorporates the
6 spectra associated with the Lee -- that solid -- or,
7 I'm sorry, dashed blue line gets incorporated into a
8 subsequent evaluation to evaluate or -- and
9 demonstrate, confirm that the piping stresses from
10 those, that minor exceedance, are still bounded by
11 the CSDRS and HRHF piping stresses.

12 So, it really is -- it identifies a
13 problem, potential problem area for further
14 reevaluation.

15 We then specifically evaluate that
16 exceedance in a subsequent analysis of what it might
17 impact the most. And in this case --

18 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Blaise, what does the
19 note mean? In other words, the next engineer that
20 looks at this, is that engineer going to say, gee,
21 if the margin were included, everything would be
22 fine and we're done, or what does the note mean that
23 the margin was not included?

24 MR. TUNON-SANJUR: This really has to do
25 with the design reconciliation that we have to do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 later on as part of the final ITAAC.

2 At the end of the design when the design
3 is completed, we have to look at how the plan was
4 actually built, rerun the seismic analysis if it was
5 significant and assure ourselves that it hasn't
6 changed by -- all of these locations in the building
7 have not changed, the spectra has not changed by
8 more than ten percent.

9 If it has not changed by more than ten
10 percent, we assure ourselves that the design is
11 still the same.

12 What this really means is actually a
13 good note. It means this is a one-to-one
14 correspondence. We haven't made them closer
15 artificially to prove that we're within the design -
16 - we are within the design margin.

17 This graph really represents apples to
18 apples. It's just representing the spectra from
19 HRHF directly compared to the spectra from Duke Lee.

20 This slide might have been borrowed from
21 a lot of the work we were doing at the same time.
22 As we do the building design, we were performing a
23 lot of building seismic reconciliation assessing how
24 is the building changing, will we have to do a
25 different seismic analysis for the AP1000 design

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 later on, but --

2 MEMBER SCHULTZ: So, what I heard you
3 say was that all of the charts should have this note
4 on it at this stage.

5 MR. TUNON-SANJUR: For Duke Lee it
6 should not have that note. Duke Lee is just
7 intending to do a one-to-one comparison.

8 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Correct.

9 MR. TUNON-SANJUR: And so, this note
10 really doesn't mean anything in the context of Duke
11 Lee. It is really for the AP1000 program building
12 reconciliation which we are monitoring how the
13 detail design is affected.

14 Like Ray says, you know, we order some
15 equipment and we have made some assumptions in the
16 models. As we order some equipment, though, the
17 equipment mass is changing. We continuously
18 continue to monitor how the design is evolving.

19 I think this note just kind of fell
20 through the cracks. It really doesn't apply to this
21 comparison.

22 CHAIRMAN RAY: Would you please --
23 you've identified yourself previously, but the
24 record doesn't show who was speaking just --

25 MR. TUNON-SANJUR: I'm sorry. My name

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is Lee Tunon-Sanjur of Westinghouse.

2 CHAIRMAN RAY: Thank you. Well, all of
3 what you said is very hard for us to digest on the
4 fly, believe me. But unless there are other
5 questions right now, we'll go ahead and proceed.

6 MR. GENES: Well, the note -- I guess to
7 answer the question, the ten percent margin not
8 being included could be confusing in this particular
9 slide. I understand that now being that you are
10 confused.

11 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, yeah, because, you
12 know, again as I said at the onset the reference to
13 margin and use of margin or inclusion or exclusion
14 of margin is problematic, because people rely on
15 margin often when they're dealing with uncertainty.

16 MR. GENES: Yes. Understood.

17 CHAIRMAN RAY: And --

18 MR. GENES: The fact that it wasn't
19 included and, as Lee pointed out and we had said,
20 this is a -- this is for Duke, it's a one-to-one
21 comparison. So, it really doesn't belong in there.
22 It just is.

23 And being that it is, it really has no
24 bearing except to cloud the issue. And that wasn't
25 purposely done.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER REMPE: But if I compare the
2 plots shown here versus the plot that was shown like
3 on Slide 76 that does not have that note, which line
4 would move -- or lines would move because you did
5 not include the margin?

6 MR. GENES: The black and the red line.

7 MEMBER REMPE: Okay. So, they would go
8 higher.

9 MR. GENES: Correct.

10 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

11 MR. GENES: Because of design
12 reconciliation associated with the AP1000, which we
13 did not incorporate in this comparison, and would
14 not.

15 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

16 MR. THRASHER: So, before we move
17 forward -- this is John Thrasher -- let me refocus
18 this on a couple points real quick.

19 On Slide 79, there's a minor exceedance
20 there in 11 to 16 hertz range. And this is on the
21 reactor coolant loop hot leg piping, as Blaise
22 mentioned. So, it shows we've got an exceedance,
23 we've got to do some evaluations, what's in that
24 area? Well, there's some piping systems that are
25 attached to that loop piping. So, it will show

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that.

2 If we revert back to Slide 76, okay, in
3 this area we see we've got a minor exceedance above
4 50 hertz. And this is, again, was at the control
5 room floor elevation.

6 So, in the area of 50 hertz, what's the
7 impact to sensitive -- high-frequency sensitive
8 equipment?

9 So, Appendix 3I and the DCD has a list
10 of high-frequency sensitive equipment, what high-
11 frequency sensitive equipment may be attached to
12 this floor, and we need to evaluate these minor
13 exceedances.

14 So, this is how we get into where are
15 the exceedances and in what -- does that move us
16 into further screening evaluation?

17 So, I just want to try to refocus us
18 back on that, because I think we got distracted by
19 the other comment.

20 CHAIRMAN RAY: What we may have done --

21 MR. THRASHER: The erroneous note that
22 was on the drawing is --

23 CHAIRMAN RAY: But there's one other
24 thing I'll say is, you keep referring to minor
25 exceedances, which always then raises the question,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 well, when is it no longer minor?

2 To me, it's an exceedance that causes
3 you to then have to take the next step, period.

4 MR. THRASHER: Right. That's correct.

5 CHAIRMAN RAY: We don't have to decide
6 is it minor, is it major. It's an exceedance. It
7 requires some further evaluation and, you know, we
8 can -- I realize there are forms where calling
9 something minor this or that may help communication,
10 but it just raises issues that -- for us that aren't
11 helpful.

12 So, I mean, it's an exceedance. Next
13 step is analysis.

14 MR. THRASHER: Correct. Point well
15 made. Thank you.

16 MR. GENES: So, just to put a final
17 summary on our site-specific seismic analyses or SSI
18 analyses, again the in-structure response spectra
19 for Lee at the six key locations and all the other
20 critical group locations are bounded by either the
21 CSDRS or HRHF with limited exceptions. That might
22 be a more appropriate term.

23 Again, it's like 98 percent, if I
24 recall, of going through all the various nodes and
25 directions. We were left with about two percent of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the -- of the data which we had to then evaluate.

2 Those exceedances of the CSDRS and HRHF
3 envelope were observed and mostly were above the 15
4 hertz frequency.

5 CHAIRMAN RAY: And we're still sticking
6 with the six locations, are we, or --

7 MR. GENES: This is the six locations
8 and all of the other group nodes and locations. We
9 evaluate all the locations.

10 CHAIRMAN RAY: Very good.

11 MR. GENES: The six key DCD is just a --
12 it's the initial step of comparison.

13 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right.

14 MR. GENES: If we had enveloped the six
15 key locations --

16 CHAIRMAN RAY: Then you'd be done.

17 MR. GENES: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. Well, that
19 point, at least I didn't capture it, you're looking
20 more broadly than just at six places.

21 MR. GENES: Yes, sir. And those limited
22 number of exceedances, and that is I'm comfortable
23 with that of the CSDRS and HRHF in-structure
24 response spectra envelope, are addressed as part of
25 the screening evaluation to demonstrate that Lee-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specific high-frequency seismic input and the
2 resulting in-structure response spectras are, in
3 fact, non-damaging.

4 And we'll show, I guess, as part of our
5 screening evaluation of building structures and
6 comparison of forces, our piping analyses
7 comparisons and our testing spectra comparisons.
8 But in general based on these analyses, no specific
9 design changes are required.

10 MEMBER SCHULTZ: So, just a moment,
11 Blaise. Go back to that slide. There is a step
12 between Bullet 3 and 4.

13 MR. GENES: Yes.

14 MEMBER SCHULTZ: To demonstrate that, in
15 fact --

16 MR. GENES: Correct. Yes.

17 MEMBER SCHULTZ: -- no specific design
18 changes are required. And that's the analyses --

19 MR. GENES: And that was really the,
20 yeah, the limited exceedances. It was drawing the
21 conclusion, if you will, prior to that -- us
22 demonstrating that, but that is the case, yes.

23 MEMBER SCHULTZ: That's helpful.

24 CHAIRMAN RAY: And that will take us to
25 these TRS tables.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GENES: Yes. The next three
2 comparisons that we do, right now we're going to --
3 we'll address force comparisons, which is associated
4 with structures and major equipment.

5 So, our site-specific forces are
6 compared to the AP1000 CSDRS design forces. And,
7 again, you'll notice there are no HRHF. This is
8 strictly the structure is designed to CSDRS.

9 So, we are comparing the building
10 structures. In other words, the aux building, the
11 shield building, the containment internal structure,
12 all the major equipment and supports, the steam
13 generator laterals and the column supports, the
14 steel containment vessel, the loop nozzles, the
15 pressurizer.

16 All of these primary equipment are
17 designed to the CSDRS. So, our comparison of the
18 Lee-specific Hard-Rock High-Frequency forces is what
19 we're going to address now.

20 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yeah. So, essentially
21 again you see he's got a limited set that are only
22 subject to these and it's a force comparison as
23 opposed to a test response spectra.

24 MR. GENES: Right. It's not a -- this
25 is forces and moments at these particular locations,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 attachment points of the column supports, again, the
2 nozzles. Maximum forces.

3 So, move on, John, if you would, please.
4 And here we have a comparison of those forces, of
5 the CSDRS versus the Lee site-specific forces. This
6 happens to be at a location that is the shield
7 building reinforced concrete and steel composite
8 connection region.

9 That region includes three critical
10 nodes -- or, sorry, four critical nodes around the
11 perimeter of the shield building.

12 Within that table we have -- we have
13 shear stresses -- I'm sorry, shear forces that are --
14 -- correspond to the Lee site-specific forces, as
15 well as the CSDRS forces for those same nodes and
16 same directions.

17 As you can see, and, really, we really
18 wanted to point this out, but there -- based on
19 forces the -- based on a force comparison there is a
20 significant margin between the CSDRS forces and the
21 Lee site-specific forces.

22 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Now, let's stop
23 here for a second and gain some understanding again.

24 MR. GENES: Sure.

25 CHAIRMAN RAY: This is a good

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comparison, obviously, but why is the certified
2 design -- why are the certified design forces so
3 much higher given the use of the certified response
4 spectra that they use?

5 In other words, what causes the
6 certified design to have such higher forces?

7 MR. GENES: Well, if you recall the
8 CSDRS curve in the low frequency range --

9 CHAIRMAN RAY: Right.

10 MR. GENES: -- it was much higher.

11 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes.

12 MR. GENES: So, it is that low
13 frequency, higher response spectra --

14 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yeah.

15 MR. GENES: -- that is generating those
16 forces.

17 CHAIRMAN RAY: In other words, a hard-
18 rock site doesn't transmit low frequency very well
19 and --

20 MR. GENES: Correct.

21 CHAIRMAN RAY: -- so you've got lower
22 forces. That's a simple way to say it.

23 MR. GENES: Exactly.

24 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay.

25 MR. GENES: Yes. And we have, you know,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 obviously we made comparison at multiple points that
2 correspond to the same locations in the DCD Appendix
3 3I and all of them have very similar margins.

4 So, it reinforced and confirmed that
5 this high-frequency input for the Lee seismic input
6 and the forces associated with that were, in fact,
7 generating less forces than the CSDRS.

8 CHAIRMAN RAY: From a structural
9 standpoint you'd rather be on a hard-rock site than
10 --

11 MR. GENES: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN RAY: -- some other site.

13 MR. GENES: Correct. Absolutely.

14 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: And these are from
15 a time history --

16 CHAIRMAN RAY: Please make sure you're
17 speaking --

18 MR. GENES: Yes, this is from a 3-D --

19 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: From a time history
20 analysis.

21 CHAIRMAN RAY: That's right.

22 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Yeah.

23 CHAIRMAN RAY: No, I understand.

24 MR. GENES: Okay. I think we're ready
25 to move on.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, just summarizing our force
2 comparison evaluation, you know, obviously
3 maintaining structural integrity of the NI
4 structures and equipment and supports, that's
5 important to the safety of the plant.

6 As we had alluded to our screening
7 evaluation, that was one screening even though it
8 might not be sensitive to high-frequency or there
9 were not high-frequency exceedances.

10 So, those portions of the NI were
11 selected and evaluated to assess the effect of high-
12 frequency input.

13 The forces and moments associated with
14 this -- the Lee site and seismic input for those
15 similar critical structures that were evaluated in
16 Appendix 3I is -- and documented in TR-115 are
17 bounded by the corresponding AP1000 CSDRS design
18 forces.

19 And again, this -- based on this
20 conclusion, this first aspect of the conclusion --
21 or first aspect of our evaluation, I'm sorry, the --
22 again, we allude to and note that there are no
23 specific design changes required based on this
24 evaluation. And then we'll just continue that as we
25 go.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay.

2 MR. GENES: The second aspect of our
3 Hard-Rock High-Frequency evaluation is to look at
4 piping stresses and support locations.

5 As we had pointed out and demonstrated
6 with limited slides, of course, our in-structure
7 response spectra in most locations, again, not that
8 98 percent number, is enveloped completely by either
9 the CSDRS or HRHF envelope spectra. So, we're
10 really talking about these limited number of
11 exceedances.

12 In one particular case to evaluate that
13 horizontal in-structure response spectra for the hot
14 leg and the pressurizer bottom, that had an
15 exceedance at the 11 to 16 hertz range.

16 So, to evaluate that particular
17 exceedance we chose two piping systems inside
18 containment that were attached to the reactor
19 coolant loop hot leg and at the pressurizer bottom
20 to demonstrate that the CSDRS still governed the
21 design of that piping system.

22 And those two systems were -- one was
23 the ADS, or the automatic depressurization system,
24 east compartment. That's rodded through the steam
25 generator and the pressurizer compartments. That's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a very stiff system, as well as the pressurizer
2 surge line.

3 A third package was chosen as well
4 within the aux, auxiliary building or the aux
5 building, since it was potentially sensitive to
6 high-frequency response.

7 And if you recall back to the exceedance
8 above 50 hertz, that was how we were trying to --
9 was a system that we chose to evaluate these higher
10 frequency exceedances for a system that could
11 potentially be sensitive to high frequency. And
12 that being the spent fuel cooling system.

13 Based on our evaluation, all three of
14 the piping evaluations indicated that the AP1000
15 CSDRS and/or the HRHF seismic stresses and support
16 loads are greater than those that resulted from the
17 Lee seismic response. And, again, with margin.

18 I think it was -- the reason these next
19 three slides -- next three bullets here are to --
20 were to demonstrate or to identify, point out that
21 the AP1000 piping, and I think Lee had alluded to
22 earlier, we designed all of the Class 3 -- 1, 2 and
23 3 piping systems are designed for both the CSDRS and
24 the HRHF.

25 As part of our evaluation for Lee, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looked at those piping systems in conjunction with
2 and relative to the exceedances that were identified
3 relative to the locations whether they -- what
4 frequency range and made that comparison to those
5 various piping systems.

6 And then based on the selected piping
7 systems we again were able to demonstrate that the
8 CSDRS did control those stresses and support loads.

9 And I guess the last bullet in cases
10 when detailed analyses are required as part of the
11 as-built reconciliation, that particular as-built
12 configuration -- and that might be a limited case.
13 Maybe it might only be one or two systems, however
14 many it ultimately ends up being as part of the
15 design -- as-built design reconciliation -- or as-
16 built reconciliation. Sorry.

17 That as-built configuration will be
18 qualified to the CSDRS, the HRHF, as well as the Lee
19 site-specific requirements. Okay.

20 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Would you go back a
21 slide? That first bullet, that tells me that the
22 seismically-induced loading -- thank you, Steve.

23 That tells me the seismically-induced
24 loading is greater than that for which the system is
25 designed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Is that what you're saying?

2 MR. GENES: No, not at all. I'm saying
3 that the -- what we're attempting to say is that the
4 stresses associated with the Lee seismic input for
5 that piping system are less than the design stresses
6 associated with the AP1000 CSDRS and HRHF seismic
7 input.

8 MEMBER SKILLMAN: That's what that
9 bullet is trying to say.

10 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yeah, and I think, Dick,
11 it's understandable in the sense that the -- what
12 the -- what Lee has as input in the frequency ranges
13 that are most important to these three piping cases
14 is lower frequency. And, therefore, below the
15 design -- the certified response spectra.

16 And it's less sensitive to the high
17 frequency, which is the only place where you've got
18 either HRHF or Lee site-specific accelerations that
19 are above the certified design response spectra.
20 So, it does make sense to me, anyway.

21 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Well, I understand the
22 last four bullets. The first one just threw me off.
23 If I think of it that way, I think I'm okay.

24 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yeah.

25 MEMBER SKILLMAN: But just at first

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 blush, I don't know.

2 CHAIRMAN RAY: CSDRS and HRHF stresses
3 are larger, but I would guess that the HRHF seismic
4 stresses aren't governing in those three piping
5 cases.

6 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: No, I think the
7 operative word is and/or.

8 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yeah.

9 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Right. It's not
10 and, it's and/or.

11 CHAIRMAN RAY: Right. So, it does make
12 sense to me.

13 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Words matter and this
14 plumber is looking at that saying, it looks to me
15 like on a shake I've got some broken pipes. Thank
16 you.

17 MR. GENES: Okay. The final aspect of
18 our screening evaluation is related to AP1000
19 safety-related electrical equipment testing.

20 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes. So, heads up.
21 Here's where it's important. The building is not
22 going to fall down, but the electrical equipment may
23 not work.

24 (Laughter.)

25 MR. GENES: As part of the DCD Appendix

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 3I and our technical report 115, it presented an
2 evaluation of AP1000 safety-related electrical
3 equipment.

4 And one of the conclusions, amongst
5 many, was that load frequency seismic tests envelope
6 the high frequency input, as you might expect has
7 been the case, up to two Gs of spectral
8 acceleration. And that was at five percent damping.

9 So, for accelerations below that level,
10 no additional seismic testing is required when the
11 HRHF seismic inputs, you know, are below that two g.
12 It's just a general aspect of the applicability of
13 the AP1000 testing.

14 There are high frequency sensitive
15 equipment for the AP1000 which were listed in the
16 DCD Appendix 3I that have been -- and qualified by
17 testing to meet the combined CSDRS and HRHF. Now,
18 we're talking a required response spectra.

19 And that required response spectra used
20 for the AP1000, those particular AP1000 high
21 frequency sensitive equipment is an envelope with
22 the appropriate margin factors for whether it's
23 CSDRS or HRHF.

24 As part of our comparison and site-
25 specific evaluation of the selected equipment for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Lee, the Lee required response spectra is then
2 compared to the AP1000 required response spectra and
3 the test response spectra for that select -- those
4 selected high-frequency sensitive equipment.

5 So, our evaluation looks at -- our
6 screening evaluation looks at, again, those
7 exceedances, locations, magnitude, frequency ranges,
8 what equipment might be particularly set going back
9 to the control room floor, that high frequency
10 exceedance that was noted.

11 There was equipment within the high
12 frequency -- or within that control room area that
13 we wanted to evaluate to see if it had an impact on
14 the test response spectra.

15 It wouldn't have an impact on the test
16 response spectra. I should say if it encroached or
17 exceeded the test response spectra. That's what I
18 meant to say. Sorry.

19 CHAIRMAN RAY: Onward, sir.

20 MR. GENES: Onward. Thank you.

21 CHAIRMAN RAY: You've got some tables
22 that would be helpful if you get to them.

23 MR. GENES: Yeah, that will occur right
24 after this, I believe.

25 CHAIRMAN RAY: You have the results on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the backup slides --

2 MR. GENES: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN RAY: There's tables there much
4 like the structural tables, but these are TRS.

5 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Blaise, you slipped in
6 here again the phrase "with the same margin
7 factors." Can you describe what that means?

8 MR. GENES: Yes, I can. In order to
9 have a one-to-one comparison of the required
10 response spectra for Lee and the CSDRS and the HRHF
11 required response spectra, there are margin factors
12 associated with damping, with fragilities, the
13 various margin factors that go into scaling up the
14 particular in-structure response spectra to generate
15 the required spectra for testing that becomes the
16 input to the shaker table or the as-tested
17 component.

18 So, that's -- those four or five words
19 are there to make the point of that we made a one-
20 to-one comparison between the Lee site-specific and
21 the AP1000 required response spectra seismic input.

22 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Thank you. That helps.

23 MR. GENES: Okay. Great. So, as part
24 of our comparison for comparing the site-specific
25 RRS to the AP1000 CSDRS RRS, we chose four selected

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 high-frequency sensitive equipment.

2 I can read those, and you can as well.
3 So, I'll just note that those, again, were selected
4 because of, number one, they are sensitive to high
5 frequency. And second, as I had alluded to, they
6 are in an area where we did have a high frequency
7 exceedance of the in-structure response spectra.

8 So, as we'll see in the next slide, we -
9 - the results for these comparisons for these
10 components do show that the AP1000 required response
11 spectra and the Lee required response spectra are
12 similar particularly in the high-frequency range.
13 That's really what -- and that comparison
14 demonstrates that the equipment that was evaluated
15 was qualified to a higher test response spectra than
16 the Lee required response spectra. And, again, with
17 margin. That would be the difference between the
18 test response spectra and the Lee required response
19 spectra.

20 So, if we go to the next slide, we can
21 look at a comparison of a particular test response
22 spectra.

23 This curve, again, is frequency and
24 spectral acceleration. The red solid line and the
25 greenish solid lines are the AP1000 test response

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 spectra for the main control room floor, the remote
2 shutdown room transfer panel. So, that is the
3 tested response spectra.

4 The blue, the lighter blue solid line is
5 the combined AP1000 CSDRS and HRHF required response
6 spectra. And the solid purple line is the Lee site-
7 specific required response spectra.

8 CHAIRMAN RAY: Here called the Duke
9 CEUS.

10 MR. GENES: Yes, the Duke CEUS.

11 MEMBER BLEY: So, now we're seeing from
12 the red and green that the equipment has survived
13 much larger spectra than any of the things they're
14 required to meet.

15 MR. GENES: Correct.

16 MEMBER BLEY: These weren't tested to
17 failure, or were they?

18 MR. GENES: I believe they are tested to
19 failure.

20 MEMBER BLEY: Does anybody know? This
21 is where they survived, though.

22 MR. GENES: Yes.

23 MEMBER BLEY: They did survive at the
24 red and green levels. Okay.

25 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, it's good to see

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the margin, but it's not what you think something
2 you didn't need to pay attention to. I mean, you
3 need to make these comparisons --

4 MR. GENES: Of course.

5 CHAIRMAN RAY: -- because you're not
6 that far away from TRS.

7 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: The reason those
8 test response spectras are so choppy.

9 MR. GENES: I believe they are time
10 history tested. I'm not familiar with the exact
11 procedure, but it's my understanding that is the
12 case because they're given a -- they're given that
13 spectra.

14 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Shaker tables.

15 CHAIRMAN RAY: Shaker tables.

16 MR. GENES: Yes.

17 CHAIRMAN RAY: That's right. That's
18 what I'm used to.

19 MR. GENES: Okay. So, summarizing our
20 evaluation of -- our screening evaluation for
21 electrical equipment for the Lee Hard-Rock High-
22 Frequency site, based on our evaluation supplemental
23 seismic testing of high-frequency sensitive
24 equipment is not needed since the Lee required
25 response spectra was shown to be enveloped by the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 AP1000 TRS.

2 There is high -- we do have a high
3 confidence interval that the TRS for future
4 qualification tests will also envelope the Lee RRS.

5 CHAIRMAN RAY: Why?

6 MR. GENES: And that gets back to I
7 think what John had alluded to. If a -- down the
8 road a different piece of equipment is chosen or
9 needed, that the -- that would be tested as well,
10 but at this -- based on the evaluations that we
11 perform, that we do and the margins that we've seen
12 in between the test response spectra and the
13 required response spectra, that has given us a
14 confidence level that the TRS will envelope the Lee
15 RRS.

16 MEMBER SKILLMAN: It's more than high
17 confidence, isn't it? I mean, you're going to
18 require it.

19 MEMBER BLEY: I think that's the key. I
20 look at that last figure you had up and at some
21 frequencies you're well above the required response
22 spectra, but at others you're not so far above. But
23 if these weren't test to failures, you know, you
24 probably got more room.

25 MR. GENES: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: So, maybe that's where you
2 get your confidence.

3 MR. GENES: Well, that's really the --
4 maybe if I just simply stated that it was based on
5 those that were qualified by testing, we have a --

6 MEMBER BLEY: You made it on everything
7 you tested. So, you kind of think you'll probably
8 make it on everything else.

9 MR. GENES: That would have been a more
10 concise, simpler answer, yes.

11 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

12 MR. GENES: And, again, as Peter had
13 mentioned for future testing in the event that there
14 are exceedances of the TRS, those locations will be
15 evaluated.

16 But if it's determined that retesting is
17 needed, then additional qualification testing will
18 be performed and Duke Energy has committed to ensure
19 that all future TRS are higher than the Lee site-
20 specific RRS.

21 Shifting gears a little towards a --
22 this was an assessment of seismic margin. And this
23 is a seismic margin in the sense of Chapter 19.

24 We did look at seismic margin. In
25 general, seismic margin is the reserved capacity of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those structures, systems and components that can
2 bring the plant to a safe shutdown following an SSE
3 or an SSE greater, actually, than -- an earthquake
4 greater than the SSE.

5 That seismic capacity is what's defined
6 as the High Confidence of Low Probability of
7 Failure. That value reflects a 95 percent
8 confidence of not exceeding a five percent
9 probability of failure.

10 And the HCLPF values of the structures,
11 system and components shall be beyond 1.67 times the
12 ground motion of the AP1000 CSDRS. And, again,
13 that's in accordance with ISG-20.

14 And we're looking at an acceleration
15 that's 1.67 times the 0.3 g AP1000 design spectra of
16 a level of 0.5 g.

17 So, as far as our evaluation of this
18 assessment of Lee seismic margin based on the
19 results of all the various analyses that we have
20 done for Lee, the site-specific analyses, including
21 generating in-structure response spectra, the forces
22 and moments comparison for the structures, stresses
23 associated with piping and our testing comparison,
24 all of that being evaluated, the Lee CEUS seismic
25 input based on those evaluations are, in fact, non-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 damaging and that the AP1000 CSDRS seismic response
2 bounds the Lee seismic response. And the AP1000
3 CSDRS controls the design.

4 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, I'm not sure why
5 you'd want to say that, to be honest with you. It's
6 the combination of both the controls and designs.
7 Some things I think few things, two percent I think
8 maybe are controlled by the HRHF.

9 MR. GENES: Well, two percent were --
10 exceeded the HRHF.

11 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yeah.

12 MR. GENES: But based on the screening
13 evaluations and further evaluations, it still was
14 showed that the CSDRS forces, the CSDRS stresses in
15 piping, the combined CSDRS and HRHF as far as
16 testing, yes.

17 CHAIRMAN RAY: Could you go to line --
18 when you're done with this page, I'd like you to go
19 to Page 117.

20 MR. GENES: Okay.

21 CHAIRMAN RAY: Slide 117. I'm sorry.
22 You can come back. Okay. 117 on mine isn't 117 on
23 yours. I guess I'm in the backup. I just thought
24 it continued on into the backup.

25 It's just more of the same data. This

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 happens to be the PMS cabinet, horizontal direction.

2 I'm sorry. I thought it just ran on
3 into the backup. Anyway, here's the kind of thing
4 that I guess for me, anyway, is what I'm looking for
5 and is more satisfying than anything else is to see
6 specific -- this is a PMS cabinet test. It's not
7 unlike what you showed, but there's several of them
8 here. In this case, you've got the horizontal and
9 vertical direction.

10 The vertical direction, the next slide,
11 shows this big resonance in the equipment, at least
12 that's the way I interpret it, in the vertical
13 direction so that it -- you're still well bounded by
14 what the plant is going to expose the equipment to.
15 So, that's not a problem.

16 In other words, the input frequencies at
17 that resonance aren't getting through. So, that's
18 fine. But the data that you had here in the backup
19 adds to what you've been saying and provides, I
20 think, more examples of --

21 MR. GENES: Well, we appreciate you
22 looking.

23 CHAIRMAN RAY: What?

24 MR. GENES: We appreciate you looking.

25 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, we do look and ask

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 questions when -- but, anyway, I've looked through
2 this and it, I think, is consistent with everything
3 that we've said back and forth here.

4 So, you can go back to the other slide
5 now and continue what you were going to finish up
6 on, I guess.

7 MR. GENES: So, just to reorient, all of
8 our analyses do suggest that the AP1000 CSDRS
9 controls the design.

10 The seismic margin for the AP1000 and
11 the HCLPF values associated with it are based on the
12 AP1000 CSDRS.

13 So, since the CSDRS controls the design,
14 the HCLPF values associated with Lee would be higher
15 than the HCLPF values of the CSDRS.

16 The next thing we wanted to do was
17 present a summary of our Seismic Category II
18 adjacent structures analyses. So, now we're talking
19 about a site-specific evaluation for the Category II
20 turbine building first bay and the annex building.

21 And the backfill -- we talked about
22 cross-sections and backfill. And the backfill
23 configuration and the backfill properties beneath
24 those two structures are uniform and consistent with
25 those that were evaluated in the AP1000 DCD.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Blaise, can we just go
2 back one slide? It just bothers me that in summary
3 we're providing some fairly sweeping statements
4 about HCLPF values and so forth for Lee station
5 versus the design and that's all conditioned upon
6 Duke satisfying its commitments that are in the
7 previous slides in terms of --

8 MR. GENES: Yes, agree.

9 MEMBER SCHULTZ: -- moving forward and
10 assuring that what is being installed and tested and
11 everything that goes along with seismic --

12 MR. GENES: And we agree, yes.

13 MEMBER SCHULTZ: -- design, installation
14 assurance. Then, you can make these statements, but
15 --

16 MR. GENES: Well, I guess the first
17 bullet is what really --

18 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Yes, exactly.

19 MR. GENES: That's the emphasis of our
20 assessment of seismic margin.

21 MEMBER SCHULTZ: But then you drop down
22 and you make a statement that it controls the
23 design. I got that.

24 I think that's fair to say, but one gets
25 concerned that, again, without the entire program

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 being fully understood and everything we've
2 discussed this afternoon in terms of analysis being
3 fully understood, that the entire program needs to
4 be monitored, obeyed --

5 MR. GENES: Well, I think that there
6 will be a PRA, seismic PRA.

7 MEMBER SCHULTZ: I don't want to go that
8 far. I just --

9 MR. GENES: But I think that's where --

10 MEMBER SCHULTZ: I just want to fully
11 understand that these general statements are not
12 free and clear and stand on their own. They depend
13 upon the program.

14 MR. GENES: And we agree.

15 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Okay. Thank you.

16 MR. GENES: Okay. Continuing again with
17 our Category 2 adjacent structures, the bearing
18 capacity of the adjacent structures backfill
19 material was shown to be greater than the calculated
20 bearing demand of each of those structures, the
21 site-specific demand.

22 The maximum horizontal seismic relative
23 displacements between the nuclear island and the Lee
24 Seismic Category II adjacent structures, in other
25 words, the turbine bay first building and the annex

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 building, those relative displacements at the
2 foundation level and at the top of structure are
3 less than the two-inch and four-inch gap
4 respectively that is provided between those
5 structures.

6 And the in-structure response spectra in
7 the horizontal direction for the turbine building
8 first bay and the annex building are very similar to
9 the AP1000 Category 2 design envelope foundation
10 spectra.

11 And that horizontal spectra controlled
12 the interaction between the adjacent structures and
13 the nuclear island as evident by the relative
14 displacements.

15 However, there was an exceedance of
16 vertical spectra for the Category 2 turbine building
17 first bay and annex building. They exceeded the
18 AP1000 corresponding Category 2 DCD envelopes.

19 The vertical spectra typically
20 contributes less to the potential interaction
21 between the Seismic Category II adjacent structures
22 and the nuclear island, again, as evident by the low
23 relative displacements.

24 That being said, the vertical spectra
25 and our evaluations set the performance criteria

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we have identified and Duke has committed to
2 for performing confirmatory analyses to, in fact,
3 demonstrate that the Category 2 design of the AP1000
4 seismic -- I'm sorry, the AP1000 turbine building
5 first bay and annex building, that those
6 confirmatory analyses do, in fact, are enveloped by
7 the actual design envelopes. And that would be done
8 before the start of Category 2 construction.

9 So, just to wrap up a lot of information
10 on our seismic analysis, again, getting back to --
11 after Lee was -- plant was relocated, now the Lee
12 nuclear station is on -- is considered a uniform
13 rock site with a configuration that is as described
14 in the AP1000 DCD.

15 The site-specific inputs based on the
16 new CEUS source characterizations resulted in a site
17 characterization GMRS and the Unit 1 FIRS that are
18 higher than the DCD CSDRS spectrum that Mr. Thrasher
19 will address in the departure cited there.

20 And that site-specific spectra seismic
21 input is also higher than the DCD Hard-Rock High-
22 Frequency spectra.

23 Consequently, site-specific analyses
24 were required for the nuclear island and for the
25 adjacent structures to demonstrate design adequacy.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Those analyses were performed and for
2 the nuclear island the site-specific in-structure
3 response spectra showed exceedances over the
4 corresponding AP1000 CSDRS and HRHF envelope
5 spectra. However, they were limited in numbers and
6 in a very narrow band of frequency range.

7 Those exceedances were reviewed and a
8 representative sample of structures, equipment and
9 piping evaluations were performed and demonstrated
10 that the AP1000 CSDRS controls the design forces,
11 moments and stresses.

12 There was a review of equipment
13 qualification and the practices showed those
14 exceedances do not affect -- did not affect
15 equipment qualifications since in all of the
16 completed tests the test response spectra is higher
17 than the Lee site-specific required response
18 spectra.

19 And finally, again, Duke has committed
20 to that all future TRS be higher than the site-
21 specific RRS.

22 CHAIRMAN RAY: Good.

23 MR. GENES: Finally, just one last
24 conclusion relative to the Category 2 structures.
25 Again, the horizontal spectra was similar to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 AP1000 envelope spectra, but we had exceedances in
2 the vertical direction.

3 However, from an interaction standpoint,
4 the relative displacements between the nuclear
5 island and the adjacent structures are much less
6 than the space provided. Therefore, there is no
7 interaction between the structures.

8 Based on the -- based on our evaluations
9 we have a high confidence that our -- that the
10 lateral force system within the adjacent structures
11 will be adequate. However, the vertical spectrum
12 exceedances could affect the details associated with
13 the floors and roofs of those adjacent structures.

14 And based on that and the development of
15 a performance criteria, confirmatory analysis and
16 updates, if any, will be completed before the start
17 of Category 2 construction.

18 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. Now, you've
19 got one additional topic here, lateral earth
20 pressures. Do you want to include that as part of
21 this discussion, or save it for later?

22 MR. THRASHER: We can go ahead and do
23 it, if you want, and get it over with now.

24 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, probably we do,
25 because what we're going to do is we're going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have the staff come up tomorrow morning first thing
2 and go through the same scope that you've just now
3 gone through since our break.

4 So, why don't we do the lateral earth
5 pressures one, and then I'll have some comments and
6 others will. We'll open the public line to see if
7 there's anyone who wishes to give us comments on
8 what we did today and we'll wrap it up.

9 But if you'd like to do this lateral
10 earth pressures, I think it's straightforward. You
11 can do that.

12 MR. THRASHER: Okay. I'll go ahead and
13 cover that. Again, I am John Thrasher with Duke
14 Energy.

15 The lateral earth pressure slide here
16 talks about a departure 3.8-1. Staff introduced
17 this a little bit this morning and said they'd bring
18 additional details about the departure back in their
19 Chapter 3 update, but basically we had different
20 load cases that were evaluated.

21 And with the design groundwater level at
22 the Lee site being six feet lower than the DCD
23 level, we ended up with a result then of six feet of
24 non-buoyant soil, which is heavier than the soil
25 that was considered in the DCD. So, theoretical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 full passive pressure is higher for this heavier
2 soil.

3 We had one load combination which would
4 be the upper most two lines on this graph, load
5 combination 7.

6 The full passive pressure is higher than
7 the AP1000. The passive pressures are not relied on
8 for stability of the nuclear island.

9 We've already talked about we had site-
10 specific seismic displacements that were very small.
11 And so, we really don't mobilize theoretical full
12 passive earth pressure. So, we never really see
13 this case realized.

14 So, actual site-specific lateral earth
15 pressures are still less than the AP1000 design, but
16 we wanted to point this out theoretically. This one
17 load case could -- would be considered an
18 exceedance. So, we've presented this as a departure
19 even though we'll never really due to not having
20 displacements to mobilize theoretical full passive
21 earth pressures, we'll never really experience this
22 exceedance.

23 That's all I had to present on that
24 topic.

25 CHAIRMAN RAY: Does anybody have any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 questions about the lateral earth pressures?

2 (No audible response.)

3 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay.

4 MR. THRASHER: Thank you.

5 CHAIRMAN RAY: Go back to 95, would you?
6 Now, there's something here that -- 95 on my page
7 looks like this.

8 MR. THRASHER: There you go.

9 CHAIRMAN RAY: 95, okay. I just wanted
10 to draw attention to the phrase at the top
11 "corresponding AP1000 CSDRS/HRHF envelope spectra."
12 That's the way I think about it.

13 I just -- the way that we talk about the
14 exceedances so often gets into these things like we
15 were struggling with the three hertz and so on as a
16 detail which is fine for us here, but I wanted to
17 make the comment that we're going to have to take
18 this, the full committee, as just one of many things
19 that we get through in a couple of hours at the
20 most.

21 And in doing that, we, you, the staff,
22 everybody is going to have to figure out some way to
23 talk about the essential points in a way that is as
24 succinct, bottom line and raises as few unnecessary
25 sidetrack questions as possible.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And at least as I read this as simply an
2 example, we are looking at a situation in which for
3 practical purposes we're enveloping the certified
4 design spectra as a comparison basis. And where
5 there are exceedances, we're dealing with them.

6 There are few in number, but they have
7 to be dealt with no matter what significance one may
8 assign to them.

9 That's been done. The results are
10 satisfactory, but, I mean, you got to get across
11 that kind of a message fairly succinctly. Not
12 simplistically, but with -- explained with care and
13 accuracy, but without, like I say, creating a lot of
14 -- because there are a number of others, obviously,
15 on the Committee that have to understand
16 sufficiently what we're talking about that they're
17 comfortable with a conclusion, but without taking
18 two days to do it or, in this case of seismic,
19 taking what would amount to a day by the time we get
20 done with the staff tomorrow.

21 So, anyway, I just wanted to pass that
22 along to you. I mean, I think this has been at the
23 right level and has conveyed to us a lot of
24 understanding, but somehow we got -- all of us have
25 to find a way to boil it down into something that we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can communicate to the full committee when that day
2 comes, because there will be a lot of other things
3 on the table at the same time and we'll need to get
4 across on that quickly as we can.

5 With that, Peter, would you open the
6 line? Let's see if there's any public comment.
7 Then I'll go around and get any comments from
8 members and Bill, if he's still with us.

9 DR. HINZE: I'm still with you.

10 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. And then
11 we'll recess for the day and resume tomorrow with
12 the staff's presentation of their review of the same
13 material we've been discussing this afternoon.

14 MR. KITCHEN: Sure. This is Bob
15 Kitchen. There are a couple follow-up items I
16 wonder if I could confirm. I'm not sure when the
17 right time is.

18 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Why don't you do
19 that now or at least tell me what the topics are.

20 MR. KITCHEN: We simply discuss during
21 Chapter 6 the wind direction speed prevalent at the
22 site.

23 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay.

24 MR. KITCHEN: I talked to Dr. Banerjee
25 and the site area contours, we're going to try to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 provide that.

2 I'm not sure we'll be able to provide
3 that tomorrow, but we'll maybe provide that to the
4 ACRS --

5 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right.

6 MR. KITCHEN: -- as a subsequent --
7 also, there's a question I believe Dr. Hinze asked
8 about the geologic survey for Makeup Pond Charlie.

9 And I just want to confirm if that's
10 really an open question, a couple of points that is,
11 as you noted, the non-safety structure there is no
12 risk of flood from the dam failure.

13 And this is a preconstruction situation.
14 So, we would be doing detailed geologic surveys at
15 the time of construction.

16 So, I'm just wondering is that something
17 that we need to follow up on?

18 CHAIRMAN RAY: Bill, can you comment and
19 respond to Bob?

20 DR. HINZE: Well, I think it would be
21 helpful to state that there has been a geological
22 mapping of the area, which I assume that has been
23 done from the information that Gerry Stirewalt
24 mentioned. And I think that would be sufficient.

25 MR. KITCHEN: Okay. All right. That's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all I had.

2 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yeah, just get it on the
3 record that that's the case.

4 All right. Is the phone line open,
5 Peter?

6 MR. WEN: Yes, it is.

7 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. Is there any
8 member of the public who has been with us today who
9 has any comment that they'd like to give the
10 Committee or Subcommittee at this time?

11 (No audible response.)

12 CHAIRMAN RAY: Hearing none, we can
13 close the line again and we'll start with any
14 comments, Bill, that you wish to make at this time.
15 And then I'll ask the members of the Subcommittee
16 the same question.

17 Anything you want to say, Bill?

18 MR. HINZE: Well, just briefly as I said
19 in my report, I think the applicant and the staff
20 have done a good job. And there are a few minor
21 tweaks that I would suggest. And I have provided
22 that information to them. That's it.

23 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. Joy.

24 MEMBER REMPE: I appreciated everybody's
25 participation and presentations to try to explain a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lot of things that aren't really my area of
2 expertise.

3 It's interesting to see another example
4 of a design certification that's a bit different.
5 It does sound like that there is an assumed success
6 path here and I hope your assumptions are correct as
7 you finish all your analyses and evaluations.

8 CHAIRMAN RAY: Pete.

9 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Yeah. If we could
10 turn to Slide 61 just for a minute, I want to
11 highlight something.

12 (Pause.)

13 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Yeah, 61. The last
14 two words on this slide refer to design adequacy.
15 And I like that choice of words, you know.

16 Prior to the meeting we were seeing
17 words like seismic margin and non-damaging and I
18 think "design adequacy" is a much better choice of
19 words, you know.

20 For an existing plant, we go back and
21 evaluate the CS. The CS I can see, you know, saying
22 things like, you know, design adequacy or seismic
23 margin analysis, things of that sort, but this is a
24 new plant and I think we ought to stick with that
25 concept of demonstrating design. This becomes the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 design basis for this plant.

2 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes. And as I said at
3 the outset, how it's described is something I'm
4 still groping with, because I think I need to
5 somehow say that in the letter that it ultimately
6 emerges as how do we define the design basis here.

7 And I'm going to have to work on that
8 some more. We may discuss that with the staff in
9 the morning. I'm still not sure.

10 Dennis.

11 MEMBER BLEY: Yeah, just a few things.
12 I thought what we got on Chapter 2 was really good.
13 I followed that completely.

14 We've got a little mixing of words maybe
15 among ourselves and others. There is a thing called
16 seismic margin study, which is like a shortcut PRA
17 kind of thing which they also have to do and peek at
18 that later.

19 The things we went through on 3.7 this
20 afternoon, I think I'm on board with what you've
21 shown us. I need to go back and study that Appendix
22 3I of that and maybe your document 115 to make sure
23 I -- it all fits, but I think we're getting there
24 and I appreciate this afternoon.

25 CHAIRMAN RAY: Steve.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SCHULTZ: My comments are similar
2 to what's been said. I really do appreciate the
3 thorough discussion on 3.7. Stepping through this
4 in a very structured way has been very helpful to
5 firm up my understanding of what has been done and
6 what its meaning is.

7 I would recommend that we do focus on
8 the way in which this is communicated in terms of
9 choice of words. It's very important.

10 And also assure that we summarize, which
11 has been done on the last several slides, Duke's
12 commitments to what is going to be done to assure
13 that the conditions for construction and
14 installation and future understanding of the seismic
15 design is maintained.

16 CHAIRMAN RAY: Dick.

17 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I appreciate Dr.
18 Hinze's comment of the thoroughness of this
19 presentation and of the preparation of the material.
20 It's very thorough and comprehensive.

21 I appreciated Bob Kitchen's comment
22 regarding the items that have been forwarded to the
23 Levy work that will come in the future.

24 I thought the presentations by the staff
25 and by the Duke team were excellent. Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN RAY: Sanjoy.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: So, some of the things
3 I'm interested in will probably come up tomorrow,
4 but I found the presentation quite illuminating
5 because I didn't know very much about the subject.

6 And so, thank you for explaining how to
7 go about dealing with this exceedance and why the
8 low frequency exceedance is not that important.

9 That's, I think, a very important point
10 which you got across which was confusing at least to
11 me. I don't know about the rest of the Committee.

12 And in view of that, the sort of
13 analysis and things you've been doing seem to be,
14 you know, addressing the issues.

15 Again, this is not my field. It's much
16 closer to Pete's. So, that's really all I can say.
17 Let's see how it pans out at the end.

18 CHAIRMAN RAY: Thank you. Is there
19 anything more that Duke would like to say at this
20 point? We're going to have another whole day
21 tomorrow.

22 MR. THRASHER: No further comments at
23 this time. We appreciate your questions and
24 attention today.

25 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Then we'll recess

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

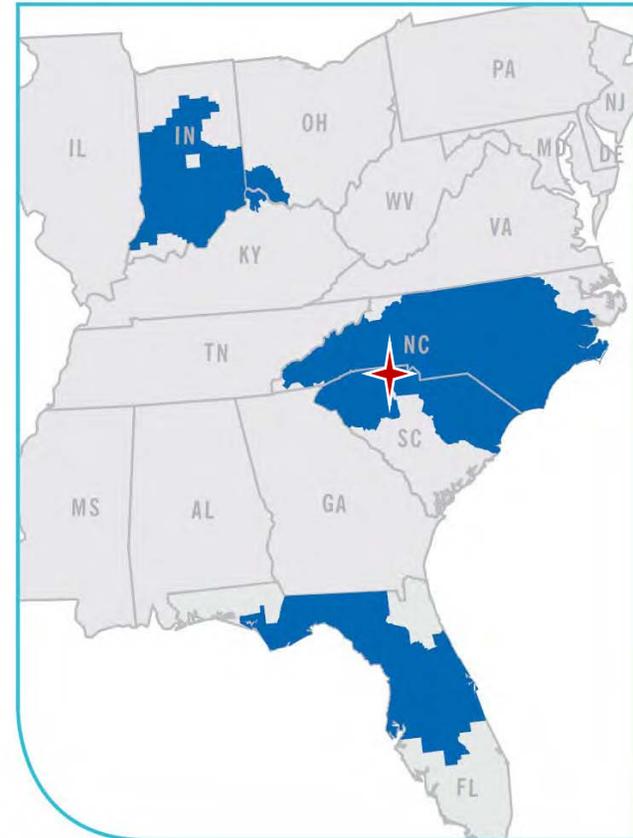
1 until 8:30 tomorrow morning.

2 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter
3 went off the record at 5:14 o'clock p.m.)
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18

NEAL R. GROSS

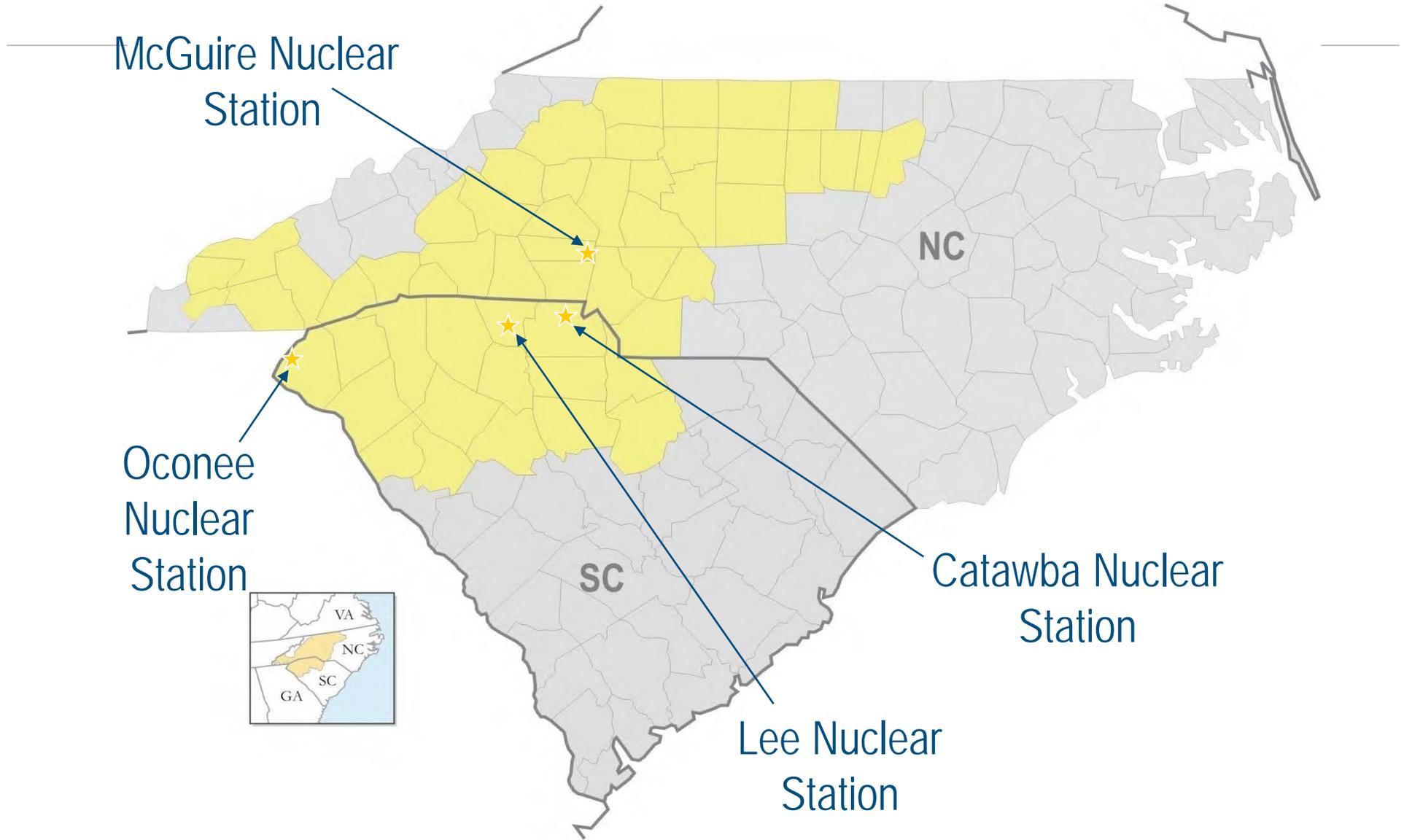
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

Lee Nuclear Station Introduction/Overview



Bob Kitchen
*Director Licensing
Nuclear Development*

Duke Energy Carolinas Nuclear Fleet



Lee Site Background

- Site previously developed for Cherokee Nuclear Station
- NRC issued EIS (NUREG-75/089) and Construction Permit [1975]
- USACE issued 404 Permit [76-4A-115] in 1977
- NPDES Permit issued in 1977 and 1986
- Site partially developed including:
 - Nuclear service water pond
 - Cooling water sedimentation basin
 - Excavation of power block
 - Partial construction of Unit 1 containment

Site Cleanup



COLA Investigation



Former Cherokee Unit 2
Excavation Cleaning



Existing Lee Unit 2
Excavation Cleanup

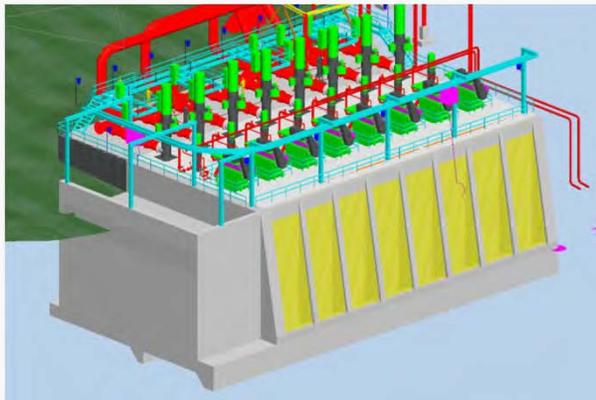
Recycling of Material



Engineering and Construction Planning

Site Specific SSCs Design 70% Complete

- Circulating Water System (CWS)
- Storm Drain System (DRS)
- Potable Water System (PWS)
- Raw Water System (RWS)
- Liquid Radwaste System (WLS)
- Waste Water System (WWS)
- Offsite Retail Power System (ZRS)



Infrastructure Design (90% Complete)

- Commercial Buildings
- Water and Sewer
- Rail and Road Improvements
- Make-Up Pond C Dam

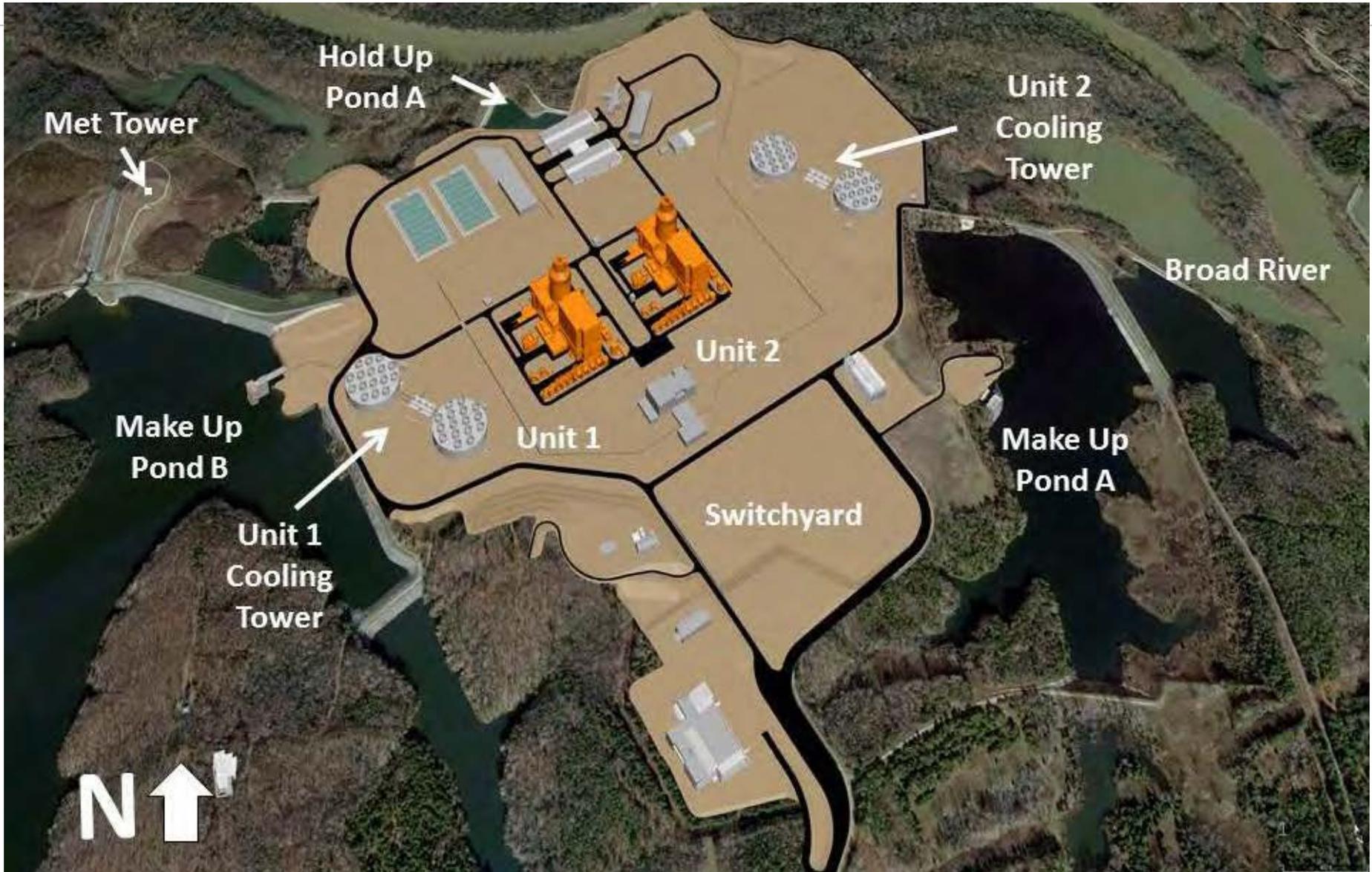


Site Construction Plan (70% Complete)

- Site Construction Schedule
- Construction Staffing & Training
- Temporary Buildings
- Assembly Pads, Areas & Modules
- Laydown & Staging Areas
- Excavation/Backfill
- Heavy Lift Crane
- Batch Plant Concrete Qualification

(Incorporates lessons learned from Vogtle and Summer Projects)

Lee Site Layout



Lee COLA Changes Since R-COL

- Fukushima and Central Eastern US Seismic Source Characterization Model
- Emergency Plan Rule Implementation
- Electrical Bulletin 2012-01 Response
- AP1000 Generic Design Changes (Reviewed on Levy Docket)
 - Condensate Return & Passive RHR Cooling
 - Main Control Room Operator Dose
 - Main Control Room Heat Load
 - Hydrogen Vent In Containment
 - Plant Monitoring System (PMS) Flux Doubling to comply with IEEE 603

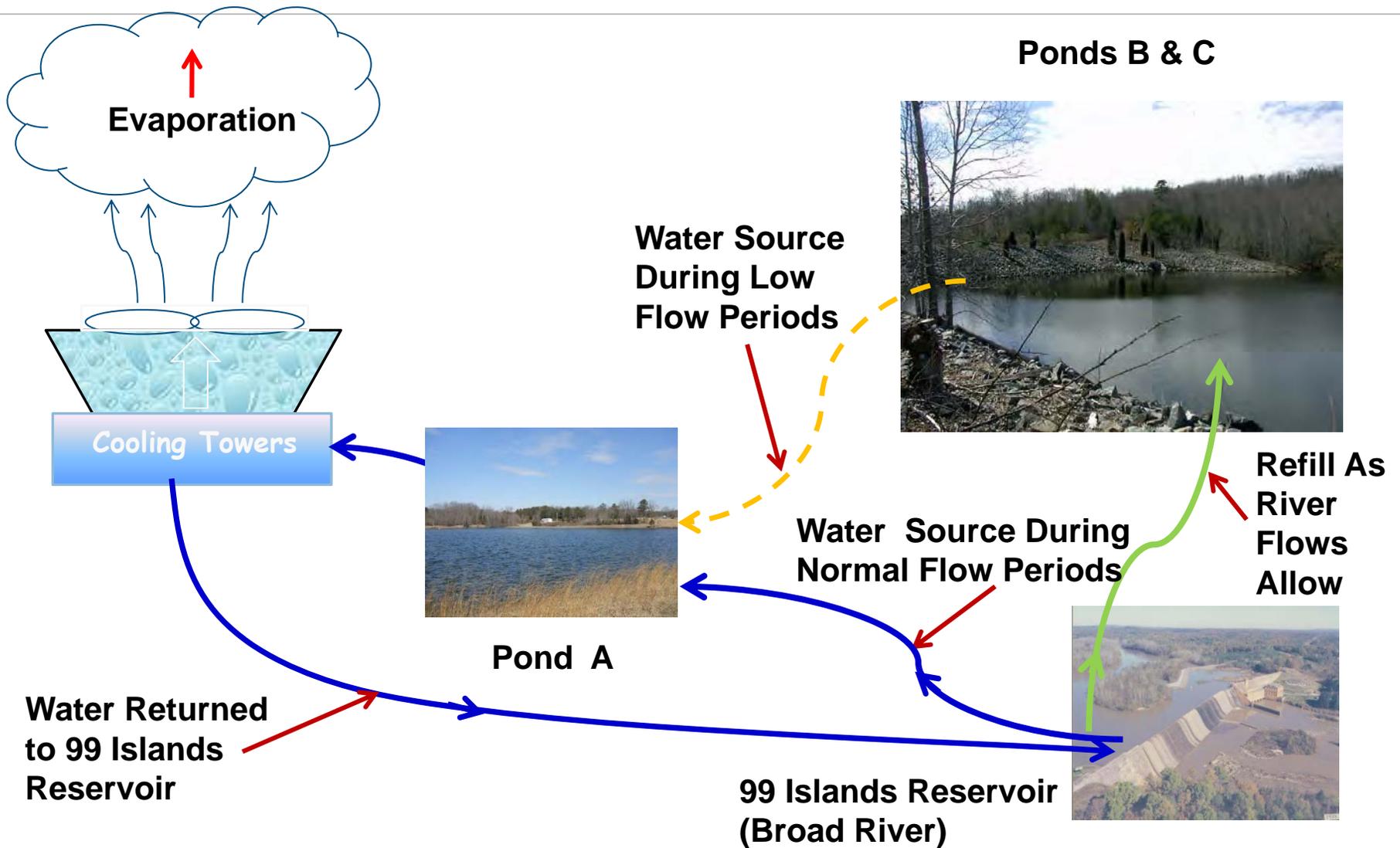
Lee Project – Challenges

- Water management
- Plant relocation
- Seismic
 - Updated CEUS-SSC model
 - Plant foundation over Cherokee foundation
 - High frequency response exceeds DCD

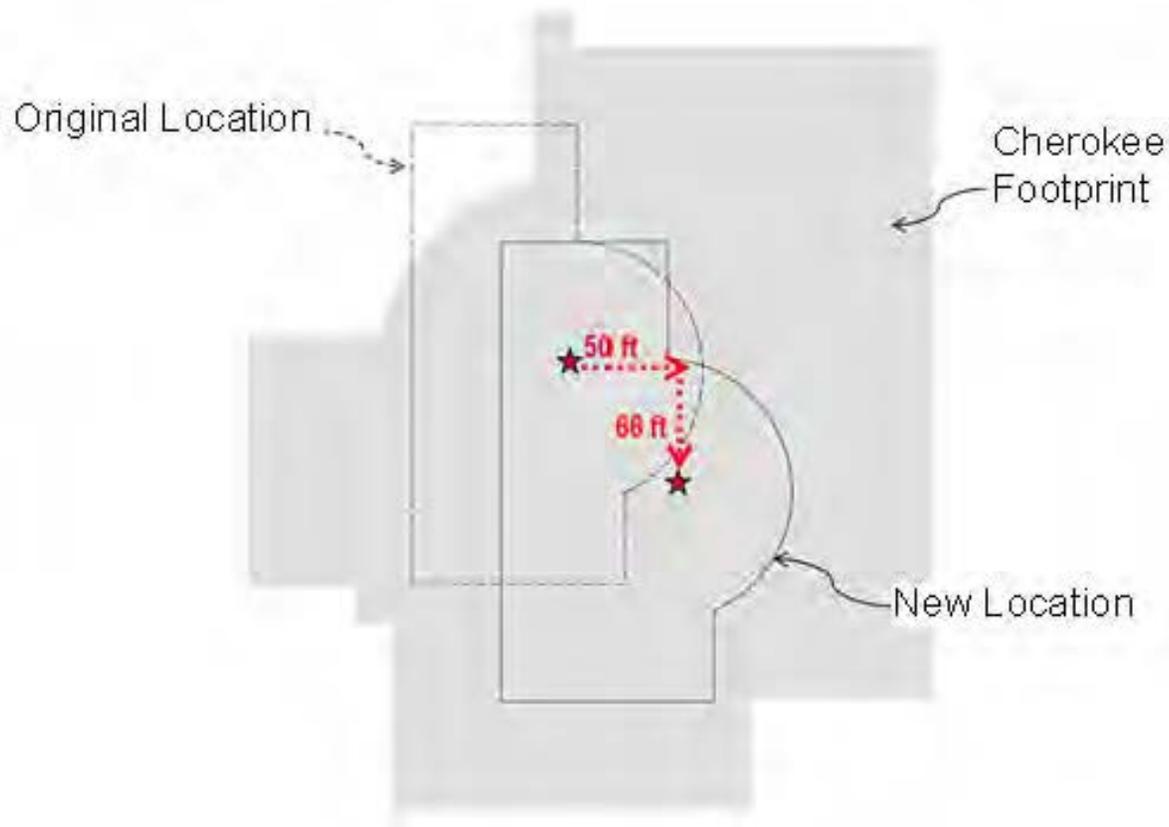
Water Management



Water Management



Plant Relocation



- Relocation was needed
- Relocated Unit 1 is entirely underlain by former Cherokee foundation over previously-mapped continuous rock
- Site Specific Configuration aligns with DCD

Plant Relocation

- Licensing impact evaluation included:
 - Seismology and Geology
 - Groundwater and Flooding
 - Meteorological
 - Routine Dose
 - Security
 - Environmental
- No significant COLA impact due to location change
- Change results in uniform site conditions
 - Resolves geotechnical concerns with NW corner

Chapter 1 – Introduction and Description

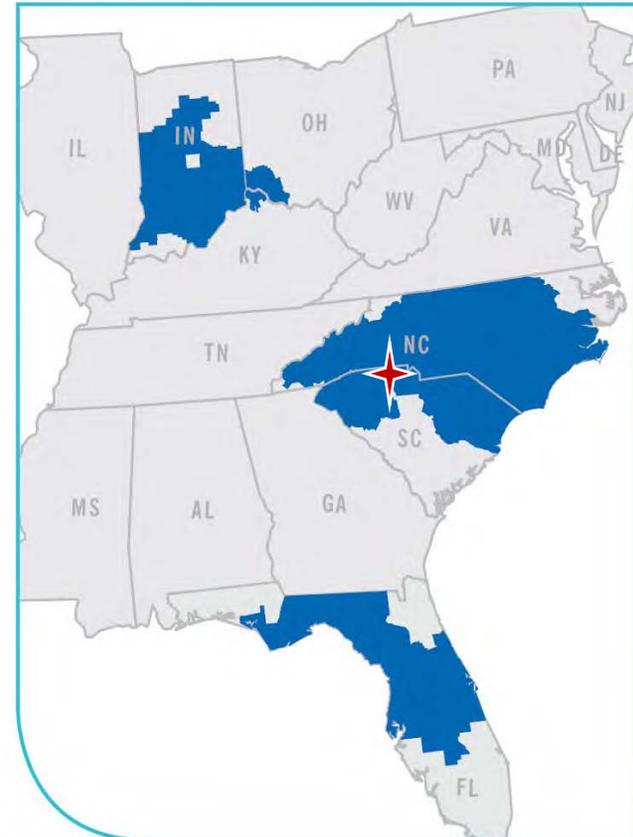
- DCD Incorporated by Reference
- Standard material incorporated (including supplements, departures and exemptions)
- Additional site-specific material contained in Sections:
 - 1.2 – Site Layout
 - 1.4 – Identification of Agents and Contractors
 - 1.8 – Interfaces for Standard Design

Section 1.4

Identification of Agents and Contractors

- COLA Development
 - Enercon Services, Inc.
- AP1000 Standard Plant
 - Westinghouse Electric Company
- Technical Services in support of the COLA
 - Chicago Bridge and Iron (Stone & Webster)
 - HDR/DTA
 - Atkins
 - Burns & Roe Enterprises, Inc.
 - Fugro Consultants Inc.
 - Lettis Consultants International, Inc.
 - AMEC/Foster Wheeler (MACTEC)

LEE NUCLEAR STATION FSAR CHAPTER 2 Sections 2.0 – 2.4

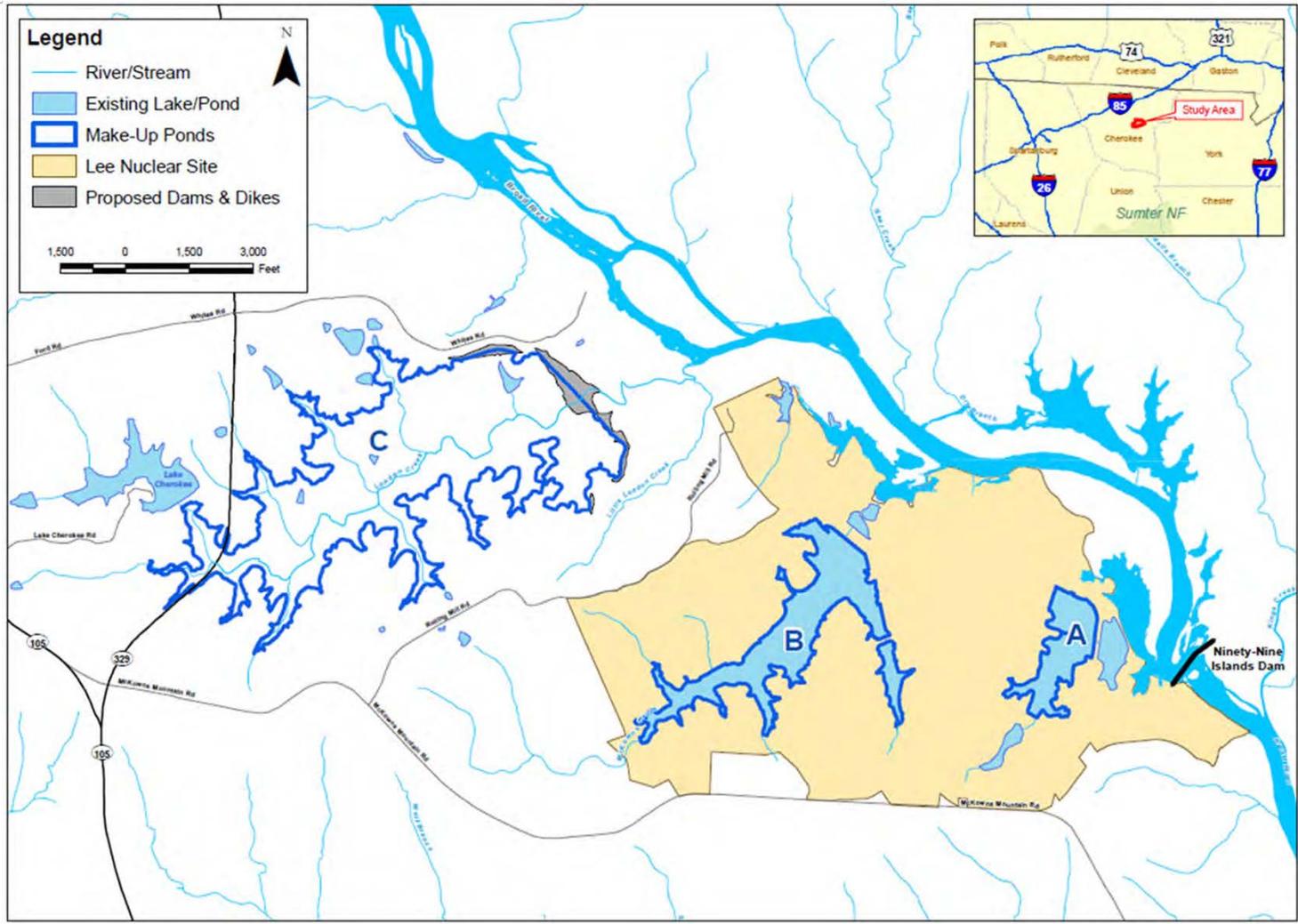


John Thrasher
*Director Engineering
Nuclear Development*

Section 2.0 Site Characteristics

- Table 2.0-201 compares site-specific characteristics to the AP1000 required site parameters found in DCD Table 2-1
- All site-specific characteristics are bounded by AP1000 site parameters for Lee Nuclear Station except for seismic hazards
- Seismic inputs are identified as a DCD Departure
- Site-specific seismic analyses have been performed to demonstrate acceptability of the standard design for the site-specific demands

Section 2.1 Geography and Demography



Section 2.2 Nearby Industrial Hazards

- Evaluated nearby industrial hazards in accordance with Standard Review Plan
- Sources of potential hazards within five miles:
 - Road and rail transportation of explosive material
 - Failure of nearby natural gas pipelines
 - Toxic material release from closest point of passage of Route 329 (~3.2 miles)
- Analyses show that effects of explosions and flammable vapor clouds do not pose a threat to any safety-related SSCs
- Analyses show that toxic vapor clouds do not exceed toxicity limits in the control room, and do not pose a threat to control room operators

Section 2.3 Meteorology

- All site-specific meteorological characteristics are bounded by the AP1000 standard plant design parameters
 - Air Temperature
 - Wind Speed
 - Precipitation
 - Atmospheric Dispersion Factors (Chi/Q)

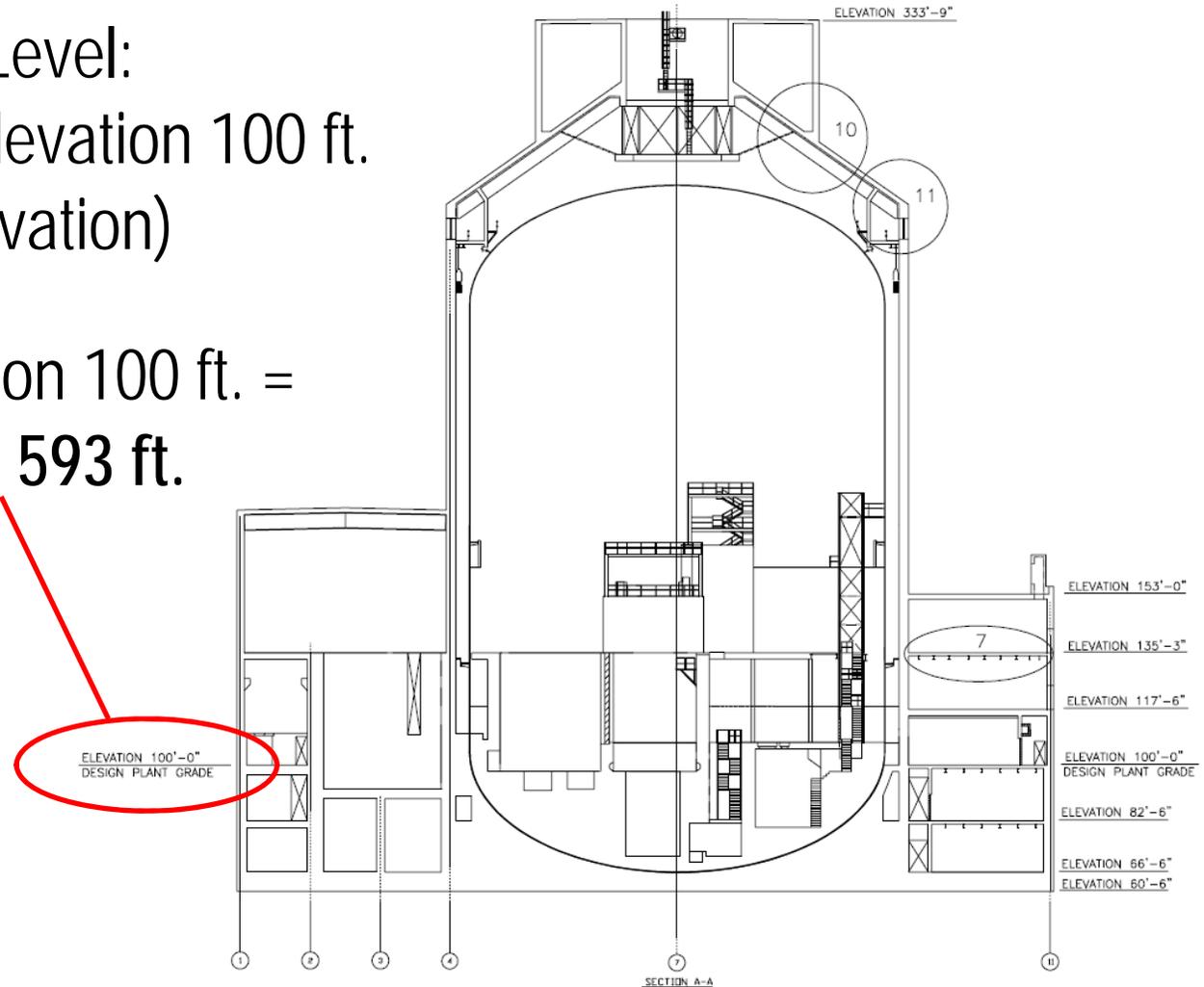
Section 2.4 Hydrologic Engineering

- AP1000 DCD Site Parameter for Flood Elevation
- Hydrologic Description
- Site Flooding Evaluations
- Maximum Flood Level
- Flooding Evaluation Results
- Groundwater
- Accidental Releases of Radioactive Liquid Effluents

AP1000 DCD Site Parameter

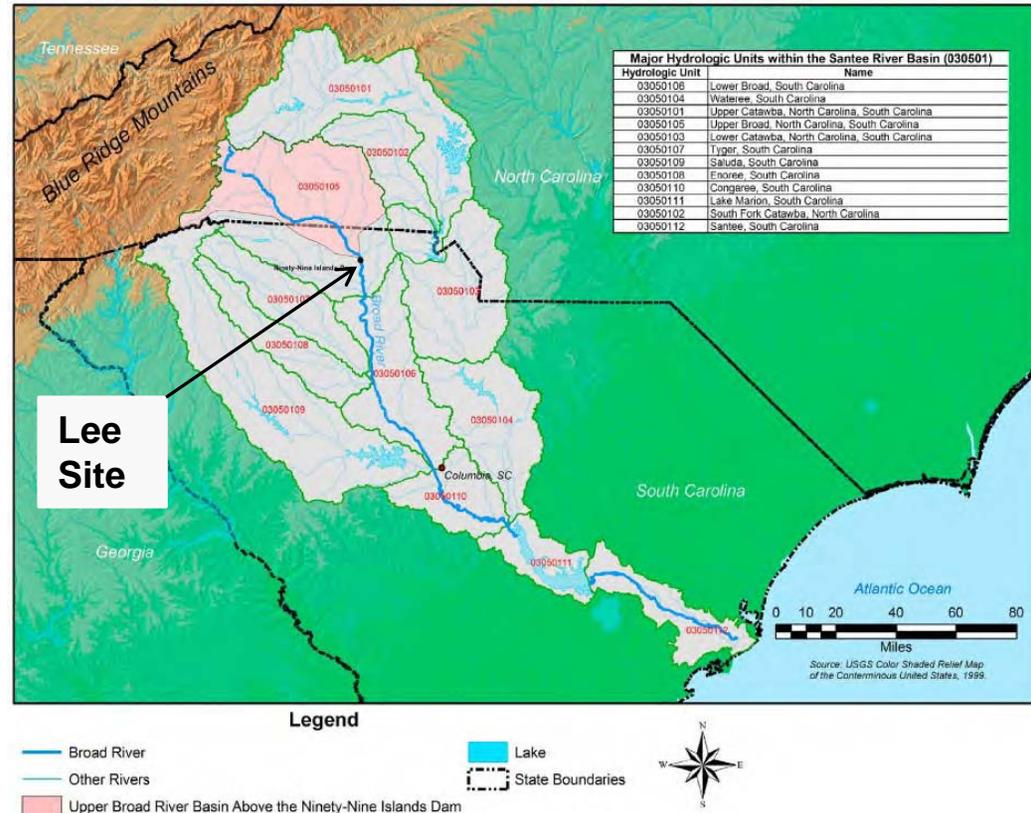
Maximum Flood Level:
 Less than plant elevation 100 ft.
 (design grade elevation)

DCD plant elevation 100 ft. =
 Lee site elevation **593 ft.**



Hydrologic Description

- Upper Broad River Basin
- Applicable watershed is 1550 sq. mi.
- Watershed includes portions of North Carolina and South Carolina
- Elevations range from 1200 ft. to 511 ft. upstream of Ninety-Nine Islands Dam



Site Flooding Evaluations

- Lee designed as a dry site (finished floor elevation = 593 ft.)
- **Maximum flood level = 592.56 ft.** (Local Intense Precipitation)
- Adjacent surface water bodies evaluated; lower water surface elevations
 - Broad River
 - Make-Up Pond A (MUPA)
 - Make-Up Pond B (MUPB)
- Flooding phenomena evaluated
 - Probable Maximum Precipitation (PMP)
 - Probable Maximum Flood (PMF)
 - Dam Failure
 - Coincident Wind Wave Activity
 - Other (Surge, Seiche, Tsunami, Ice Effects, Channel Diversions)
- Flooding evaluations conform to Regulatory Guide 1.59 and NUREG/CR-7046

Flooding Evaluation Results

- WLS designed as a dry site (finished floor elevation = 593 ft.)
- **Maximum flood level = 592.56 ft.** (Local Intense Precipitation)
- Adjacent surface water bodies, resulted in lower water surface elevations

Adjacent Water Body	PMF Elevation (ft.)	Dam Failure Elevation (ft.)	Wind Wave Elevation (ft.)	Margin (ft.)
Broad River	551.49	576.50	585.36	7.64
MUPA	558.15	576.50*	585.36	7.64
MUPB	584.40	585.06	589.10	3.90

*MUPA inundated by Broad River PMF/dam failure result

- Other phenomena bounded by PMF/dam failure results
- No flood protection required

Section 2.4.12 Groundwater

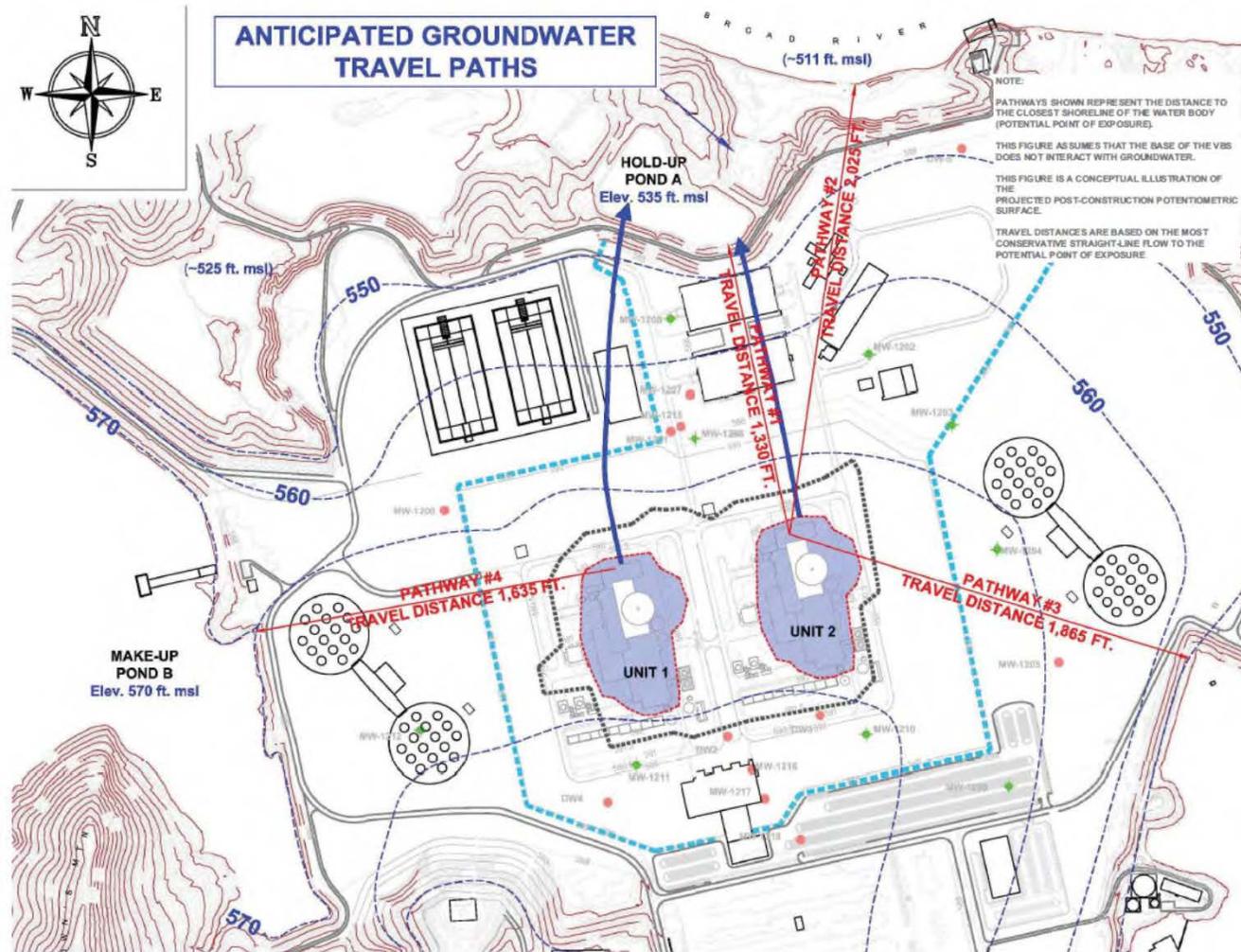
- DCD requires the maximum groundwater elevation to be at least 2 feet below plant grade elevation
- Plant grade elevation is 593 ft. msl
- MODFLOW used to evaluate maximum post-construction groundwater level
- MODFLOW analysis considers:
 - Maximum historic regional precipitation event
 - Post-construction site grading and ground cover
- Maximum post-construction groundwater level estimated to be approximately **584 ft. msl**

Section 2.4.13 Accidental Releases of Radioactive Liquid Effluents



- RESRAD-OFFSITE Version 2.0 used to evaluate transport pathways to the nearest potable water supply
- Failure of Unit 2 effluent hold-up tank to Hold-Up Pond A determined to be limiting pathway
- Evaluation methodology consistent with the guidance in Branch Technical Position 11-6
- Radiological consequences do not exceed 10 CFR 20 Appendix B, Table 2, Column 2 limits at Hold-Up Pond A
- Nearest potable water supply from Broad River is located approximately 21 miles downstream

Section 2.4.13 Accidental Releases of Radioactive Liquid Effluents

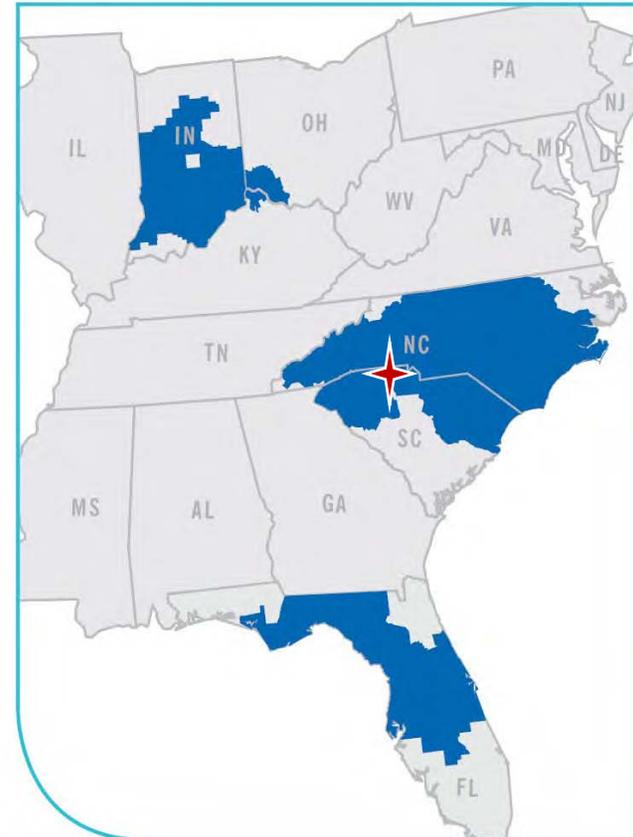


FSAR Figure 2.4.12-208



LEE NUCLEAR STATION

FSAR Section 2.5 Geology, Seismology and Geotechnical Engineering



John Thrasher
*Director Engineering
Nuclear Development*

Foundation Conditions

- Uniform, hard-rock site with conditions just as described in the AP1000 DCD
- No tectonic deformation experienced since early Mesozoic (252 to 66 Ma) and possibly not since 219 Ma to 300 Ma
- Site characteristic GMRS (Unit 2 FIRS) and Unit 1 FIRS exceed the DCD CSDRS spectra (WLS DEP 2.0-1)
 - Site spectra are also higher than DCD HRHF spectra
- Site-specific analyses were performed for the SC-I nuclear island and for the SC-II adjacent buildings to demonstrate design adequacy

Critical DCD Site Parameters Satisfied

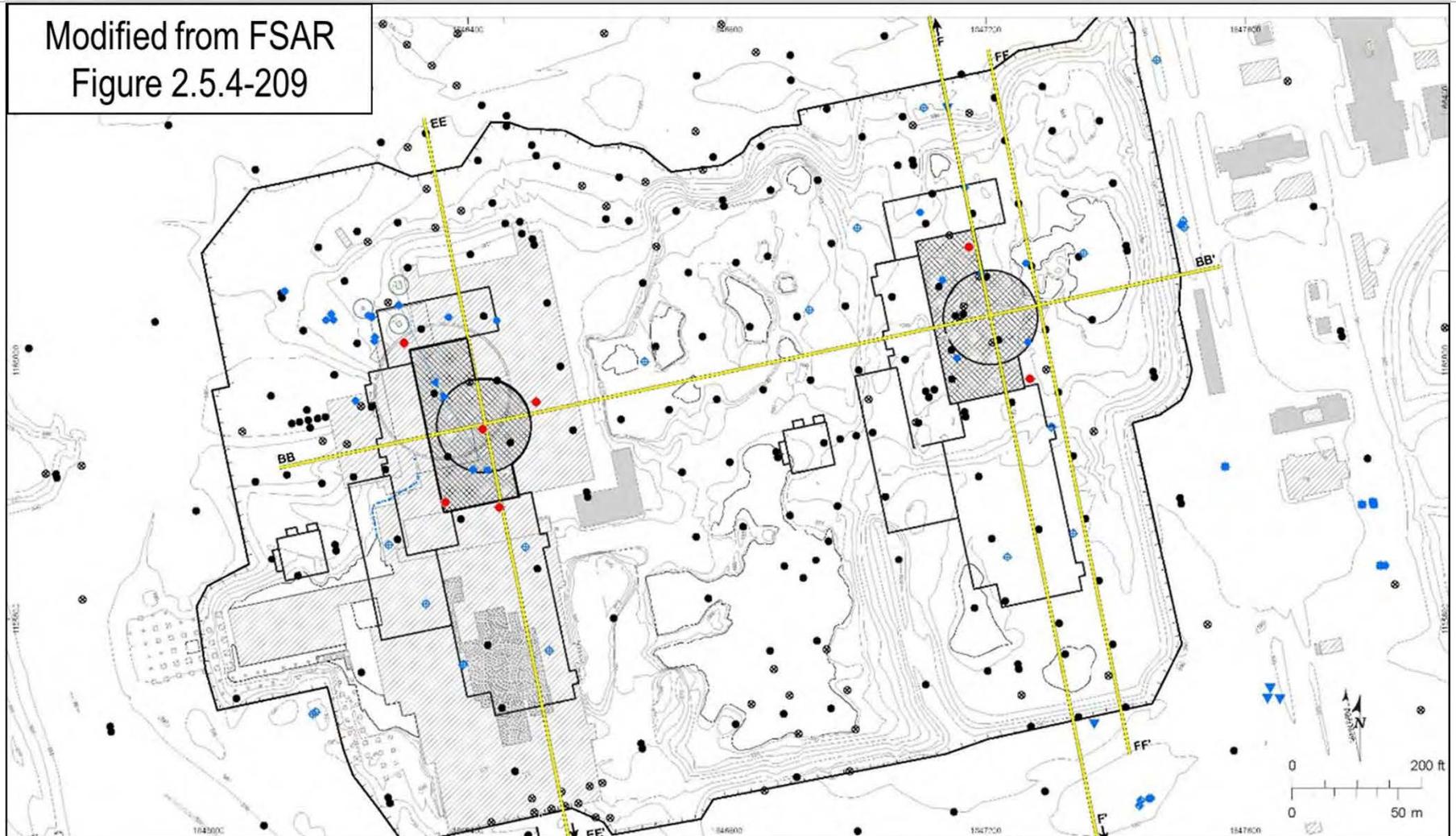


- Seismic Category I Nuclear Island
 - Uniform, hard rock support conditions
 - Static bearing capacities exceed DCD static bearing capacity requirements of 8,900 lb/ft²
 - SSE bearing capacities exceed DCD SSE bearing capacity requirements of 35,000 lb/ft²
 - Shear wave velocity exceeds DCD minimum low strain shear wave velocity of 1,000 fps
 - No liquefaction potential for hard rock foundation
- Seismic Category II Adjacent Buildings
 - Uniform fill concrete to level of base of nuclear island, providing DCD-like uniform support conditions
 - Granular fill has V_s greater than 500 fps and adequate bearing capacity
 - Negligible liquefaction potential for engineered granular fill material

Site Explorations

- Site explorations and laboratory testing performed in accordance with Regulatory Guides 1.132 and 1.138 and satisfies 10 CFR 100.23(c)
- Information assembled in three phases:
 - Site explorations for Cherokee Nuclear Station
 - Site explorations supporting initial Lee Nuclear Station COLA submittal
 - Supplemental site explorations for power block relocation
- Properties of Cherokee basemat and fill concrete are documented in Pre- and Post-Demolition Testing Reports
- Mapped rock underlying Cherokee foundation is well known and has been documented in a mapping report
- Relocated Unit 1 remains inside the areas that have been mapped and reported during Cherokee construction activities

Exploration Site Map – Power Block and Adjacent Areas



Foundation Rock Conditions

Unit 1

- Entirely underlain by legacy Cherokee foundation concrete over previously-mapped hard rock
- Legacy Cherokee concrete will remain in place, and new fill concrete will be added

Unit 2

- Foundation rock will be mapped as a construction activity after excavation
- Eastern edge of NI will require localized area of fill concrete, with no significant effect

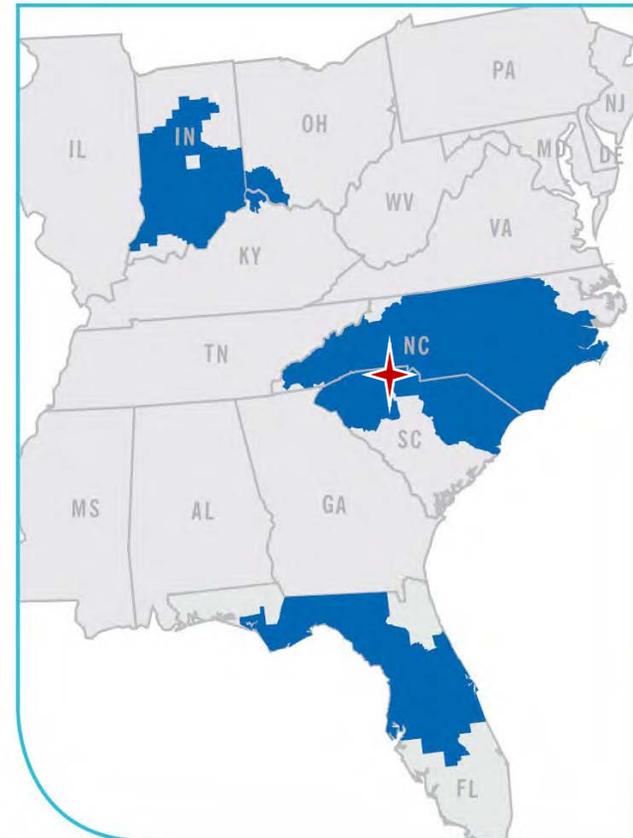
Summary of Foundation Conditions

- Properties of the Lee Nuclear Station foundation conditions are fully investigated, well known and well understood
- All AP1000 DCD site foundation support parameters are satisfied
- Uniform, hard-rock site with configuration just as described in the AP1000 DCD
- Determination of the site characteristic GMRS (Unit 2 FIRS) and Unit 1 FIRS to be explained in detail
- Site-specific analyses performed to demonstrate design adequacy to be explained in detail

LEE NUCLEAR STATION

FSAR Subsection 2.5.2

Vibratory Ground Motion



Michael Gray
*Lettis Consultants
International*

Presentation Outline

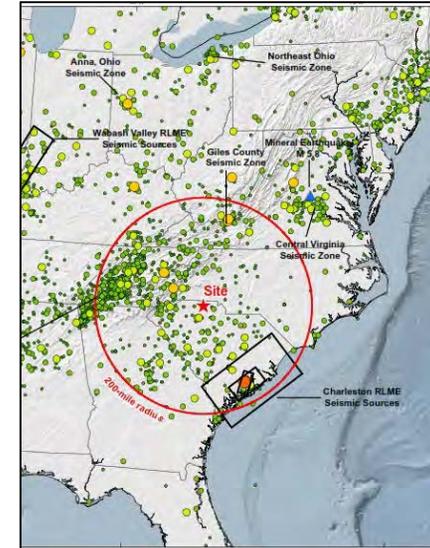
- Introduction
- CEUS SSC Model
- Post CEUS SSC Studies
- Ground Motion Evaluations
- Foundation Conditions
- Seismic Design

CEUS SSC Model Overview

- CEUS SSC Model Characteristics
 - Co-sponsored by EPRI, US NRC and US DOE
 - New SSC model published as NUREG-2115 (2012)
 - SSHAC Level 3 study (NUREG-2117)
- Earthquake catalog through 2008
 - Converted multiple magnitude scales to expected uniform moment magnitude $E[M]$
 - Updated seismic source geometries and rates
- Replaces EPRI-SOG seismic source model
- CEUS SSC model implemented directly

Post CEUS SSC Study – FSAR 2.5.2.2.5.1 Eastern Tennessee Seismic Zone (ETSZ)

- Linear band of seismicity within the Valley and Ridge and western Blue Ridge physiographic provinces
 - High rate of seismic activity
 - Largest historical earthquake in the region M 4.6
- Instrumentally located epicenters indicate the majority of earthquake hypocenters occur beneath the 5-km-thick Appalachian fold-thrust belt in Neoproterozoic basement rocks
 - Mean focal depth ~15 km
 - Earthquakes correlated with potential aeromagnetic anomalies



FSAR Figure 2.5.2-259

Implications for SSC Model and PSHA

- ETSZ is not defined as an RLME in CEUS SSC
- Parameters needed to demonstrate that the ETSZ produces RLME events as defined in NUREG 2115 are not quantified
- PSHA models ETSZ as part of MESE Mmax and PEZ (N-narrow and W-wide) seismotectonic zone using smoothed seismicity as applied in CEUS SSC
- No modification to CEUS SSC model

Post CEUS SSC Study – FSAR 2.5.2.2.5.2

M5.8 2011 Mineral Virginia Earthquake

- M5.8 event located in an area of increased seismicity within the Central Virginia seismic zone (CVSZ)
- Main shock hypocenter originated at 6.0 ± 3.1 km depth
- Using CEUS SSC methodology Mineral earthquake is assigned $E[M]5.71$
- Location is common to several of the CEUS SSC model background zones
 - ECC_AM seismotectonic zone with M_{max} distribution $M6.0$ to $M8.1$
- Mineral event is below the lower magnitude range defined for ECC_AM in CEUS SSC

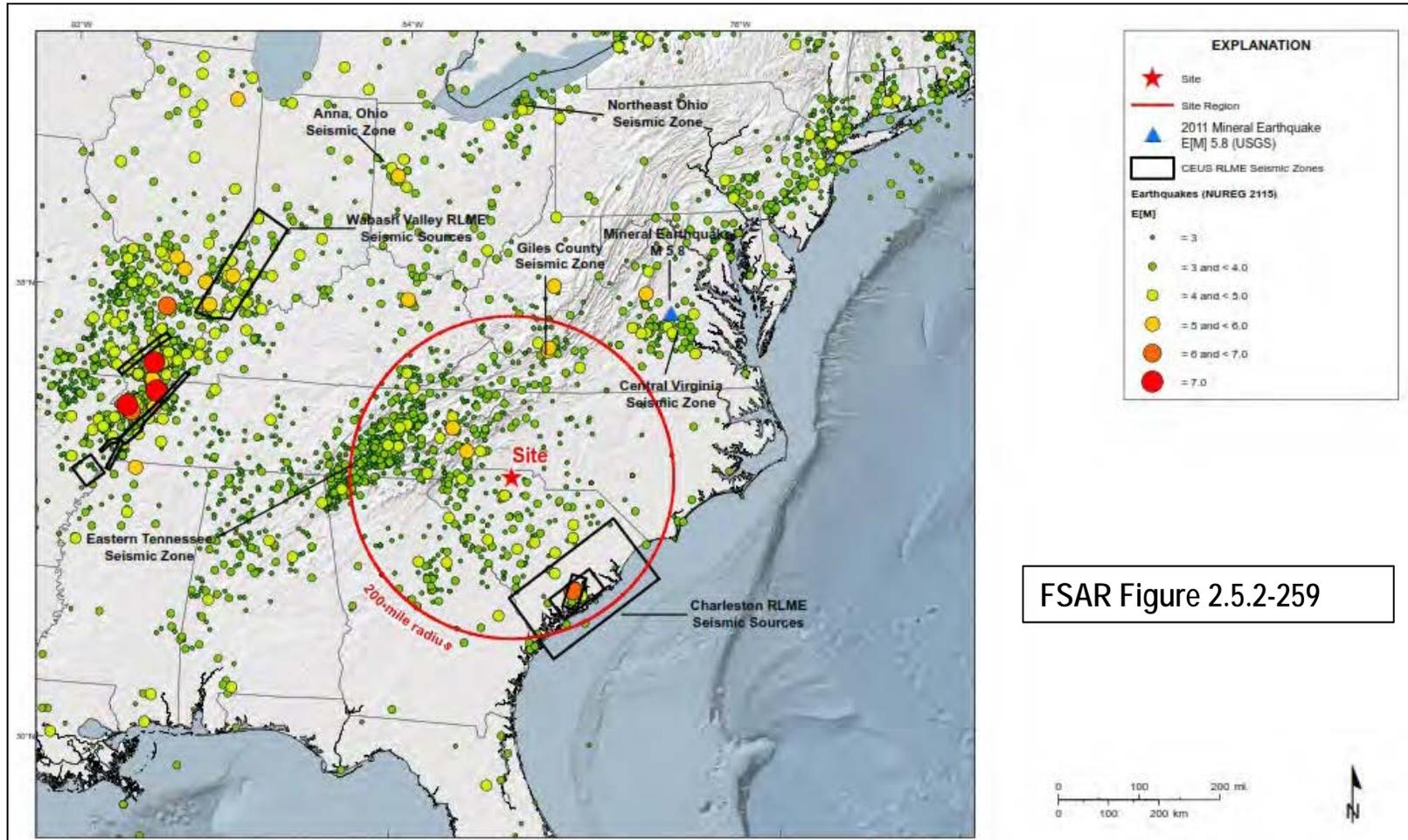
Implications for SSC Model and PSHA

- Mineral earthquake is not included as a new fault or RLME source in the site PSHA
- Event captured by the host zones (ECC-AM, MESE-N, MESE-W, and Study Region) in the CEUS SSC model framework
- No change to CEUS SSC model
 - Distance of earthquake to ~450 km
 - Earthquake magnitude lower than the M_{max} magnitude distribution for ECC-AM source zone

Seismic Hazard – Hard Rock Site

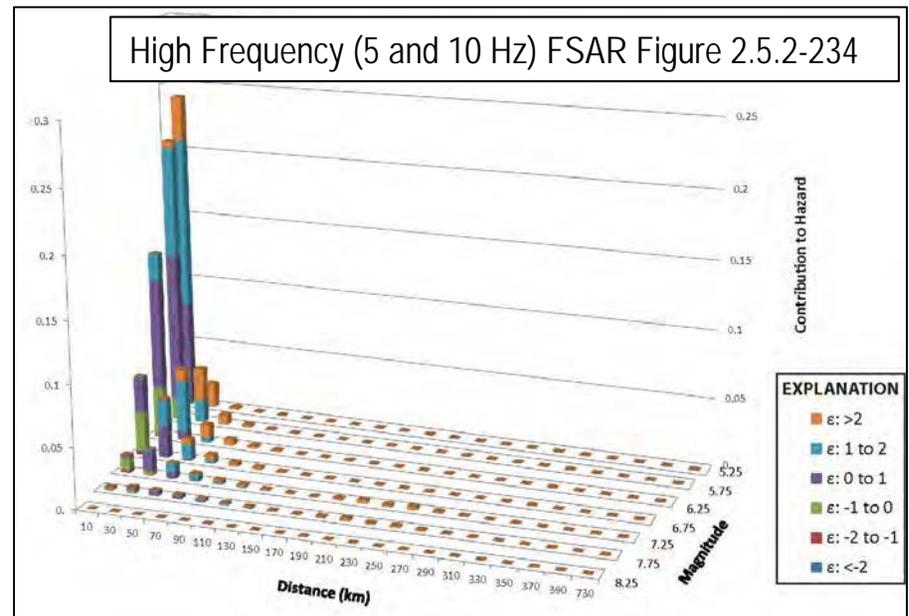
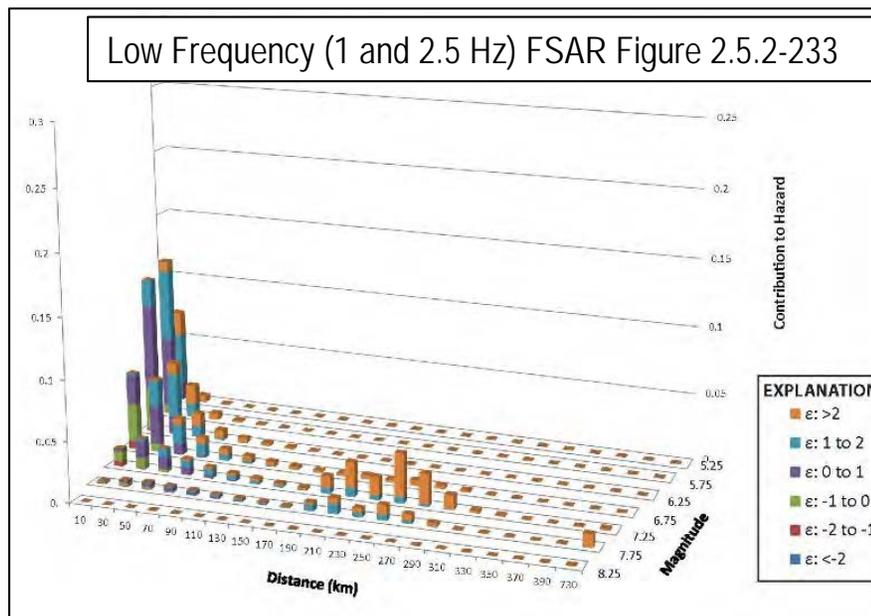
- Lee is hard rock site
 - Rock underlying the foundation of the plant consists of uniform, hard rock ($V_s \geq 2.83$ km/s, 9,282 fps)
 - No site response performed
- PSHA based on
 - CEUS SSC (NUREG-2115)
 - Updated 2013 EPRI Ground Motion Model (GMM)
 - NUREG-2117 guidance used to evaluate new data
- Uses lower bound moment magnitude $E[M]$ 5.0
 - Cumulative Absolute Velocity (CAV) filter was not used
- Considers distributed seismicity source out to 520 km
 - Exceeds 200 mile (320 km) guidance in RG 1.208
 - Expanded radii selected to capture potential hazard from background sources that occur just beyond the 200 mile (320 km) distance
- RLMEs
 - Charleston
 - New Madrid fault system

Regional Seismicity Map



PSHA and Deaggregation

Seismic hazard is deaggregated following the guidelines of RG 1.208.



Combined Deaggregation of Mean Rock Hazard for 10^{-5} M-R-deaggregation:

- The deaggregation results indicate that the local background, Charleston and New Madrid RLME seismic sources contribute to seismic hazard at Lee.

Foundation Rock Conditions

Unit 1

- Entirely underlain by legacy Cherokee foundation concrete over previously-mapped hard rock.
- Legacy Cherokee concrete will remain in place, and new fill concrete will be added.
- Approximately 23.5 ft. of fill concrete (composite – new and CNS legacy).

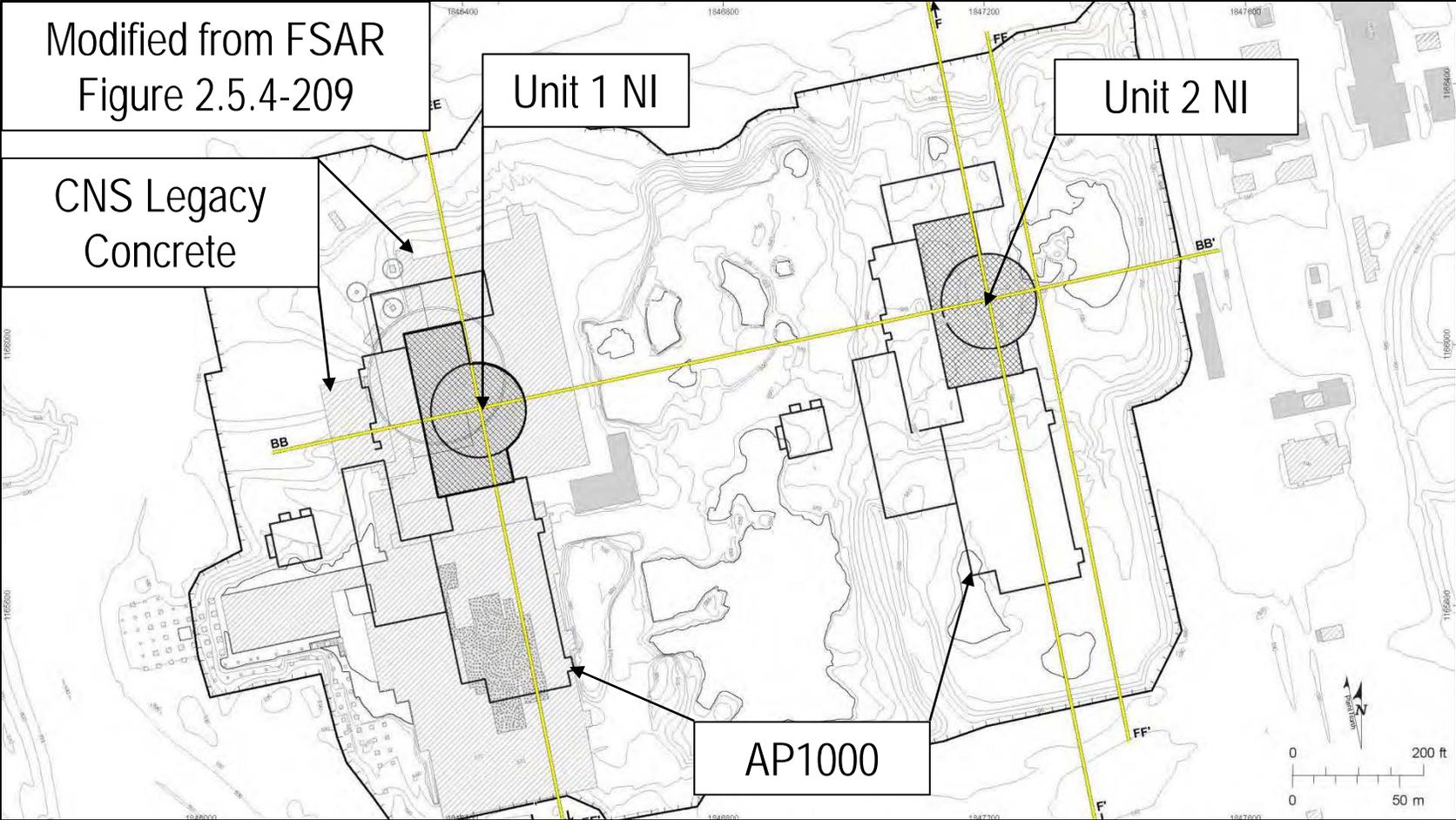
Unit 2

- Foundation rock will be mapped as a construction activity after excavation.
- Eastern edge of NI will require localized area of fill concrete, with no significant effect.

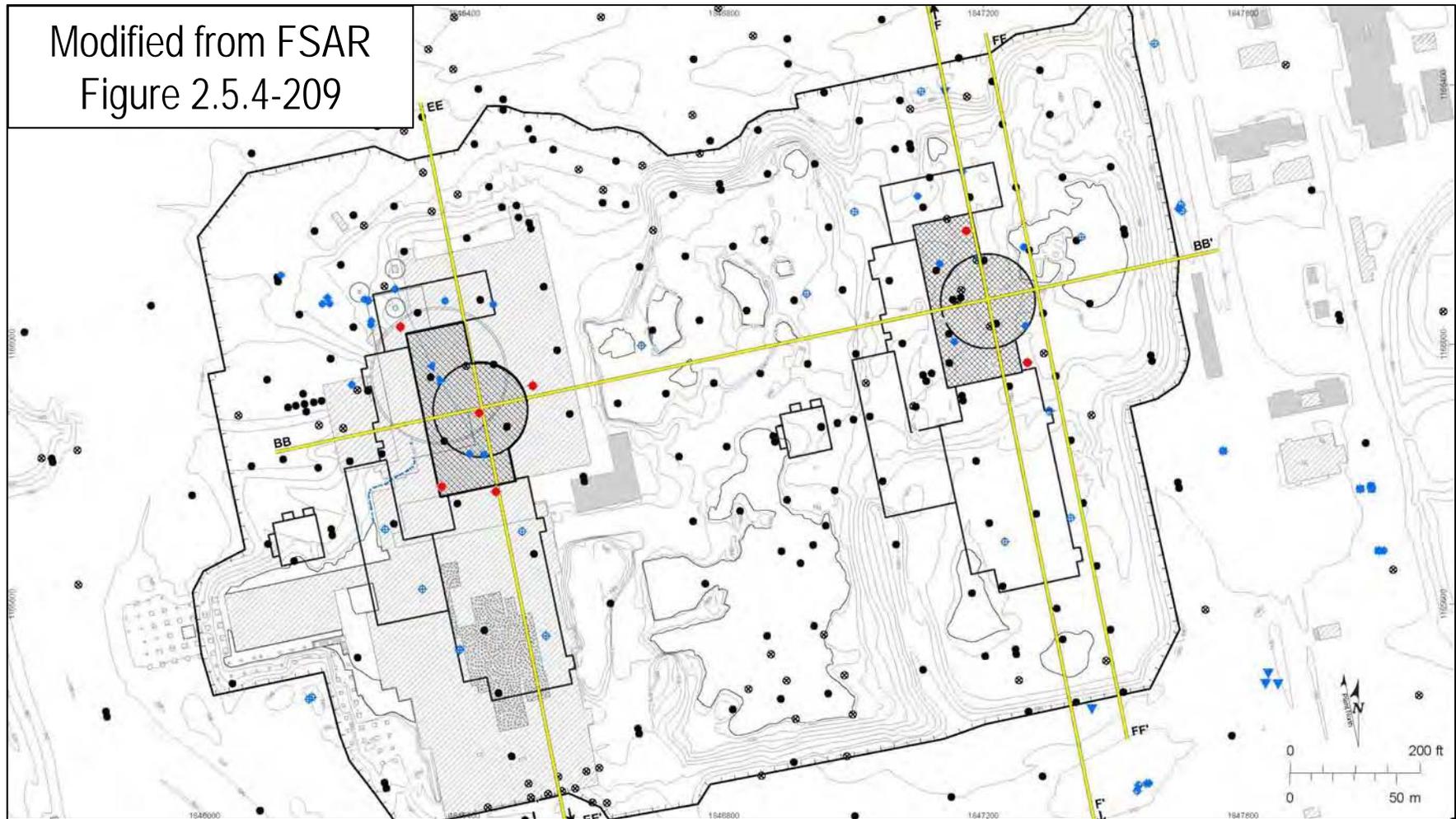
Foundation Conditions

- Site provides uniform, hard-rock support for the nuclear island with measured shear wave velocities for continuous hard rock underlying nuclear islands ranging from about 9,000 to 10,000 fps
- Based on differing foundation conditions between Unit 1 and Unit 2
 - Individual foundation response spectra are computed for the certified design portion of the plant at Units 1 and 2
 - Site GMRS defines the input motion (FIRS) at Unit 2
 - FIRS A1 associated with dynamic profile A1 defines the input motion at Unit 1

Site Map – Power Block and Adjacent Areas



Exploration Site Map

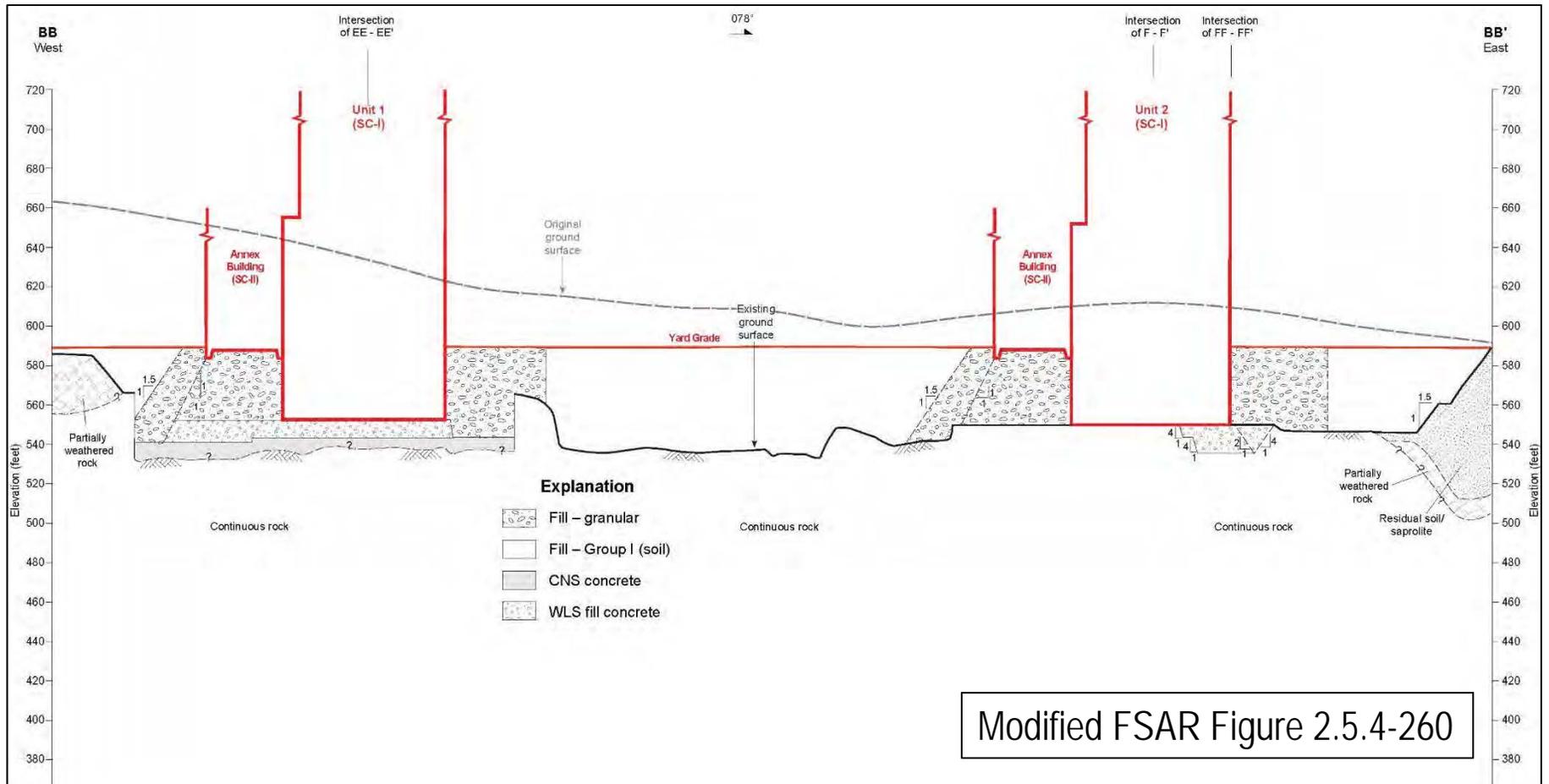


Locations of Dynamic Velocity Profiles with Cross Sections



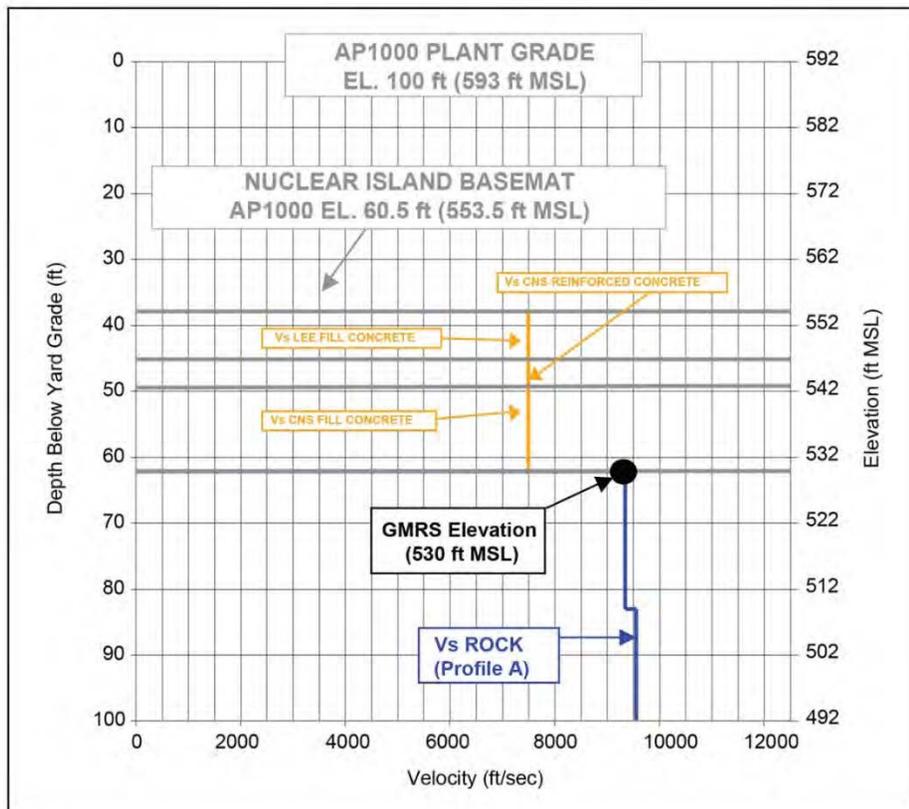
Modified from FSAR Figure 2.5.4-247

Section thru Units 1 and 2 Center



Unit 1 – FIRS A1

Defines the site response foundation input motion for Unit 1 NI centerline

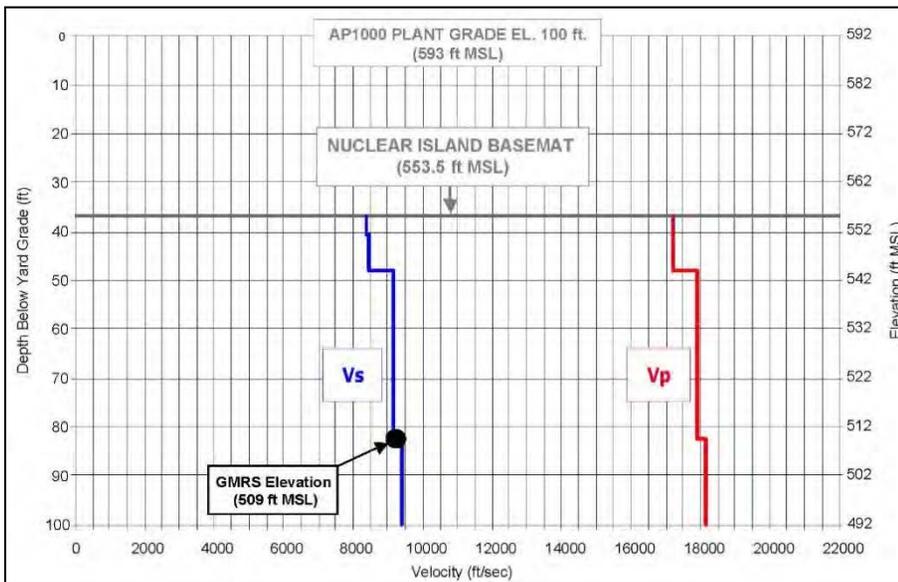


- Fill concrete over continuous hard rock
- Based on GMRS developed at the top of a hypothetical outcrop (e.g. continuous hard rock) fixed at 530 ft NAVD
- Transferred up through previously placed and new concrete materials to the basemat foundation level at 553.5 ft NAVD

Modified Figure 2.5.4-252a
(Profile A)

Unit 2 – FIRS (GMRS)

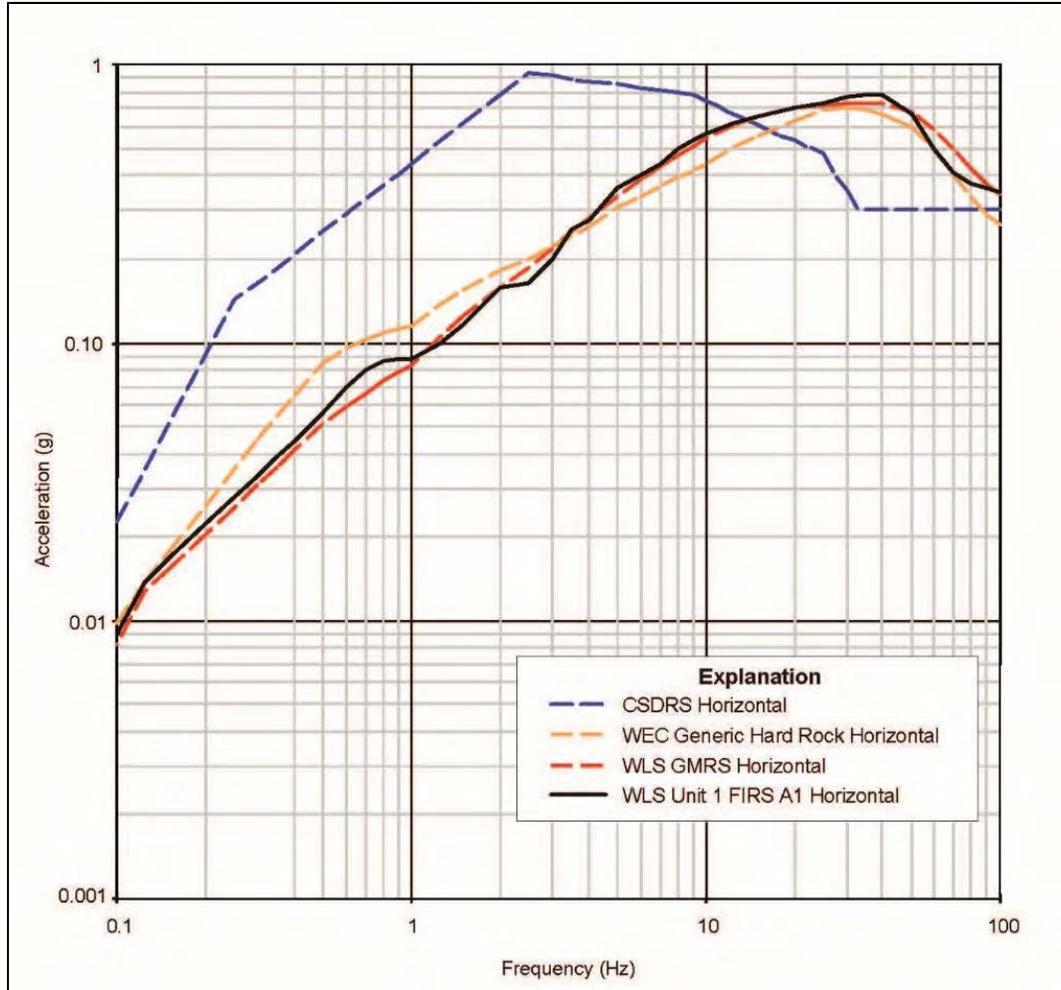
Defines the site response foundation input motion for Unit 2 NI centerline



- Unit 2 FIRS relies on the GMRS
- Developed at the top of a hypothetical outcrop of competent material (e.g. continuous hard rock) fixed at the basemat foundation level at 553.5 feet NAVD

Modified from FSAR Figure 2.5.4-250, Profile C

GMRS and FIRS (Horizontal shown, Vertical similar)



- GMRS (Unit 2 FIRS) and Unit 1 FIRS (FIRS A1) exceed the AP1000 CSDRS
- Alternate AP1000 DCD HRHF spectrum is also exceeded.

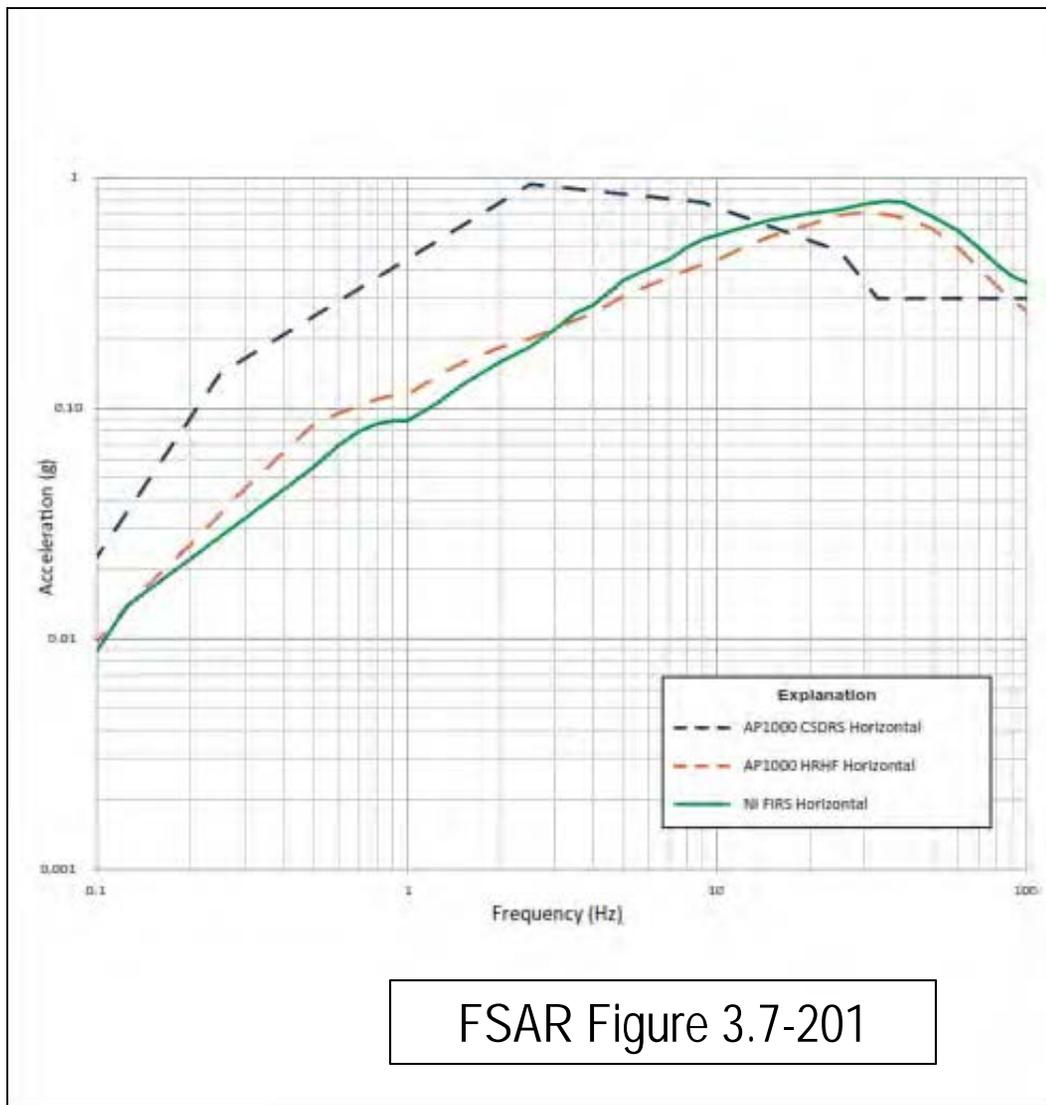
Development of Site-Specific Foundation Input Motion for Units 1 and 2



GMRS (Unit 2 FIRS) and Unit 1 FIRS (FIRS A1) exceed the AP1000 CSDRS and AP1000 HRHF at higher frequencies

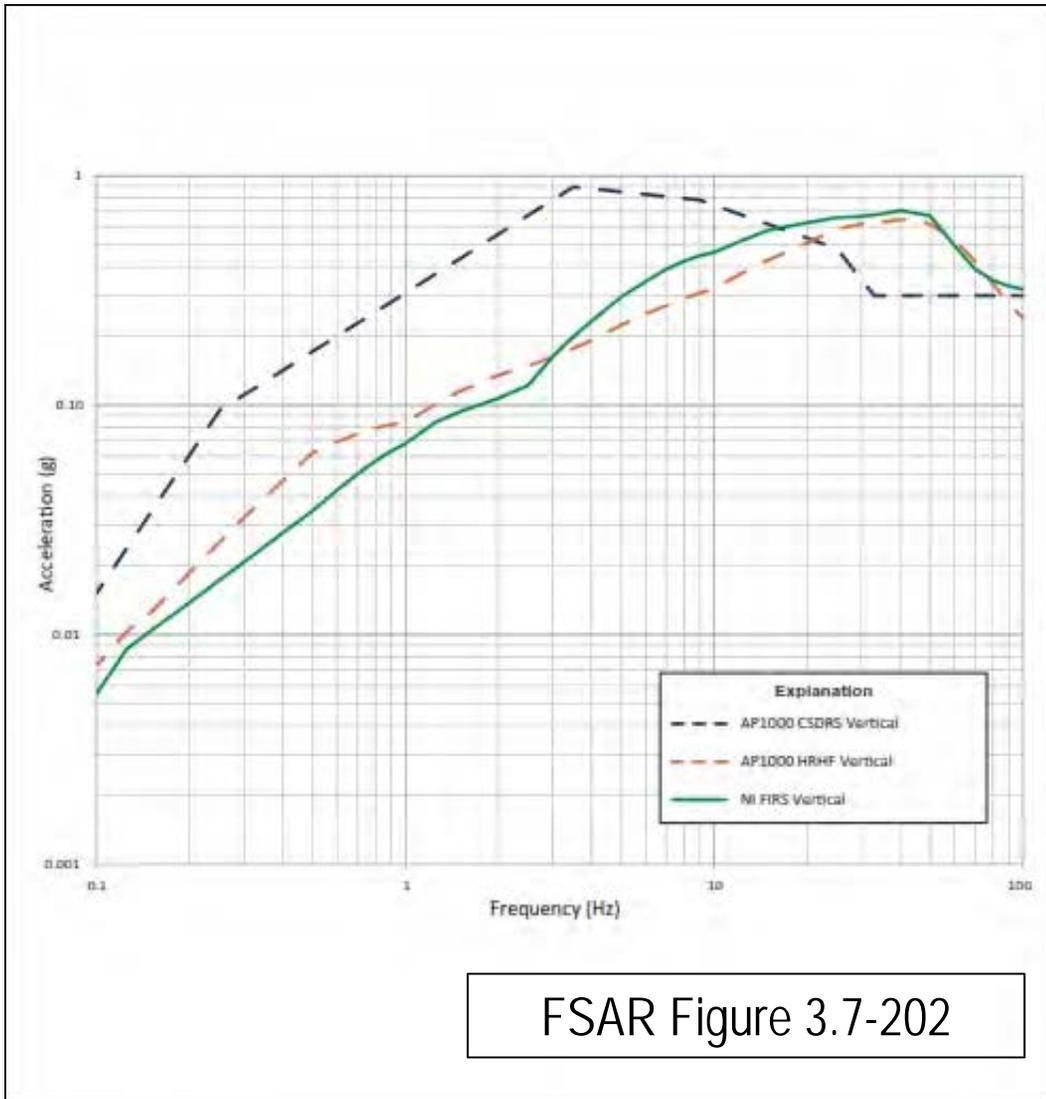
- Site-specific foundation input motion for both Units 1 and 2 is represented as the horizontal and vertical envelope of the GMRS (Unit 2) and Unit 1 FIRS, referred to as "NI FIRS"
- Horizontal and vertical NI FIRS spectra are considered to be applicable to both units
- Duke performed a site-specific analysis to address high frequency exceedances

Design Basis Ground Motion Response Spectra – Horizontal



- Horizontal NI FIRS exceeds the horizontal AP1000 CSDRS at frequencies above approximately 14 hertz
- PGA at 100 hertz of the NI FIRS is 0.352 g
- Horizontal NI FIRS exceeds horizontal AP1000 HRHF for all frequencies above about 3 hertz

Design Basis Ground Motion Response Spectra – Vertical



- Vertical NI FIRS exceeds the vertical AP1000 CSDRS at frequencies above approximately 16 hertz
- Vertical NI FIRS is above the vertical AP1000 HRHF for frequencies between about 3 to 55 hertz and 80 to 100 hertz

Design Basis Ground Motion Response Spectra – Summary



- DCD site foundation support conditions are satisfied.
- Uniform, hard-rock site with configuration just as described in AP1000 DCD.
- Site-specific input motions are greater than AP1000 CSDRS.
- Site-specific input motions are also greater than the alternate AP1000 high frequency spectrum (HRHF).
- Site-specific analyses of AP1000 with Lee support conditions and input motions is required.

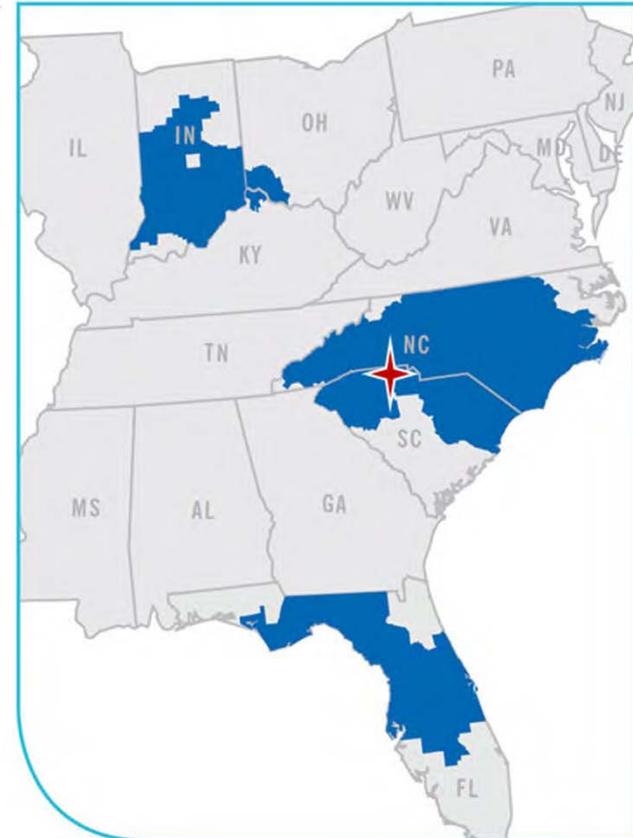
Summary of Lee Nuclear Station Foundation Conditions



- Uniform, hard-rock site with conditions just as described in the AP1000 DCD.
- No tectonic deformation experienced since the Mesozoic (252 to 66 Ma), and possibly not since 219 Ma to 300 Ma.
- Site characteristic GMRS (Unit 2 FIRS) and Unit 1 FIRS exceed the DCD CSDRS spectrum (WLS DEP 2.0-1).
 - Site spectra are also higher than DCD HRHF spectrum.
- Site-specific analyses were performed for the SC-I nuclear island and for the adjacent SC-II buildings to demonstrate design adequacy.
- These analyses will be described in the presentation on FSAR Chapter 3.

LEE NUCLEAR STATION

FSAR Section 3.7 Seismic Design



John Thrasher
*Director Engineering
Nuclear Development*

Site-Specific Seismic Analyses



- After relocation of the plant, Lee Nuclear Station is a uniform hard-rock site with configuration just as described in the AP1000 DCD
- Site-specific seismic inputs based on CEUS SSC (NUREG-2115) and 2013 GMM update result in a site characteristic GMRS and Unit 1 FIRS that are higher than the DCD CSDRS spectra (WLS DEP 2.0-1); site spectra are also higher than DCD HRHF spectra
- Site-specific analyses are required for the SC-I nuclear island and for the SC-II adjacent buildings to demonstrate design adequacy

Site-Specific Seismic Analysis (NI)



- Site-specific in-structure spectra show minor exceedances over corresponding spectra for CSDRS
- Review of representative sample of structures, primary equipment and piping shows that CSDRS controls design forces and moments
- Review of equipment qualification practices shows that exceedances do not affect equipment qualification, since in all completed tests the Test Response Spectra (TRS) are higher than site-specific Required Response Spectra (RRS)
- Duke Energy will ensure that all future TRS are also higher than site-specific RRS

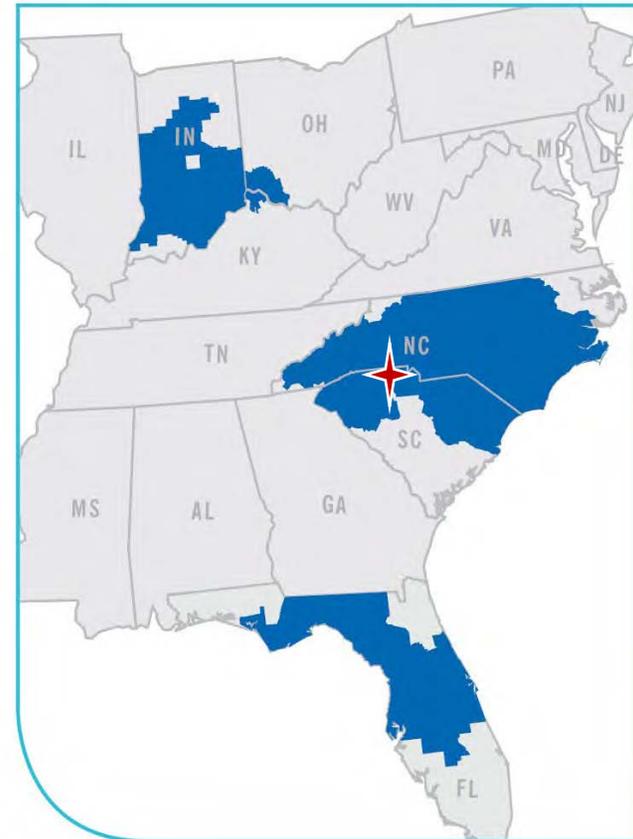
Site-Specific Seismic Analysis (SC-II)



- Horizontal base spectra are very similar to AP1000 envelope criteria, but vertical spectra are higher
- Relative displacements between structures are much less than space provided
- High confidence that AP1000 standard lateral force resisting system is adequate
- Vertical spectrum exceedance may affect design details of floors and roof
- SC-II performance criteria are identified; confirmatory analysis and design update will be completed before start of SC-II construction

LEE NUCLEAR STATION

FSAR Section 3.7 Seismic Design



Blaise Genes
*Westinghouse Electric
Corporation*

Lee Seismic Analyses Discussion Topics



- Previous Lee Seismic Analyses;
- **AP1000** Seismic Analysis Introduction;
- Hard Rock High Frequency (HRHF) Seismic Evaluation Methodology for Lee;
- Lee CEUS Soil-Structure Interaction Seismic Analysis;
- Lee HRHF Screening Evaluation and Seismic Analyses Results Summary;
- Seismic Margin Assessment for Lee;
- Lee SCII Adjacent Structures Seismic Analysis Summary; and,
- Final Conclusions.

Previous Seismic Analyses



- Westinghouse performed seismic analyses of the Lee Units 1 & 2 Nuclear Island and SCII Turbine Building First Bay and Annex Building adjacent structures in 2011 – 2012.
- The resulting Lee in-structure response spectra (ISRS) was enveloped by the **AP1000** Certified Seismic Design Response Spectra (CSDRS) and Hard Rock High Frequency (HRHF) envelope spectra.
- Lee Nuclear Island and SC-II adjacent structures seismic analyses were audited by NRC in April 2012.
- Following the 2012 Lee audit, changes prompting seismic re-analysis of Lee were:
 - CEUS Seismic Source Characterization (NUREG-2115)(2012);
 - 2013 EPRI Ground Motion Attenuation model project updates.

AP1000 Seismic Analysis Introduction

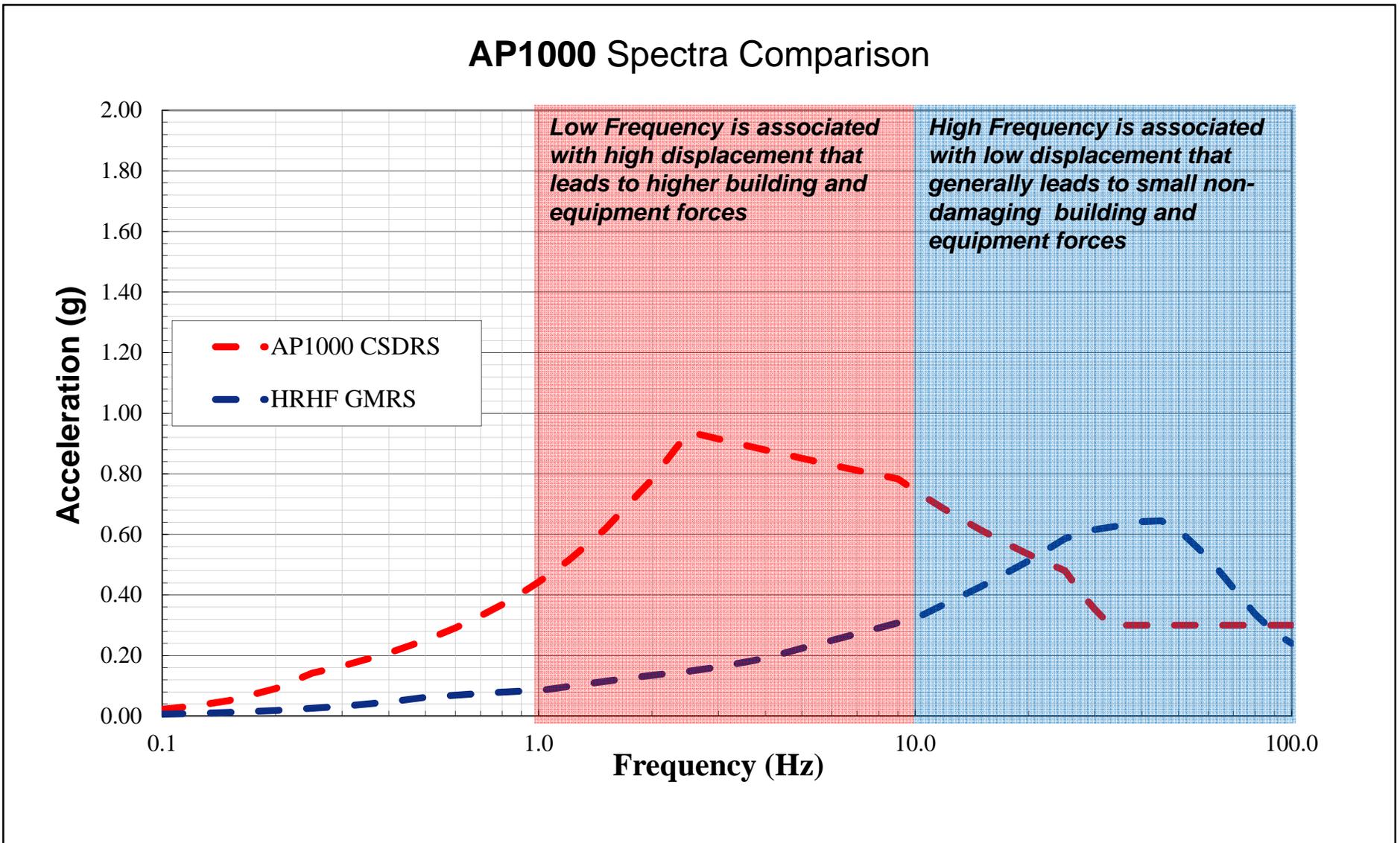


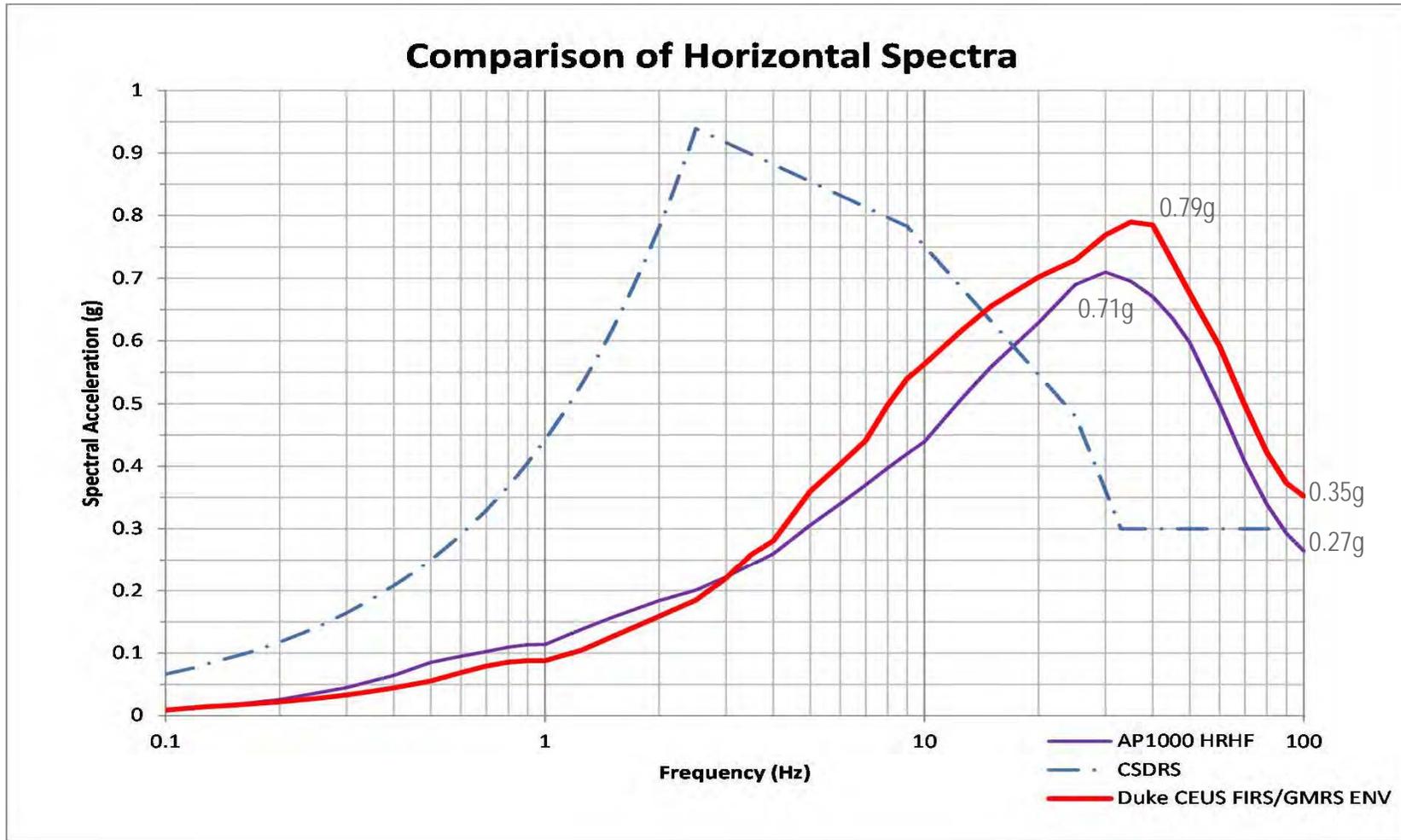
- The **AP1000** plant certification defines two spectra that the COL applicant can compare their site Ground Motion Response Spectra (GMRS):
 - CSDRS – Low Frequency, High Displacement; and
 - HRHF – High Frequency, Low Displacement.
- Design calculations for the majority of the **AP1000** structures, systems and components (SSCs) are based on, or bounded by the CSDRS.
- HRHF evaluation methodology described in Interim Staff Guidance (ISG)-01 and DCD Rev. 19 Appendix 3I was applied to **AP1000** and documented in Technical Report (TR)-115.
- HRHF methodology does not require an evaluation of the total plant, but rather a review of a selected sample of SSCs.
- The seismic design of the selected **AP1000** HRHF-sensitive sample of SSCs in TR-115 was shown to be governed by the CSDRS.

DCD Spectra for Comparison



AP1000 Spectra Comparison





Lee Vertical Spectra Comparison is Similar to Horizontal in Both Spectral Shape and Acceleration Magnitude

HRHF Evaluation Methodology Used for Lee

Consistent with ISG-01, DCD Rev. 19 Appendix 3I and TR-115



- Perform incoherent HRHF soil-structure interaction (SSI) analyses and obtain Lee-specific CEUS ISRS.
- Select representative SSCs by screening those that are:
 - Important to safety and function during SSE;
 - Potentially sensitive to high frequency (HF) seismic input ; and
 - In locations where Lee HF ISRS exceedences occurred.
- Obtain and compare Lee site-specific forces and moments for critical building, primary equipment, supports and reactor coolant loop (RCL) nozzles.
- Perform evaluations of selected HF-sensitive equipment and piping systems to demonstrate that **AP1000** CSDRS and/or HRHF bound the Lee site-specific results.
- By screening representative SSCs, the sample is considered sufficient to demonstrate the **AP1000** design is controlled by the CSDRS.

Lee CEUS Seismic SSI Analysis Summary



- Updated Lee HRHF seismic analyses were performed using similar methodology as **AP1000** TR-115, which was reviewed and approved by NRC for seismic analysis of HRHF sites.
- Nuclear Island model refinements were made to enhance the **AP1000** licensing basis NI20r finite element model (FEM) and develop the Lee NI20u FEM.
- The Lee NI20u FEM better represents areas of the Nuclear Island model sensitive to high frequency motion given the increased CEUS spectra.

Lee CEUS Seismic SSI Analysis Summary



- Two separate soil-structure interaction (SSI) analysis models were developed with corresponding dynamic rock profiles to represent the varied conditions beneath the Lee Units 1 and 2 Nuclear Island.
- A comparison of the resulting Lee SSI in-structure response spectra (ISRS) for Units 1 and 2 was made for both dynamic profiles and the responses were similar.
- Coherent and incoherent SSI analyses simulations were evaluated using the Lee Unit 1 dynamic profile.
- Lee site-specific ISRS, forces and moments were obtained for subsequent comparative HRHF evaluations.
- Updated SSI analyses and HRHF evaluations indicate that the Lee HRHF seismic input has a minimal effect on SSCs compared to **AP1000** CSDRS and HRHF.

Lee HRHF Screening Evaluation

to demonstrate acceptability of the AP1000 for the Lee CEUS seismic input



- The Lee SSCs evaluated for HF seismic response were based on a similar TR-115 screening evaluation for the following:
 - Building Structures
 - Auxiliary Building;
 - Shield Building; and
 - Containment Internal Structure (CIS).
 - Primary Equipment
 - Reactor internals;
 - Primary component supports; and
 - Reactor coolant loop (RCL) primary equipment nozzles.
 - Piping Systems — Piping potentially sensitive to HF motion.
 - Electro-Mechanical Equipment — Equipment potentially sensitive to HF input.

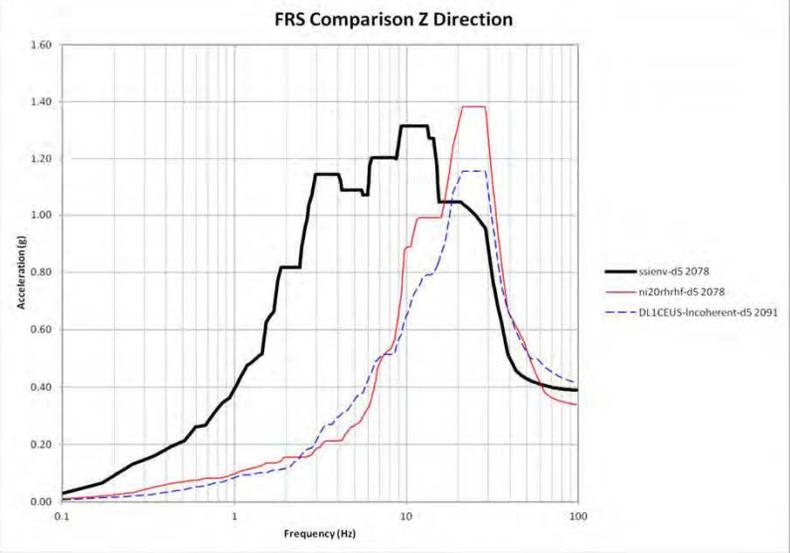
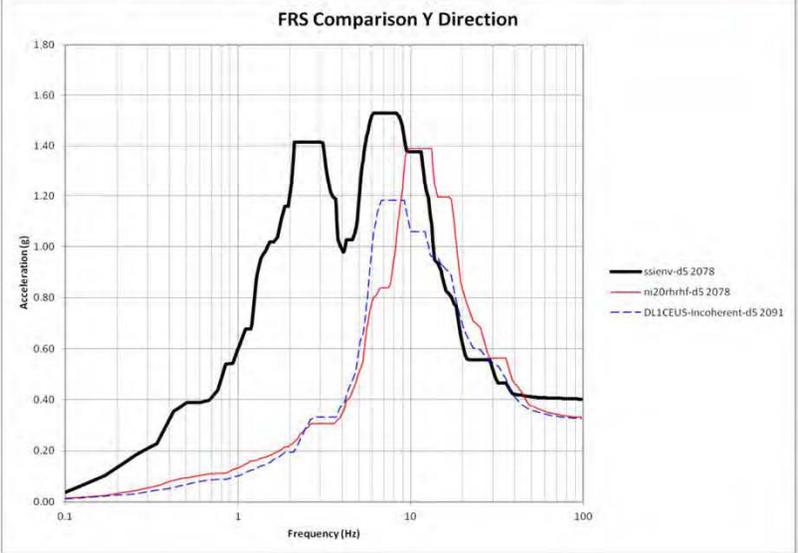
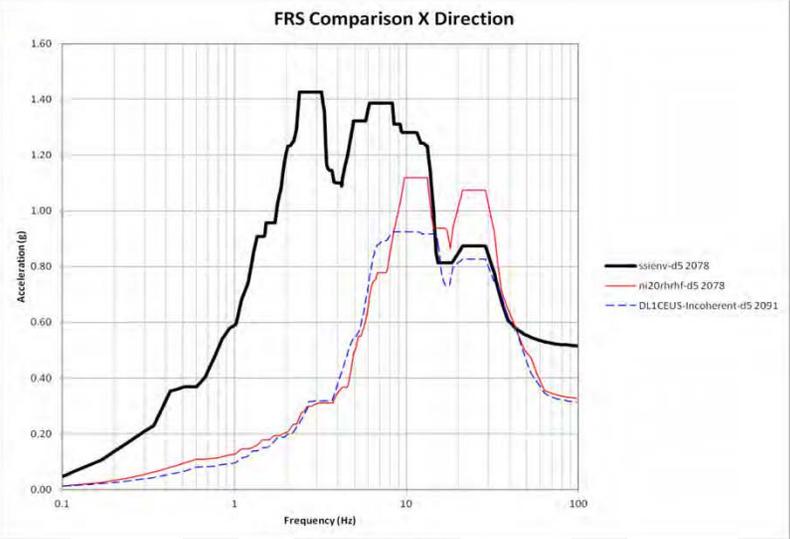
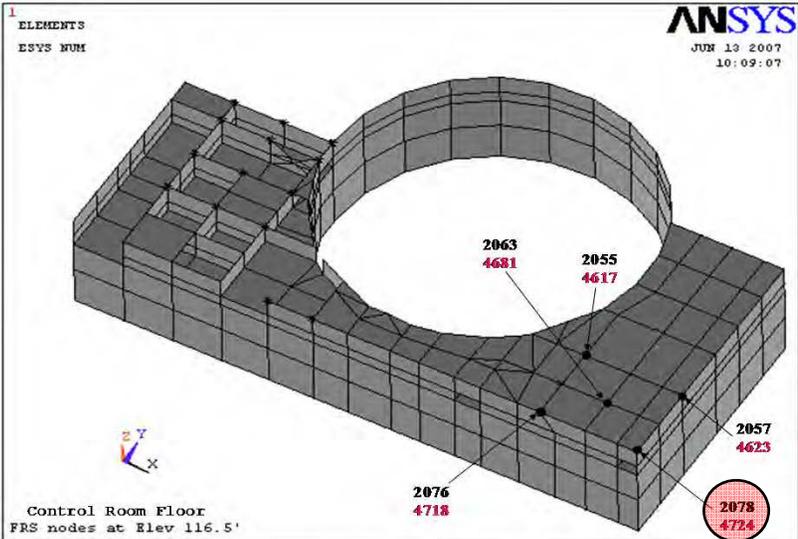
Summary of Results of Lee HRHF Seismic Analysis – Response Spectra



- Comparison of Lee ISRS to the **AP1000** design envelope spectra with incoherency is made for the six key Nuclear Island locations defined in DCD Section 2.5.2.3:
 - Containment internal structures (CISs) at elevation of reactor vessel support – Node 1761
 - Auxiliary building northeast corner at elevation 116'-6" – Node 2078
 - Containment operating floor – Node 2199
 - Shield building at fuel building roof – Node 2675
 - Steel containment vessel (SCV) at polar crane support – Node 2788
 - Shield building roof – Node 3329

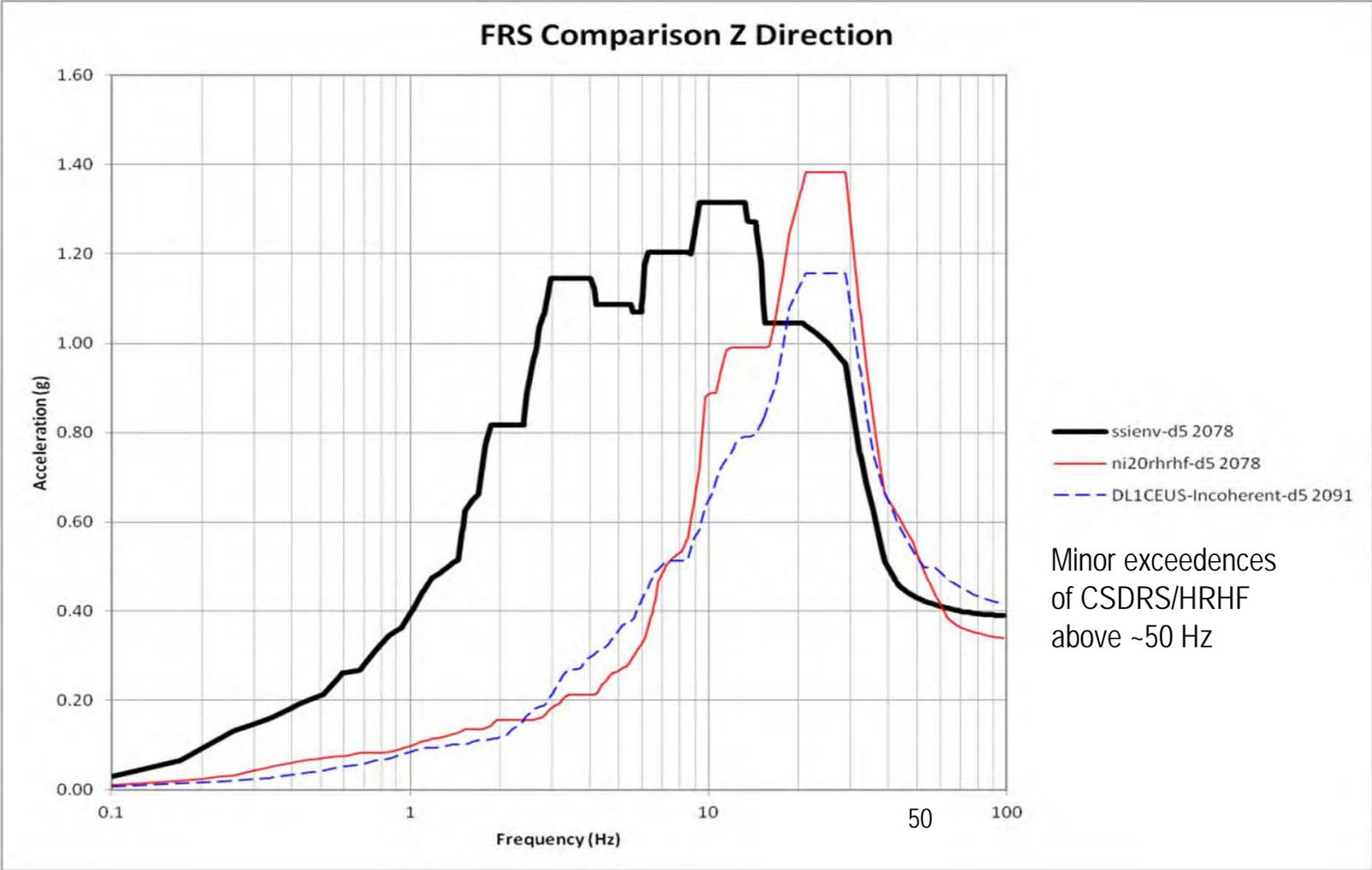
Comparison of Response Spectra: CSDRS, HRHF vs Lee

Auxiliary Building NE Corner at Elevation 116'-6" – Control Room Floor



Comparison of Response Spectra: CSDRS, HRHF vs Lee

Auxiliary Building NE Corner at Elevation 116'-6" – Control Room Floor



Summary of Results of Lee HRHF Seismic Analysis – Response Spectra



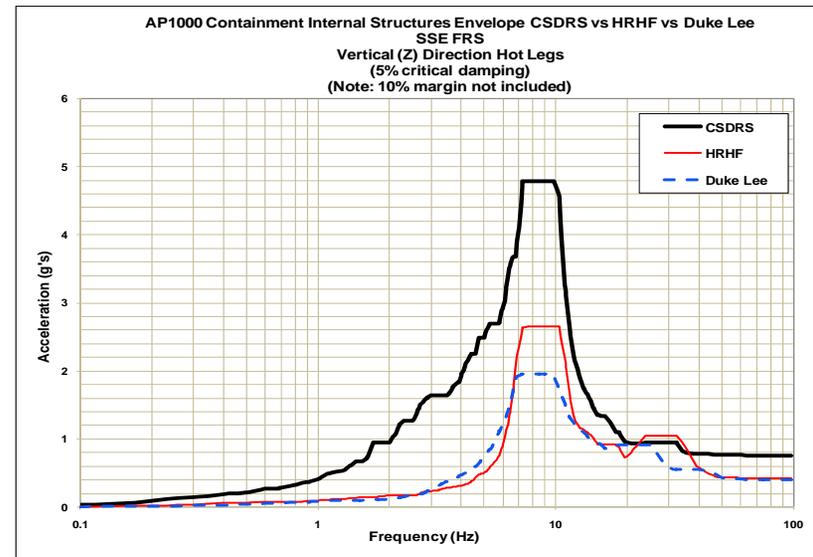
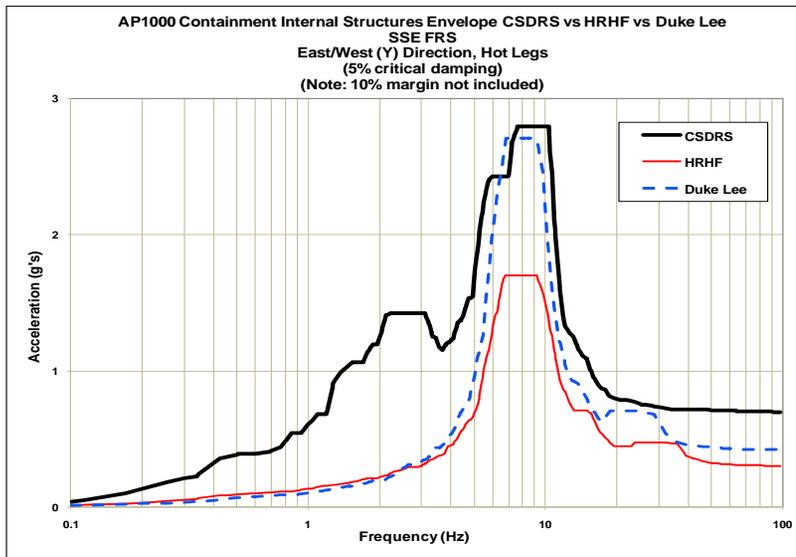
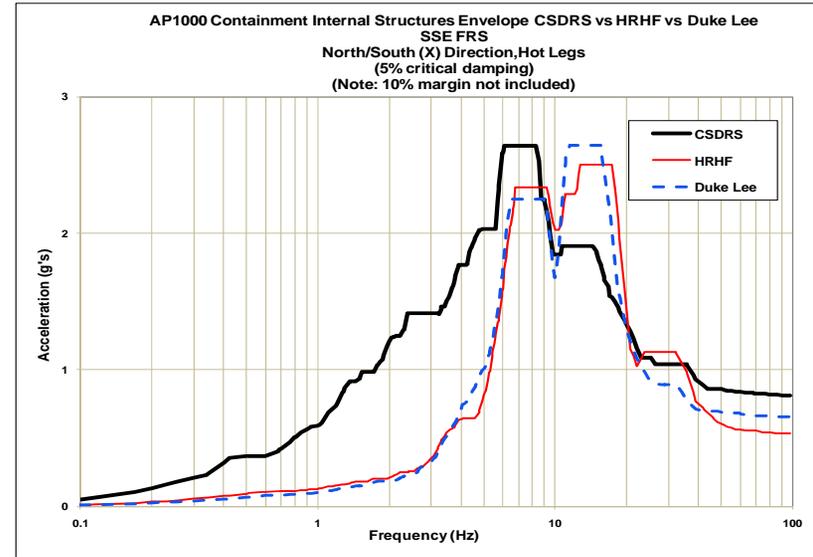
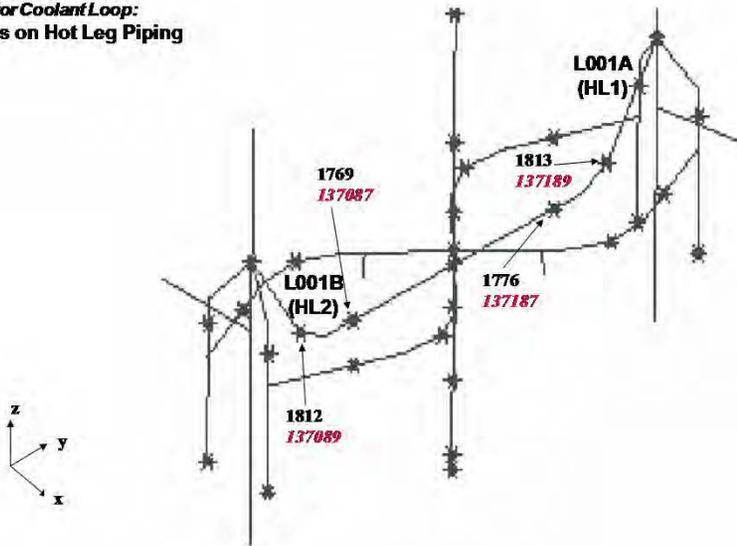
- Lee ISRS with incoherency are also compared to **AP1000** design envelope group spectra for all nodes within node groups of the Nuclear Island including:
 - Auxiliary Shield Building (ASB) El. 99'
 - ASB Main Control Room Floor
 - ASB El. 135', 160', 180', 230', 267', 289' and 327'
 - Containment Internal Structure (CIS) El. 99'
 - CIS El. 134', 153' East, 153' West and 160'
 - RCL Hot Leg Piping and Pressurizer Bottom.

Comparison of Response Spectra: CSDRS/HRHF vs Lee

RCL Hot Leg Piping Group (All Nodes)

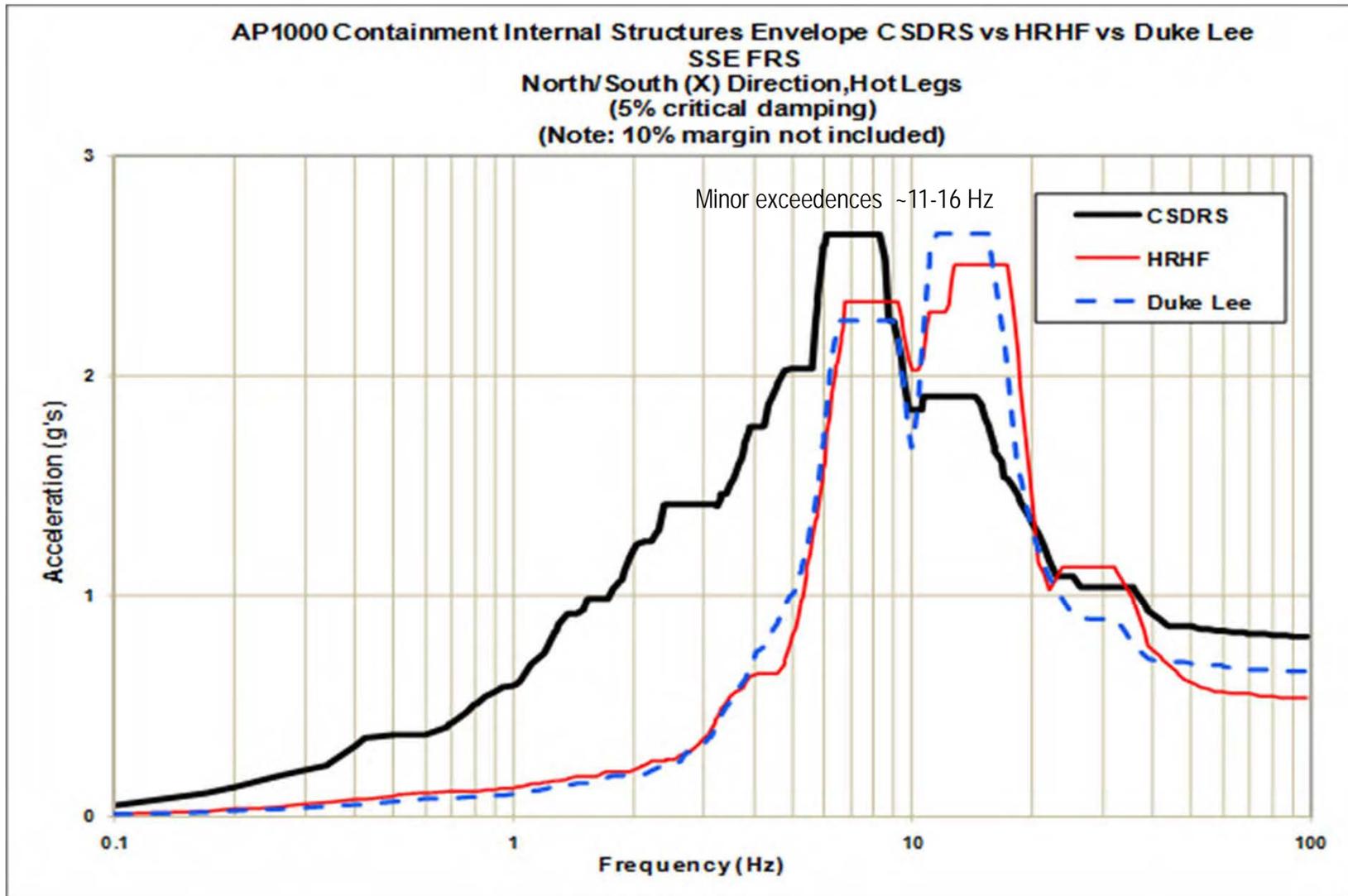


Reactor Coolant Loop:
Nodes on Hot Leg Piping



Comparison of Response Spectra: CSDRS/HRHF vs Lee

RCL Hot Leg Piping Group (All Nodes)



Summary of Results of Lee HRHF Seismic Analysis – Response Spectra



- Lee ISRS for the six key NI locations and all other critical NI group locations are bounded by either CSDRS or HRHF with limited exceptions.
- Some minor ISRS exceedences of the CSDRS/HRHF envelope were observed, mostly above the 15 Hz frequency.
- The limited exceedences of CSDRS/HRHF ISRS are addressed as part of the Lee HRHF screening evaluation to demonstrate that Lee HF seismic input and resulting ISRS are non-damaging.
- No specific design changes are required.

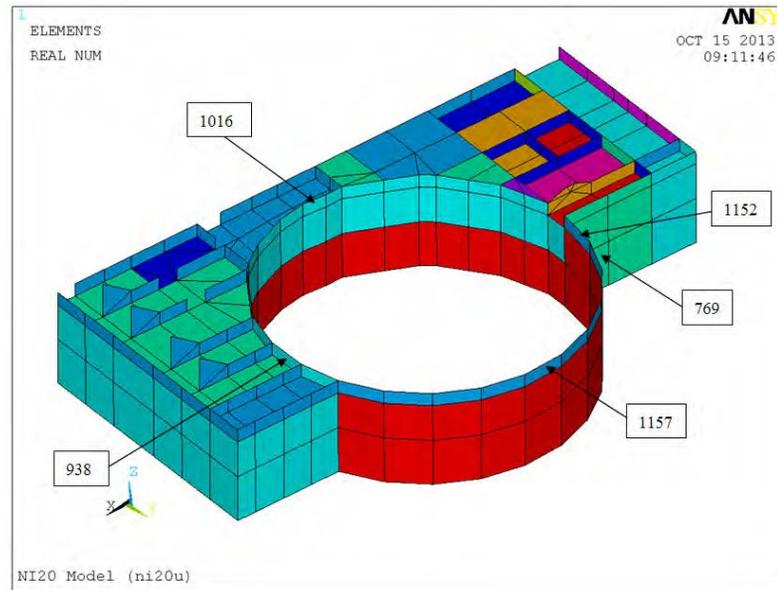
Summary of Results of Lee HRHF Seismic Analysis – Force Comparison



- Lee site-specific forces are compared to **AP1000** CSDRS design forces at select critical locations including:
 - Building Structures:
 - Auxiliary Building
 - Shield Building
 - Containment Internal Structure
 - Primary Equipment:
 - Major Equipment Supports including:
 - Steam Generator Laterals and Column Supports;
 - Reactor Internals and Reactor Pressure Vessel Support; and,
 - Pressurizer Support;
 - Reactor Coolant Loop (RCL) Nozzles
 - Steel Containment Vessel
 - Pressurizer

Comparison of Forces: CSDRS vs Lee

Shield Building RC/SC connection region



Significant Margin exists between CSDRS and Lee site-specific forces.

Table 6.1-2 Shield Building Time History Member Force Comparison

Element #	William S. Lee Site-Spectra (kips/ft)			CSDRS (kips/ft)		
	TX	TY	TXY	TX	TY	TXY
938	8.3	59.0	54.6	22.3	156.5	125.1
1152	18.8	80.2	55.1	73.2	236.6	117.1
1157	18.6	133.6	55.0	72.6	456.1	196.9
1016	10.8	70.5	25.0	42.4	252.3	59.4

Summary of Results of Lee HRHF Seismic Analysis – Force Comparison



- Maintaining structural integrity of the Nuclear Island structures, primary equipment and supports, and RCL nozzles is important to the safety of the plant.
- Representative portions of the Nuclear Island were selected and evaluated for the effect of HF input and limited ISRS exceedences.
- Lee forces and moments for the TR-115 selected critical structures, primary equipment and supports, and RCL nozzles are all bounded by the corresponding **AP1000** CSDRS design forces.
- No specific design changes are required.

Summary of Results of Lee HRHF Seismic Analysis – Piping Stress and Support Load Comparisons



- Lee ISRS in most locations is enveloped completely by either CSDRS or HRHF envelope spectra.
- The horizontal ISRS for the hot legs and pressurizer bottom have minor exceedences at lower frequencies.
- Thus, two piping packages inside containment were chosen to demonstrate that the CSDRS still governs the **AP1000** design.
- The two piping packages chosen included:
 - Automatic Depressurization System 4th Stage East Compartment ; and,
 - Pressurizer Surge Line.
- A third package in the Auxiliary Building was also reviewed since it is potentially sensitive to high frequency response, which included:
 - SFS (Spent Fuel Cooling System).

Summary of Results of Lee HRHF Seismic Analysis – Piping Stress and Support Load Comparison Summary



- All 3 piping evaluations show that the **AP1000** CSDRS and/or HRHF seismic stresses and support loads are larger than those resulting from the Lee seismic response with margin.
- Standard design practices for **AP1000** have already considered cases enveloping Lee site-specific requirements, i.e.,
- The layout of 40 ASME Class 1, 2 and 3 piping packages were reviewed along with Lee ISRS for susceptibility to HF seismic input.
- The **AP1000** piping is designed to both CSDRS and HRHF spectra;
- In cases when detailed analyses are required as part of as-built reconciliation, the as-built configuration will be qualified for CSDRS, HRHF and Lee site-specific requirements.

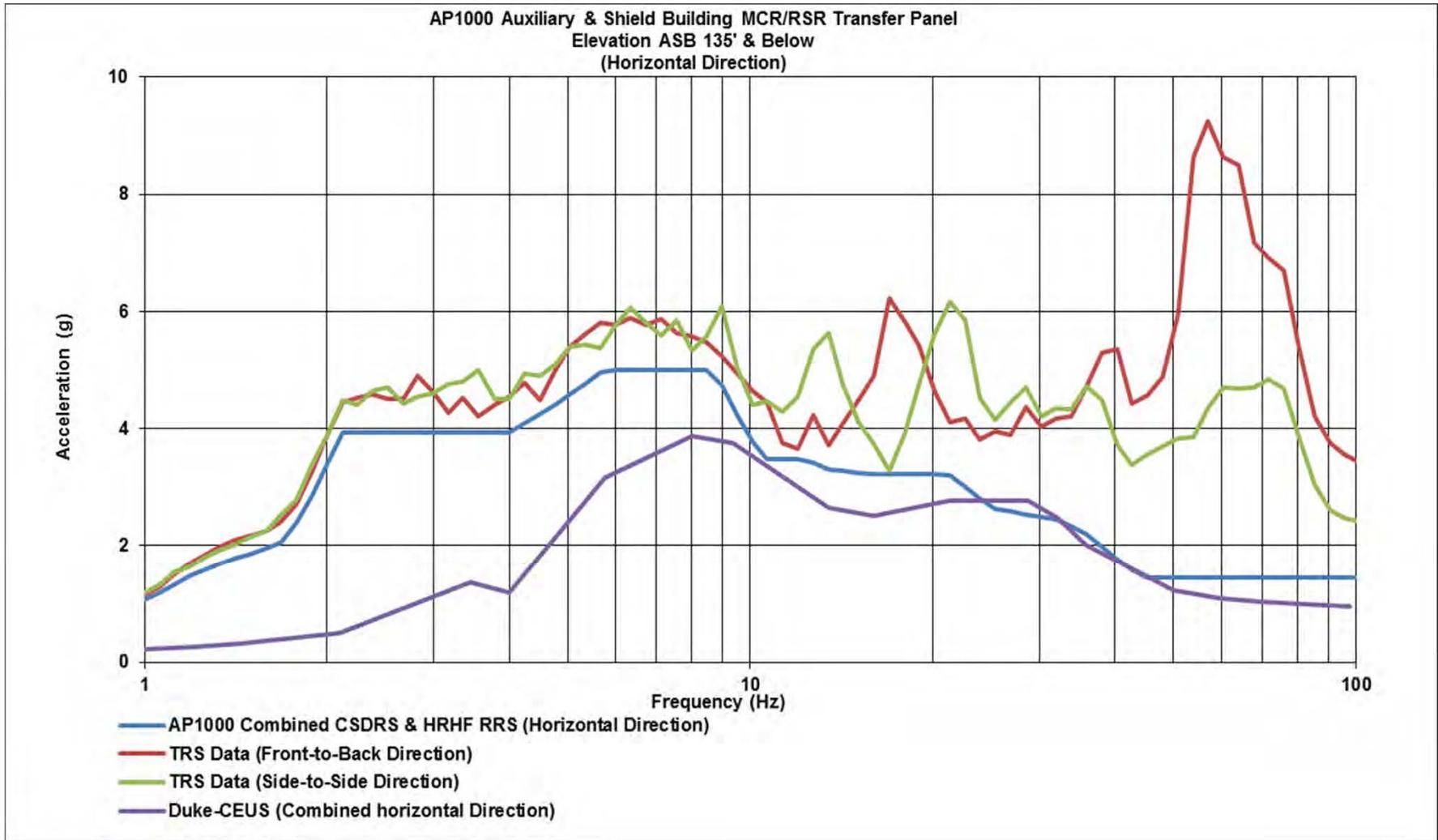
Application of AP1000 Safety-Related Electrical Equipment Testing for Lee



- TR-115 presents the evaluation of **AP1000** safety-related electrical equipment, which concluded that low frequency seismic tests envelope HF input up to 2.0 g spectral acceleration (at 5 percent critical damping);
- No additional seismic testing is required when the HRHF seismic inputs were below this level.
- **AP1000** HF-sensitive equipment are listed in DCD Rev. 19, Appendix 3I and qualified by testing to meet the combined CSDRS and HRHF required response spectra (RRS).
 - The RRS used for the **AP1000** HF-sensitive equipment is an envelop of CSDRS and HRHF with the appropriate margin factors;
- The Lee RRS is compared to **AP1000** RRS and test response spectra (TRS) for selected HF-sensitive equipment.

- Comparison of the Lee site-specific RRS to the combined CSDRS and HRHF RRS, with the same margin factors, and the **AP1000** TRS was made for the following selected HF-sensitive equipment:
 - Protection and Safety Monitoring System (PMS);
 - Nuclear Instrumentation System (NIS) Source Range (SR) Auxiliary Panel;
 - NIS Intermediate Range (IR) Auxiliary Panel; and
 - Main Control Room (MCR)/Remote Shutdown Room (RSR) Transfer Panel.
- The equipment was selected based on sensitivity to HF and the existence of HF ISRS exceedences;
- The results of the these comparisons show that:
 - The **AP1000** RRS and Lee RRS are similar; and,
 - Demonstrate that the selected HF-sensitive equipment were qualified to a higher TRS than the RRS at Lee with margin.

MCR/RSR Transfer Panel (Horizontal Direction)



- Supplemental seismic testing of HF-sensitive safety-related equipment is not needed since the Lee RRS was shown to be enveloped by the **AP1000** TRS with significant margin for the selected components evaluated.
- There is high confidence that the TRS for future qualification tests will also envelope the Lee RRS.
- For future testing, in the event there are Lee exceedences of TRS, those specified locations will be evaluated.
- If it is determined that retesting is needed, then additional qualification testing will be performed.
- Duke Energy will ensure that all future TRS are also higher than Lee site-specific RRS.

Seismic Margin Assessment Summary



- Seismic margin is the reserve capacity of SSCs that can bring the plant to a safe shut-down following an earthquake greater than the design level SSE.
- The seismic capacity is defined by High Confidence of Low Probability Failure (HCLPF) value.
- The HCLPF value reflects a 95 percent confidence (probability) of not exceeding a five percent probability of failure.
- The HCLPF values of the SSCs shall be beyond 1.67 times the ground motion acceleration of the **AP1000** CSDRS in accordance with ISG-20, i.e., $1.67 \times 0.3g = 0.5g$.

Seismic Margin Assessment Summary



- Based on the results of the Lee HRHF ISRS and SSCs force, stress, and testing comparison evaluations:
 - The Lee CEUS seismic input is non-damaging; and,
 - **AP1000** CSDRS seismic response bounds the Lee seismic response, and the **AP1000** CSDRS controls the design.
- Probabilistic Risk Assessment (PRA) insights and Seismic Margin analyses are based on **AP1000** CSDRS seismic response.
- Seismic Margin high confidence low probability of failure (HCLPF) values for the Lee site will be higher than **AP1000** CSDRS-derived HCLPF values.
- Thus, for the Lee site, the Seismic Margin as defined by Chapter 19 NRC regulatory guidance will be equal to or higher than the margins defined using the **AP1000** CSDRS.

- The Lee SC-II Turbine Building 1st Bay and Annex building backfill configuration and backfill properties are uniform and consistent with those evaluated in the **AP1000** DCD.
- The bearing capacity of the Lee SC-II adjacent structures backfill material is greater than the corresponding calculated Lee seismic bearing demand.
- The maximum horizontal seismic relative displacement between the Lee SC-II adjacent structures and the Nuclear Island are much less than the 2-inch foundation and 4-inch top of structure gap clearances provided.
- The Lee horizontal SC-II foundation ISRS are very similar to the **AP1000** SC-II design envelope foundation spectra, which controls the potential for interaction between the SC-II adjacent structures and the Nuclear Island.

- The Lee SC-II Turbine Building 1st Bay and Annex buildings vertical spectra exceeds the corresponding **AP1000** SC-II DCD envelopes.
- Vertical spectra, however, contributes less to potential Nuclear Island and SC-II adjacent structures interactions, as evidence by the low relative displacements.
- Performance criteria for SC-II buildings have been identified and committed to by Duke Energy.
- Duke Energy will complete confirmatory analysis to demonstrate applicability of the **AP1000** SC-II design, and SC-II design updates, if any, before start of SC-II construction.

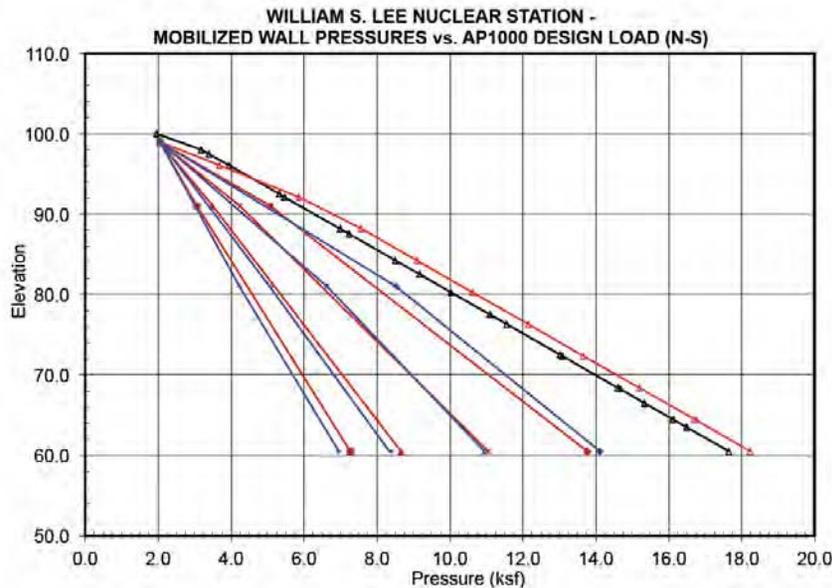
Lee CEUS HRHF Seismic Analyses Final Conclusions

- After relocation of the plant, Lee Nuclear Station is a uniform hard-rock site with configuration just as described in the AP1000 DCD.
- Site-specific seismic inputs based on CEUS SSC (NUREG-2115) result in a site characteristic GMRS and Unit 1 FIRS that are higher than the DCD CSDRS spectrum (WLS DEP 2.0-1). Site spectra are also higher than DCD HRHF spectrum.
- Site-specific analyses were required for the Nuclear Island and for the adjacent SC-II buildings to demonstrate design adequacy.

- For the Nuclear Island, site-specific in-structure response spectra show minor exceedences over corresponding **AP1000** CSDRS/HRHF envelope spectra.
- Review of representative sample of structures, primary equipment and piping demonstrate that the **AP1000** CSDRS controls design forces, moments and stresses.
- Review of equipment qualification practices shows that exceedences do not affect equipment qualification, since in all completed tests, the Test Response Spectrum (TRS) is higher than the Lee site-specific Required Response Spectrum (RRS).
- Duke Energy will ensure that all future TRS are also higher than Lee site-specific RRS.

- For SC-II Turbine Building 1st Bay and Annex Building adjacent structures, horizontal base spectra are very similar to **AP1000** SC-II envelope spectra, but vertical spectra are higher.
- Relative displacements between the Nuclear Island and SC-II adjacent structures are much less than space provided, therefore, there is no interaction between the structures.
- High confidence exists that the **AP1000** standard design lateral force resisting system is adequate.
- Vertical spectrum exceedences may affect details of floors and roof.
- SC-II performance criteria are identified, and confirmatory analysis and design updates, if any, will be completed before start of SC-II construction.

Lateral Earth Pressures (DEP 3.8-1)



- Explanation**
- ▲— AP1000 LC 7 (N-S)
 - ▲— Duke Lee LC 7 (N-S) GW (Full Passive)
 - ▲— Mobilized for WT=8' Triax Modulus
 - ▲— Mobilized for WT=8' Med-sig Modulus
 - ▲— Mobilized for WT=8' Med Modulus
 - ▲— Mobilized for WT=8' Med+sig Modulus
 - ▲— Mobilized for WT=18' Triax Modulus
 - ▲— Mobilized for WT=18' Med-sig Modulus
 - ▲— Mobilized for WT=18' Med Modulus
 - ▲— Mobilized for WT=18' Med+sig Modulus

FSAR Figure 3.8-204

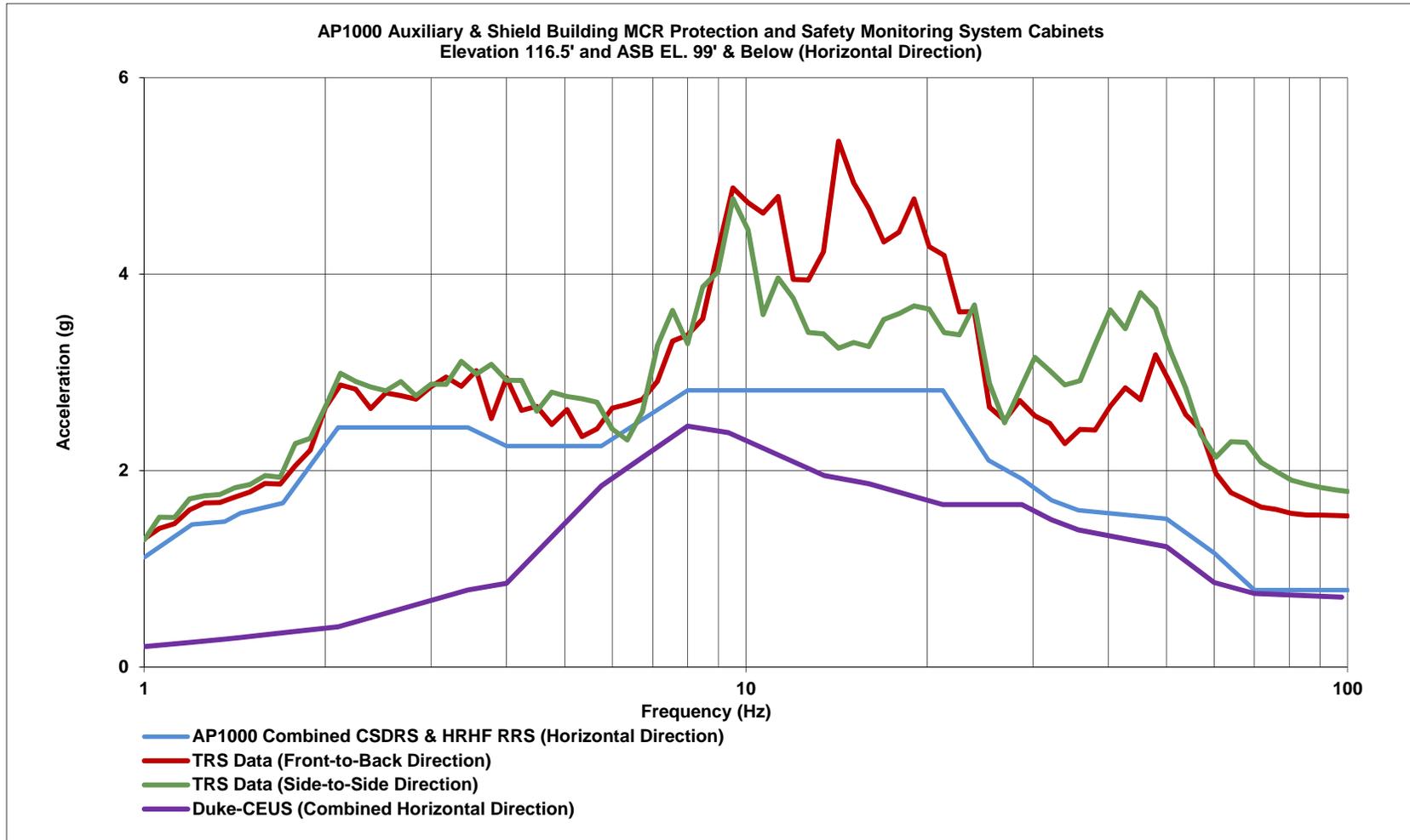
- Design groundwater level is 6 feet lower than DCD level
- Results in 6 feet of non-buoyant soil, heavier than considered in DCD
- Theoretical full passive pressure is higher for this heavier soil
- One load combination (LC 7) with full passive pressure is higher than AP1000
- Passive pressure not relied on for stability of nuclear island
- Site-specific seismic displacements (<0.2") are too small to mobilize theoretical full passive earth pressure
- Actual site-specific lateral earth pressures are less than considered in AP1000 design

Backup Slides

Testing Comparison - CSDRS, HRHF and Duke Lee Electrical Equipment



PMS Cabinet (Horizontal Direction)





Staff Presentation to ACRS Subcommittee

**William States Lee III (WLS) Nuclear Station
Units 1 and 2 COL Application**

**Overview of Advanced Safety Evaluation (ASE)
and ASE Chapter 1 Introduction and Interfaces**

October 21, 2015

Staff Review Team

- Technical Staff
 - Sheila Ray, NRR
 - John Frost, NSIR
 - Al Tardiff, NSIR
 - Kevin Quinlin, NRO
 - Z. Gran, NRO
 - J. Giacinto, NRO
 - Robert Roche, NRO
 - Tanya Hood, NRO
 - Alexander Tsirigotis, NRO
 - P Y Chen, NRO
 - Judith McLellan, LA, NRO
 - Bret Tegeler, NRO
 - Pravin Patel, NRO
- Project Management
 - Brian Hughes

Overview

- Staff's philosophy for presentations
 - The staff does not intend to brief the ACRS subcommittee on Certified Design or standard content material
 - Emerging issues generic to the Certified Design will be presented to the ACRS on the Levy County docket
- The staff intends to provide a high-level description of the site-specific content on a chapter by chapter basis
 - The staff does not intend to brief every site-specific item, rather it intends to brief the ACRS on a subset of those issues, as appropriate

Overview Continued

- Chapters that will not be presented include the following:
 - Chapter 4, “Reactor”
 - Chapter 5, “Reactor Coolant System and Connected Systems”
 - Chapter 7, “Instrumentation and Control”
 - Chapter 10, “Steam and Power Conversion System”
 - Chapter 11, “Radioactive Waste Management”
 - Chapter 14, “Initial Test Programs”
 - Chapter 15, “Transient and Accident Analyses”
 - Chapter 16, “Technical Specifications”
 - Chapter 17, “Quality Assurance”
 - Chapter 18, “Human Factors Engineering”
 - Chapter 19, “Probabilistic Risk Assessment”

WLS COL Application

- WLS Application consists of:
 - Material incorporated by reference (IBR) from the AP1000 Design Control Document (DCD)
 - Staff's safety evaluation for the AP1000 design certification reflected in NUREG-1793 and its supplement
 - Staff's safety evaluation of AP1000 DC amendment was completed and presented to the committee

WLS COL Application Continued

- Standard content material (applicable to all AP1000 COL applicant)
 - The WLS safety evaluation for standard content references Vogtle's advanced safety evaluation report
 - Standard content evaluation material is double indented and italicized
 - Standard content evaluation contains some language from the Bellefonte safety evaluation report with open items to capture evaluations that were performed when Bellefonte was the reference COL
- WLS plant specific information

WLS COL Overview

Part Number	Description	Evaluation
1	General and Administration Information	Section 1.5.1
2	Final Safety Analysis Report	In Appropriate SER Chapters
3	Environmental Report	Final Environmental Impact Statement
4	Technical Specifications	Chapter 16
5	Emergency Plan	Section 13.3
6	Limited Work Authorization Request	Not Applicable
7	Departures and Exemption Requests	In Appropriate SER Chapters
8	Safeguards / Security Plans	Section 13.6
9	Withheld Information	In Appropriate SER Chapters
10	Proposed Combined License Conditions (Including ITAAC)	In Appropriate SER Chapters
11	Enclosures (Cyber Security, QA, LOLA)	Sections 13.8, 17 and, 19A

Overview of WLS COL FSAR Chapter 1

FSAR Section	Summary of Departures/ Supplements
1.1 Introduction	Incorporated By Reference (IBR) with Standard and Site-Specific Supplements
1.2 General Plant Description	IBR with Site-Specific Supplements
1.3 Comparison with Similar Facility Designs	IBR
1.4 Identification of Agents and Contractors	IBR with Site-Specific Supplements
1.5 Requirements for Further Technical Information	IBR
1.6 Material Referenced	IBR with Standard and Site-Specific Supplements
1.7 Drawings and Other Detailed Information	IBR with Site-Specific Supplements
1.8 Interface for Standard Designs	IBR with Site-Specific Supplements
1.9 Compliance with Regulatory Criteria	IBR with Site-Specific Supplements
1.10 Nuclear Power Plants to be Operated on Multi-Unit Sites	Standard and Site-Specific Supplements

Departures and Exemptions

Departures

- COL application organization and numbering (Section 1.5.4)
- Class 1E voltage regulating transformer current limiting features (Section 8.3.2)

Exemptions

- COL application organization and numbering (Sections
- 1.5.4 and 2.0)
- Exemption from 10 CFR 52.93(a)(1)
- From requirements of 10 CFR 70.22(b), 70.32(c), and 10 CFR 74.31, 74.41 and 74.51(Section 1.5.4)



Staff Presentation to ACRS Subcommittee

**William States Lee III (WLS) Nuclear Station
Units 1 and 2 COL Application**

**FSER Chapter 2, Site Characteristics
Section 2.1 – Geography and Demography
Section 2.2 – Nearby Industrial, Transportation, and
Military Facilities**

October 21, 2015

2.1 Geography and Demography

Site Location and Description

- Coordinates, site boundaries, orientation of principal plant structures, location of highways, railroads, waterways that traverse the exclusion area

Exclusion Area Authority and Control

- Legal authority, control of activities unrelated to plant operation, arrangements for traffic control

Population Distribution

- Current and future population projections, characteristics of the Low Population Zone (LPZ), population center distance, and population density

Staff reviewed the applicant addressed above information and also staff independently verified. Based the review and confirmatory evaluation, staff found the applicant's information to be acceptable as it meets the requirements of 10 CFR 100.20, and guidance provided in NUREG-800.

2.2 Nearby Industrial, Transportation, and Military Facilities

Identification of Potential Hazards in Site Vicinity

- Maps of site and nearby significant facilities and transportation routes
- Description of facilities, products, materials, and number of people employed
- Description of pipelines, highways, waterways, railroads and airport
- Projections of industrial growth

Staff reviewed the applicant addressed information pertaining to the location and description of Nearby Industrial, Transportation and Military Facilities for the evaluation of potential hazards for the safe operation of the proposed plant. Staff independently verified the locations and descriptions of the facilities, including transportation routes and pipelines from the data available in public domain, and found it to be acceptable as the information meets the guidance provided in NUREG-0800 Section 2.2.1-2.2.2.

2.2 Nearby Industrial, Transportation, and Military Facilities

Evaluation of Potential Accidents

Explosions and Flammable Vapor Clouds

- Truck Traffic, Pipelines, Mining Facilities, Waterway Traffic, Railroad traffic

Release of Hazardous Chemicals

- Transportation Accidents, Major Depots, Storage Areas, Onsite Storage tanks

Fires

- Transportation Accidents, Industrial Storage Facilities, Onsite Storage

Staff reviewed the applicant addressed site specific Evaluations of Potential Accidents. Staff also Performed independent confirmatory calculations in confirming the applicant's conclusions. Based on the review of the applicant provided information, responses to the RAIs, staff evaluations and staff's independent confirmatory analyses, the staff found the applicant's conclusions to be acceptable as the evaluations are in accordance with the guidance provided in NUREG-0800 Section 2.2.3.



Staff Presentation to ACRS Subcommittee

**William States Lee III (WLS) Nuclear Station
Units 1 and 2 COL Application**

**FSER Chapter 2, Site Characteristics
Section 2.3 - Meteorology**

October 21, 2015

Contents of Section 2.3 - Meteorology

- FSAR Chapter 2.3 incorporates Section 2.3 of the AP1000 DCD.
- COL items and Supplemental Information
 - WLS SUP 2.0-1 – Comparison Table of Site Parameters and Site Characteristics
 - WLS COL 2.3-1 – Regional Climatology
 - WLS COL 2.3-2 – Local Meteorology
 - WLS COL 2.3-3 – Onsite Meteorological Measurements Program
 - WLS COL 2.3-4 – Short-Term Diffusion Estimates
 - WLS COL 2.3-5 – Long-Term Diffusion Estimates

Section 2.3 – Meteorology

Technical Topics of Interest

- **2.3.1 Regional Climatology**

Compared AP1000 climatic site parameters with WLS climatic site characteristics

- 50-year/100-year Wind Speed (3-second gust)
- Maximum Tornado Wind Speed
- Maximum Roof Load (Winter Precipitation)
- 0% Exceedence and 100-year Return Period Air Temperatures

- **2.3.2 Local Meteorology**

- Addressed the Cooling Tower-Induced Effects on Temperature, Moisture, and Salt Deposition
- Provided detailed information showing that the WLS meteorological data are representative of the site area

Section 2.3 – Meteorology

Technical Topics of Interest

- **2.3.3 Onsite Meteorological Measurements Program**
 - COL applicant described the onsite meteorological measurements program and provided a copy of the resulting meteorological data
 - Applicant met RG 1.23, Revision 1 criteria for siting of the tower in relation to Units 1 & 2

Section 2.3 – Meteorology

Technical Topics of Interest

- **2.3.4 Short-Term (Accident) Diffusion Estimates**
 - Compared AP1000 atmospheric dispersion site parameters with WLS atmospheric dispersion site characteristics
 - COL FSAR presented offsite (EAB & LPZ) and onsite (CR) χ/Q values
- **2.3.5 Long-Term (Routine) Diffusion Estimates**
 - Compared AP1000 atmospheric dispersion site parameters with WLS atmospheric dispersion site characteristics
 - COL FSAR 2.3-5 verified release points and receptor locations

Staff Conclusions for Section 2.3 - Meteorology

- All regulatory requirements for Section 2.3 have been satisfied
- No open items
- No confirmatory items
- No exemptions or departures



Staff Presentation to ACRS Subcommittee

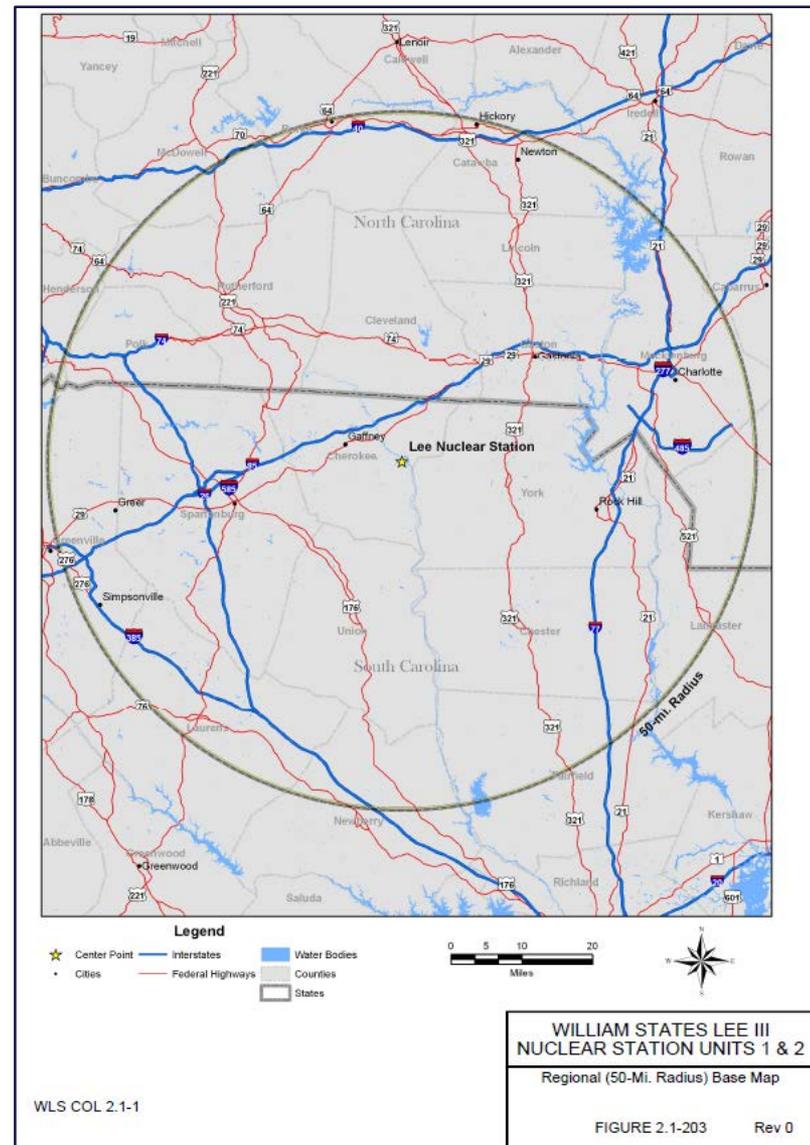
**William States Lee III (WLS) Nuclear Station
Units 1 and 2 COL Application**

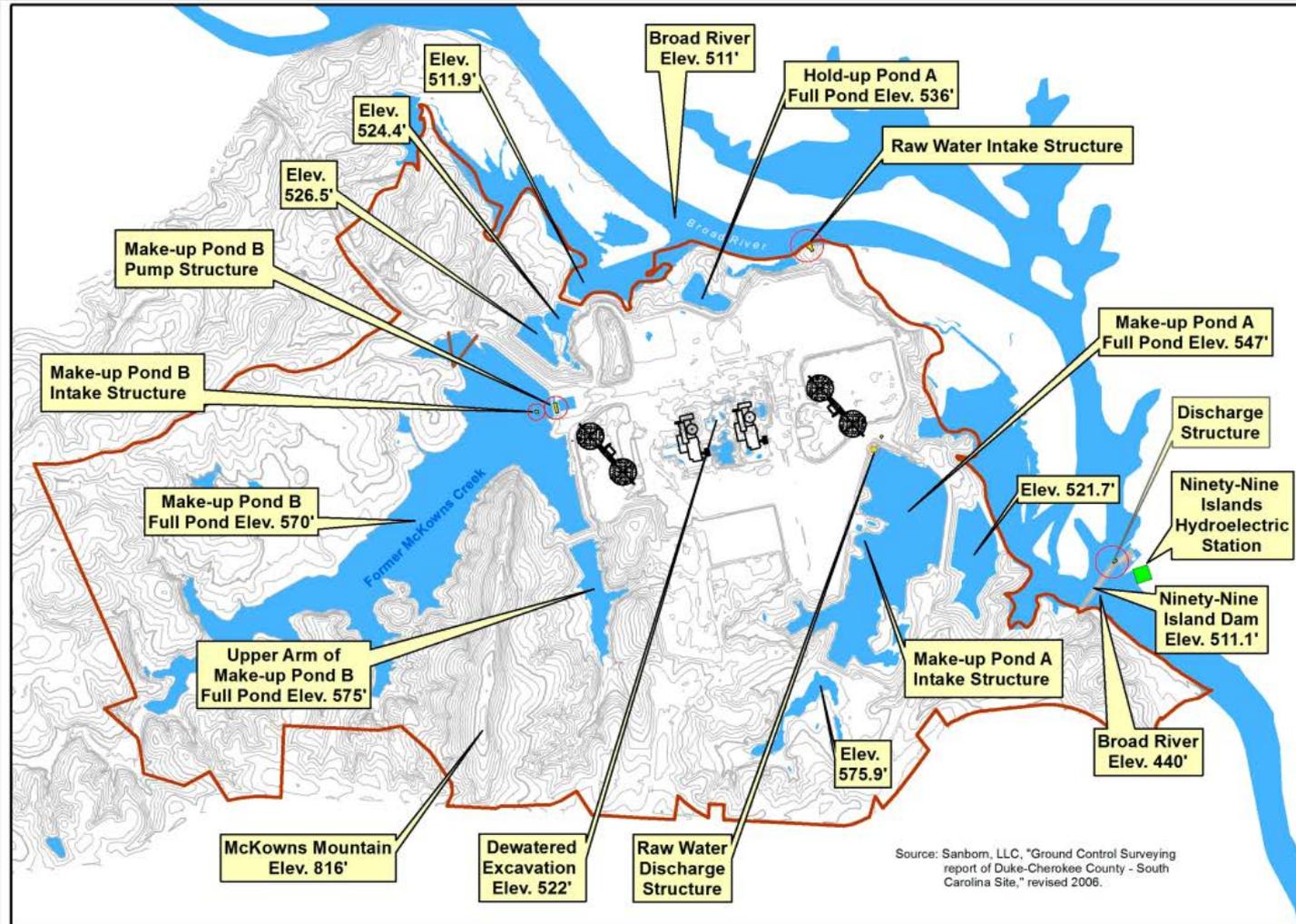
**FSER Chapter 2, Site Characteristics
Section 2.4 – Hydrologic Engineering**

October 21, 2015

Section 2.4 – Hydrologic Engineering Staff Presentation Topics

- WLS Site Overview
- Flooding
 - Local Intense Precipitation
 - Probable Maximum Flood
- Potential Dam Failures
- Groundwater
- Conclusions





Source: Sanborn, LLC, "Ground Control Surveying report of Duke-Cherokee County - South Carolina Site," revised 2006.

Legend

- Site Boundary
- Intake and Outfall
- Permanent Structures
- Water Bodies
- Debris Barrier

Locations of permanent structures are approximate. Structures are intended to depict an approximate spatial relationship with surrounding features or conditions.

Elevations are in feet (ft.) above mean sea level (msl).

GCS North American 1983
NAD 1983, UTM Zone 17N



WILLIAM STATES LEE III NUCLEAR STATION UNITS 1 & 2

Site Surface Water Features



Flooding

Local Intense Precipitation (LIP)

- Safety-related SSCs 593 ft msl and above
- Applicant analysis
 - Assumed all site drainage features blocked
 - Site runoff and runoff depth maximized
 - Localized flooding result of 592.6 ft msl
- Independent staff analysis
 - Results consistent with the applicant's
 - Applicant's analysis/methods were adequately conservative



Flooding

Probable Maximum Flood (PMF)

- Shoreline Management Program (SMP)
 - Annual inspection of Make-Up Pond B shoreline to remove fallen and weak trees
 - Inspection of Make-Up Pond B spillway for debris after rainfall events exceeding 3 in/hr
 - Installation of a debris barrier system for spillway
- Staff concluded SMP would prevent blockage of Make-Up Pond B spillway
- Staff considers the SMP and the installation of debris barrier system commitments
- Highest PMF level of 589.1 ft msl results from Make-Up Pond B and includes wind wave effects



Potential Dam Failures

- Proposed Cleveland County Water dam
 - Not included in the applicant's analysis
 - 47,500 ac-ft of storage, 80 ft high, 1 mi north of Lawndale, NC
- Staff performed an independent analysis including a hypothetical failure of the proposed dam
 - Staff estimated peak dam breach discharge: 230,403 cfs
 - Other dams were assumed to fail in a manner identical to the applicant's
 - Staff used the applicant-provided HEC-RAS model to simulate flood water-surface elevation of 580.3 ft above MSL, about 3.8 ft higher than the applicant's estimate
 - Accounting for coincident wind-wave activity, staff-estimated flood water-surface elevation was 585.5 ft above MSL, 7.5 ft lower than the site grade



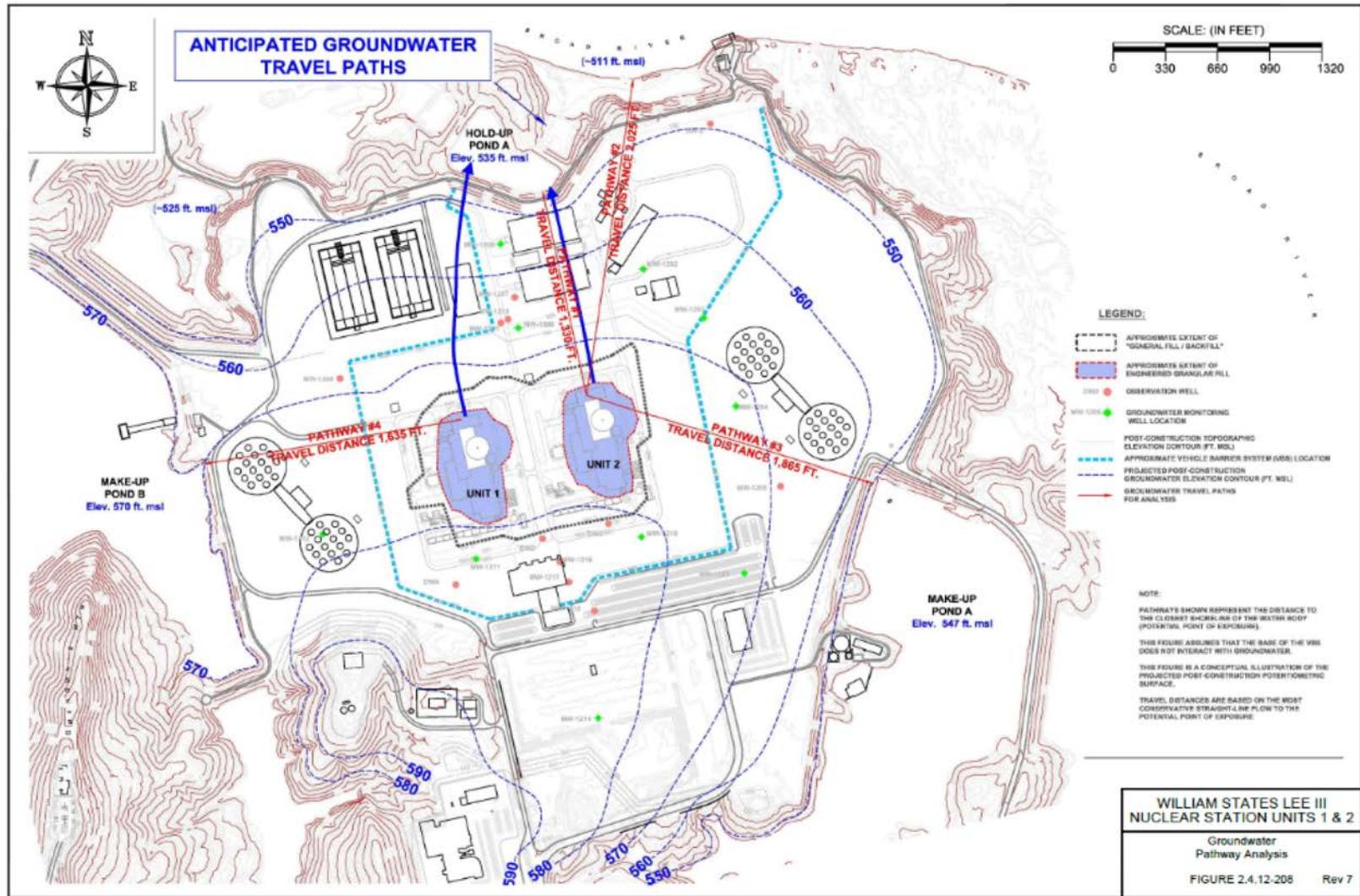
Groundwater

- General hydrogeological condition
 - Unconfined Piedmont surficial aquifer include fill material from 1970s construction of Cherokee Site
 - Groundwater flows generally from the south to the Lee Nuclear Site then west, north, and east
- Focus of staff's review
 - Maximum groundwater level cannot exceed the DCD-based local elevation of 591 ft
 - Direction and velocity of potential radionuclide movement in groundwater
- The applicant
 - Investigated hydrogeology and developed a conceptual model
 - Determined hydrologic properties of aquifer
 - Developed groundwater model to estimate maximum level

Groundwater (continued)

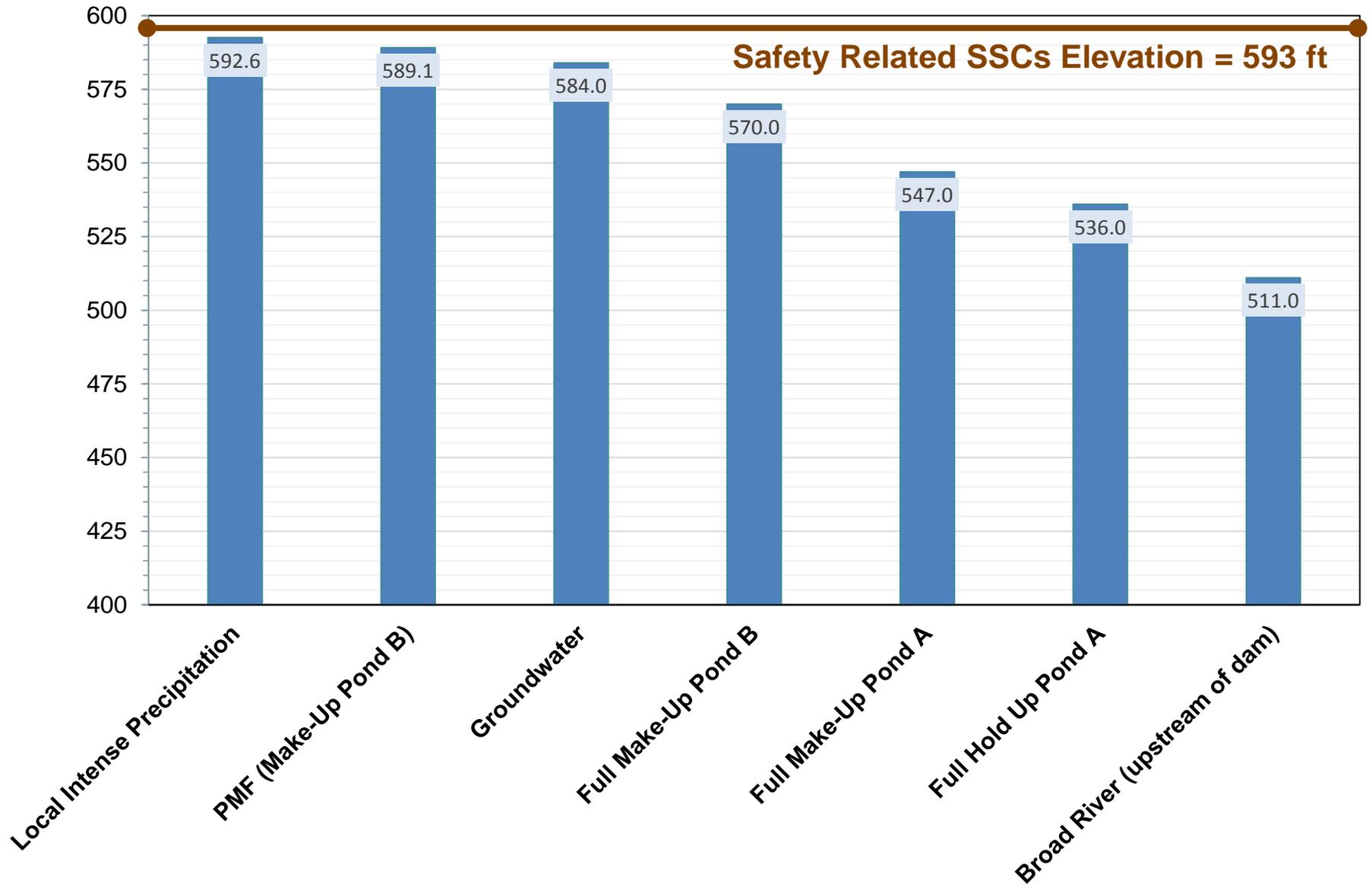
- Staff's confirmatory analysis and review conclusions
 - Applicant developed an appropriate conceptual model of groundwater and adequately addressed groundwater level and pathway issues
 - Model assumptions were conservative
 - Maximum groundwater level will remain below the DCD-based elevation 591 ft
 - Groundwater pathways are adequately conservative
- Staff identified a subsurface drainage pipe from former site construction that may become a preferential pathway if groundwater rose to the maximum level; necessitated license condition 15
 - Proposed License Condition 15
 - *“Prior to fuel load, the licensee shall confirm that a single legacy Cherokee project stormwater drain line (designed to transfer stormwater from the Cherokee power block area to Hold-Up Pond A) and any associated bedding material representing a potential preferential groundwater pathway have been removed and the excavation has been backfilled with compacted native soils.”*

Groundwater - Resulting Flow Paths





Water Levels at the WLS Site





Staff Conclusions for Section 2.4 - Hydrologic Engineering

- The applicant:
 - Demonstrated that the site is suitable by satisfying the applicable regulatory requirements
 - Addressed the COL-specific information items identified in the respective sections of the AP1000 DCD
 - Performed the necessary hydrological analyses and determined the design basis flood as required with acceptable level of conservatism
- There are no post-combined license activities

Backup Slides

Section 2.4.2 – Floods

- RAI 2679, Question 02.04.02-3
 - Issued June 8, 2009
 - Responses received July 17, 2009 and May 2, 2013
 - Selection of appropriate Manning’s roughness coefficient
 - Applicant performed a reevaluation using increased value of Manning’s roughness coefficient
 - Slight increase in estimated maximum water-surface elevation
 - Reanalysis of local flooding after relocation of the units and increase in plant grade and yard elevation

Section 2.4.5 – Probable Maximum Surge and Seiche Flooding

- RAI 823, Question 02.04.05-2
 - Issued September 22, 2008
 - Response received October 27, 2008
 - Characterization of meteorologically and seismically induced seiches in Make-Up Ponds A and B
 - The natural fundamental periods of oscillation of Make-Up Ponds A and B are much shorter than those that can be induced by meteorological forcings
 - Absence of capable tectonic sources within a 25-mi radius of the site

Section 2.4.6 – Probable Maximum Tsunami Hazards

- RAI 824, Question 02.04.06-2
 - Issued September 22, 2008
 - Response received October 27, 2008
 - Characterization of landslide and slope-failure induced tsunami-like waves in Make-Up Ponds A and B
 - No irregular weathering or natural landslides were identified during field investigations by the applicant
 - Staff determined no active or passive volcanoes are located near the WLS site, so pyroclastic flow-induced tsunami-like waves are not plausible

Section 2.4.13 – Accidental Release of Radioactive Liquid Effluent in Ground and Surface Waters

- RAIs 721, 722, 828, 2682; 29 Questions; 9/19/08 to 6/30/09
- Postulated accidental release from the liquid waste mgmt system and its potential effects on groundwater and surface water
- The applicant assumed:
 - Failure of an effluent holdup tank on the bottom floor of either auxiliary building
 - 80% of tank volume released (84,973 L [22,400 gal]) directly to the surficial aquifer
 - Four plausible transport pathways
- The applicant evaluated the ability of the groundwater and surface water environment to delay, disperse, dilute, or concentrate liquid effluent
- Applicant described the effects of postulated releases on known and likely future uses of water resources



Section 2.4.13 – Accidental Release of Radioactive Liquid Effluent in Ground and Surface Waters (cont.)

- The staff independently reviewed the applicant's analysis, based on information in the FSAR and RAI responses, including:
 - Accidental release scenario and radionuclide transport pathways.
 - Conservatism of assumptions and parameters used in transport analysis.
 - Calculation methods for transport analysis.
- The staff concluded that:
 - Direct release to the local aquifer (no transit time through containment building) is conservative
 - Parameter values used in the applicant's sensitivity analysis were appropriately conservative.
 - Maximum radionuclide concentrations were below limits
 - Total sum of fractions was less than 1 (4×10^{-5} in the Broad River)
 - The nearest potable water supply is 34 km (21 mi) downstream
 - The release scenario and pathway analysis are acceptable



Staff Presentation to ACRS Subcommittee

**William States Lee III (WLS) Nuclear Station
Units 1 and 2 COL Application**

**FSER Chapter 2, Site Characteristics
Section 2.5 - Geology, Seismology,
and Geotechnical Engineering**

October 21, 2015

Review Team - FSER Chapter 2, Section 2.5 (Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering)

- Technical Staff (Geoscience and Geotechnical Engineering Branches 1 & 2)
 - Gerry L. Stirewalt, Ph.D., P.G., C.E.G. (Sections 2.5.1 & 2.5.3)
 - Meralis Plaza-Toledo, M.S. (Sections 2.5.1 & 2.5.3)
 - Stephanie Devlin-Gill, Ph.D. (Section 2.5.2)
 - Vladimir Graizer, Ph.D. (Section 2.5.2)
 - Weijun Wang, Ph.D., P.E. (Sections 2.5.4 & 2.5.5)
 - Wayne Bieganousky, M.S., P.E. (Sections 2.5.4 & 2.5.5)
- Project Manager
 - Brian Hughes, AP1000 COL

Focus of Staff Presentations

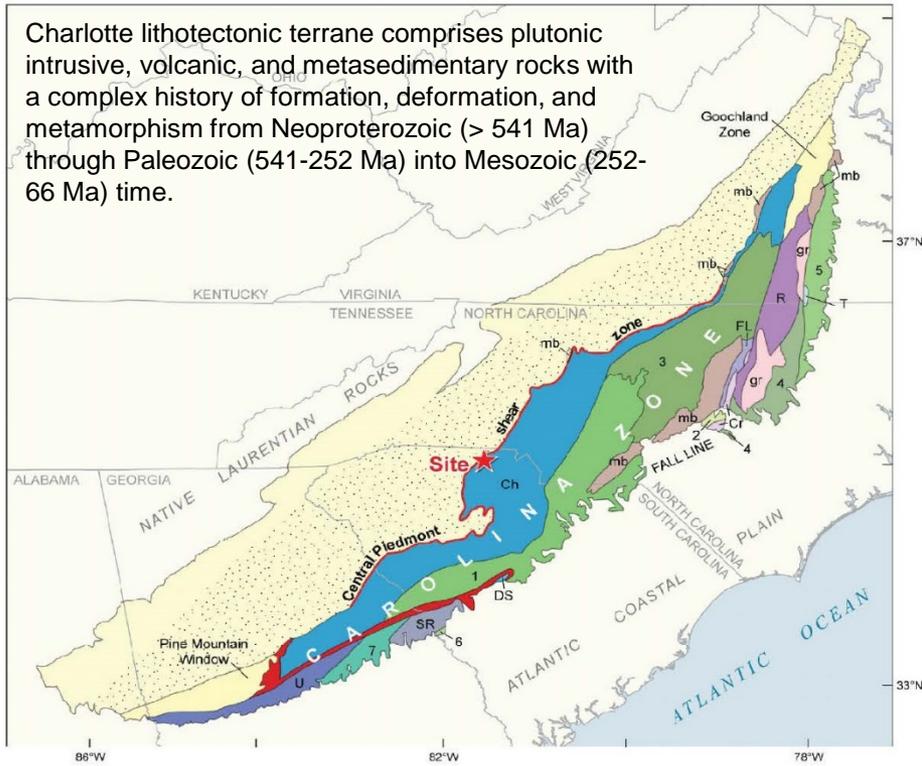
- Presentations focus on key technical issues for each of the three technical disciplines rather than providing a comprehensive assessment of all information reviewed and evaluated by staff for Lee Units 1 and 2.
- Key technical issues were defined based on their safety significance and relationship to important site features or characteristics associated with each of the technical disciplines.

Section 2.5.1 - Basic Geologic and Seismic Information

Section 2.5.3 - Surface Faulting

Regional Tectonic Setting

Charlotte lithotectonic terrane comprises plutonic intrusive, volcanic, and metasedimentary rocks with a complex history of formation, deformation, and metamorphism from Neoproterozoic (> 541 Ma) through Paleozoic (541-252 Ma) into Mesozoic (252-66 Ma) time.



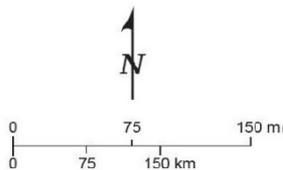
- SUPRASTRUCTURAL TERRANES**
- 1 Carolina – Albemarle, SC Sequence
 - 2 Carolina – Cary Sequence
 - 3 Carolina – Virgilina Sequence
 - 4 Spring Hope
 - 5 Roanoke Rapids
 - 6 Augusta
 - 7 Milledgeville

- Yellow box: Piedmont Zone (Hibbard et al., 2002)
- Dotted box: Western Piedmont (Horton and McConnell, 1991)

Explanation

- INFRASTRUCTURAL TERRANES**
- Ch Charlotte
 - Cr Crabtree
 - R Raleigh
 - T Triplet
 - FL Falls Lake
 - DS Dreher Shoals
 - SR Savannah River
 - U Uchee

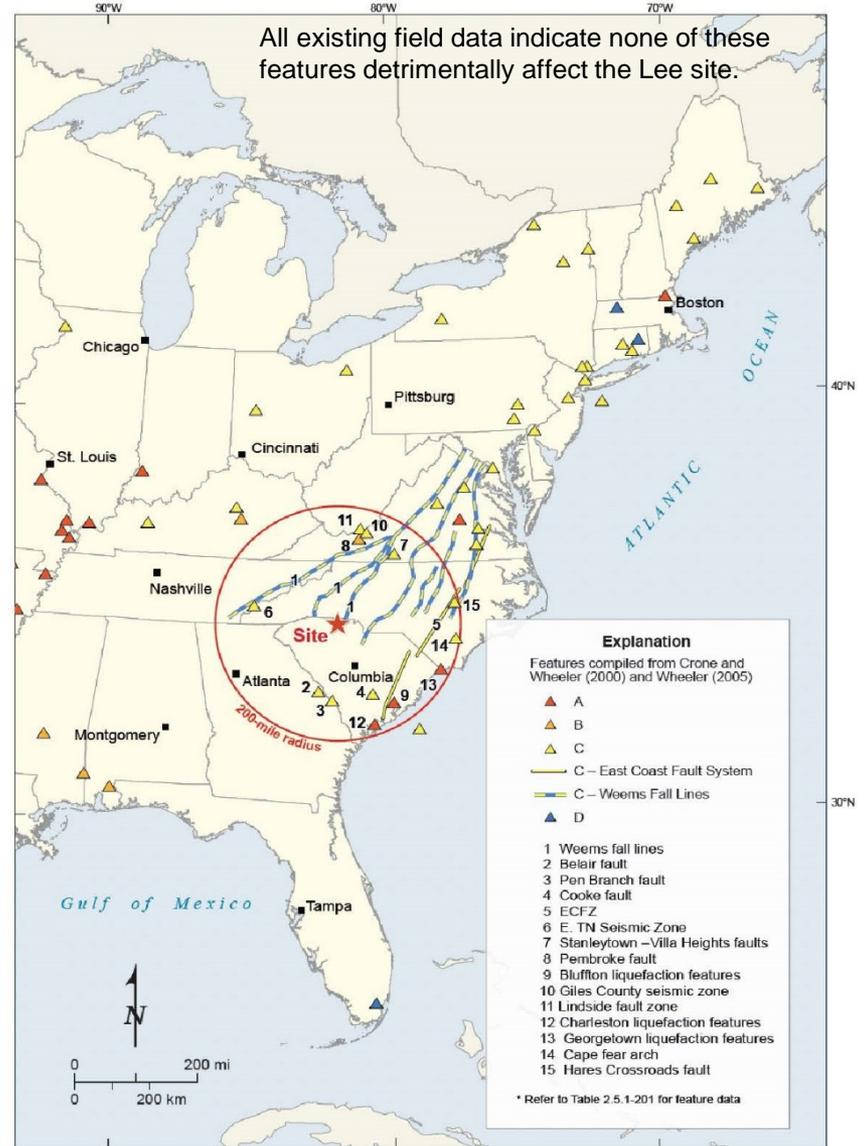
- Red box: Box Ankle and Modoc shear zone
- mb Mesozoic basins
- gr Late Paleozoic granitoids



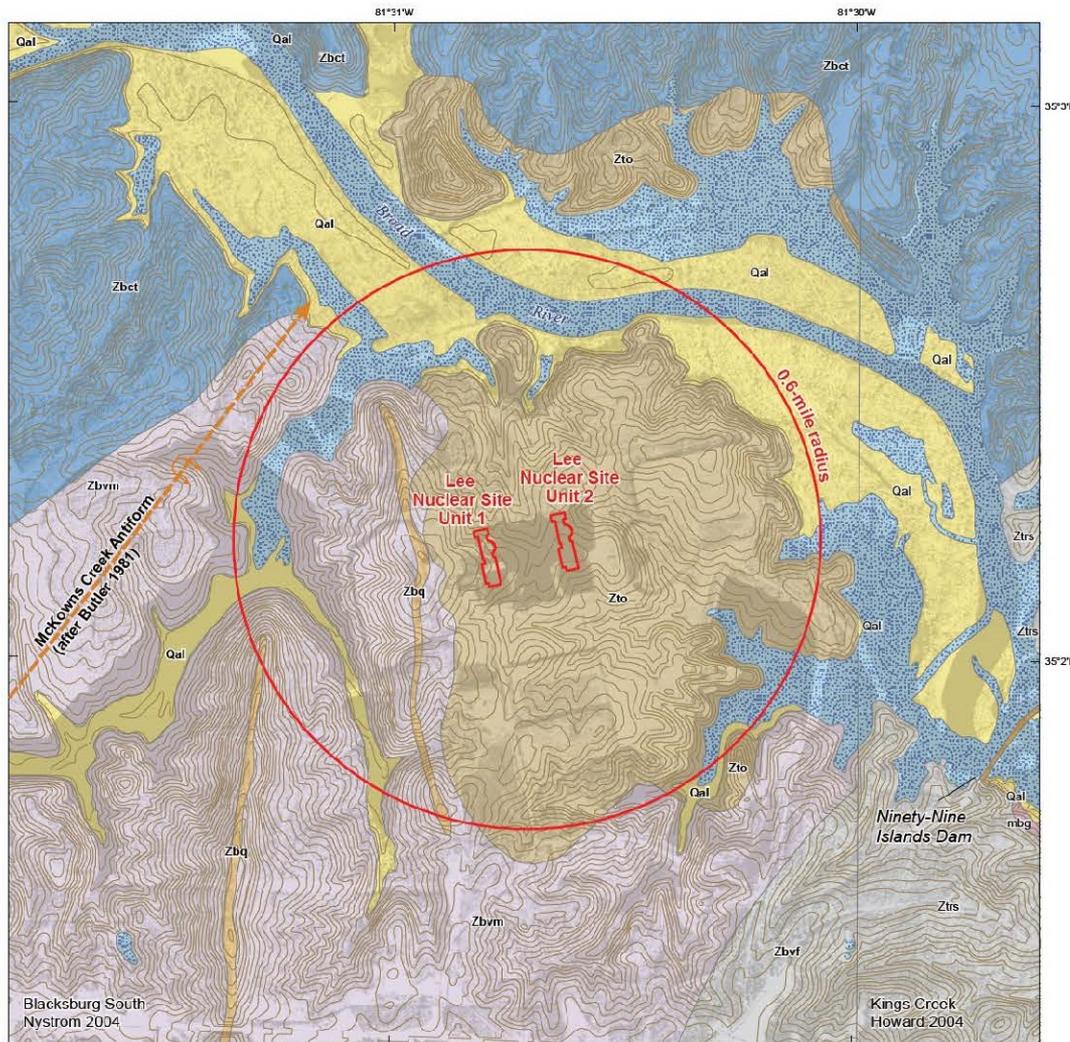
Modified after Hibbard et al. (2002)

Potential Quaternary Tectonic Features in the Site Region (15)

All existing field data indicate none of these features detrimentally affect the Lee site.



- Explanation**
- Features compiled from Crone and Wheeler (2000) and Wheeler (2005)
- ▲ A
 - ▲ B
 - ▲ C
 - C – East Coast Fault System
 - C – Weems Fall Lines
 - ▲ D
- 1 Weems fall lines
 - 2 Belair fault
 - 3 Pon Branch fault
 - 4 Cooke fault
 - 5 ECFZ
 - 6 E. TN Seismic Zone
 - 7 Stanleytown – Villa Heights faults
 - 8 Pembroke fault
 - 9 Bluffton liquefaction features
 - 10 Giles County seismic zone
 - 11 Lindsie fault zone
 - 12 Charleston liquefaction features
 - 13 Georgetown liquefaction features
 - 14 Cape fear arch
 - 15 Hares Crossroads fault
- * Refer to Table 2.5.1-201 for feature data

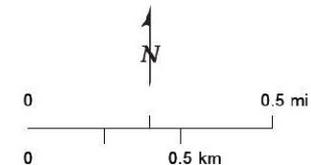


- Explanation**
- Qal Quaternary alluvium
 - Zto Metagranodiorite to diorite; shown on Figures 2.5.1-218 and 219 as metatonalite
- Battleground Formation**
- mbg Metagabbro
 - Zbct Plagioclasic crystal metatuff
 - Ztrs Interlayered mafic and felsic gneiss
 - Zbvf Felsic metavolcanic rocks
 - Zlq Quartzite
 - Zbvm Mafic to intermediate metavolcanic rocks
- Overturned fold axis, arrows show plunge direction

Topography:
USGS 1:24,000 DLG, 1971 (10-foot contour interval)
note: the contour data predate site development

Geology:
Blacksburg South Quadrangle
modified after Nystrom 2004

Kings Creek Quadrangle
Howard 2004



Foundation bedrock (Zto) comprises deformed and metamorphosed intrusive igneous rocks, mainly a granodiorite pluton > 300 Ma in age and diorite dikes



N45W-striking shear zone at southern edge of CNS Unit 1 concrete that trends beneath the concrete and into Lee Unit 1 foundation grade level bedrock.

Staff audited information on tectonic features and lithologies at CNS/Lee Unit 1, including digitized detailed geologic maps compiled from original field maps prepared for CNS Unit 1.

Staff audited data documenting age of shearing as older than middle Mesozoic (>145.5 Ma) based on geologic field relationships and radiometric age dates on undeformed minerals collected from the shear zones.

Based on audits and field observations, staff confirmed no shear zones younger than Mesozoic exist at Lee Units 1 or 2.



Country rock sliver

Diorite dike with irregular contact margin

Field confirmation of geologic characteristics of foundation bedrock at Lee Units 1 and 2 by NRC staff

October 21, 2015

Section 2.5 - Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering

44

NRC field confirmation of tectonic structures and lithologic units at CNS/Lee Unit 1 and Lee Unit 2 and in the site area and site vicinity

- Staff and USGS geologists examined tectonic features and lithologies in the existing excavation for Lee Unit 2 and in outcrops adjacent to concrete at Lee Unit 1, as well as in exposures between Lee Units 1 and 2 and the site area and site vicinity.
- Staff confirmed that tectonic features and lithologic units at CNS/Lee Unit 1 match those in the Lee Unit 2 excavation and in the site area and site vicinity.



USGS geologist Dr. Tony Crone examining tectonic structures and lithologies in the Lee site area with Dr. Gerry Stirewalt



Ms. Meralis Plaza-Toledo examining tectonic structures and lithologies at the Lee site

Lee Unit 2 Geologic Mapping License Condition

- SRP Section 2.5.3 specifies the importance of a Geologic Mapping License Condition for COLs that have not completed this activity prior to license issuance.
- Staff considers detailed geologic mapping for Lee Unit 1 to be complete based on information documented by the applicant related to results of the geologic mapping for CNS Unit 1.
- Applicant plans detailed geologic mapping of excavations for safety-related engineered structures at Lee Unit 2 to assure no tectonic or non-tectonic features exist that may result in surface deformation.

License Condition 2.5.3-1: “The licensee shall perform detailed geologic mapping of the excavation for Lee Nuclear Site Unit 2 nuclear island structures; examine and evaluate geologic features discovered in excavations for safety-related structures other than those for the Unit 2 nuclear island; and notify the Director of the Office on New Reactors, or the Director’s designee, once excavations for Unit 2 safety-related structures are open for examination by NRC staff.”

Section 2.5.2 - Vibratory Ground Motion

Change in Seismic Source Models

- Original COLA FSAR, submitted in 2007, used the EPRI-SOG seismic source models
- January 2012 – New seismic source models were published in NUREG-2115 (CEUS-SSC model)
- Consistent with guidance in RG 1.208, the staff asked an RAI regarding the new model
- In response, the applicant changed its seismic source models from the EPRI-SOG models to the newly published CEUS-SSC model
- Complete reanalysis and revision of COLA FSAR Section 2.5.2

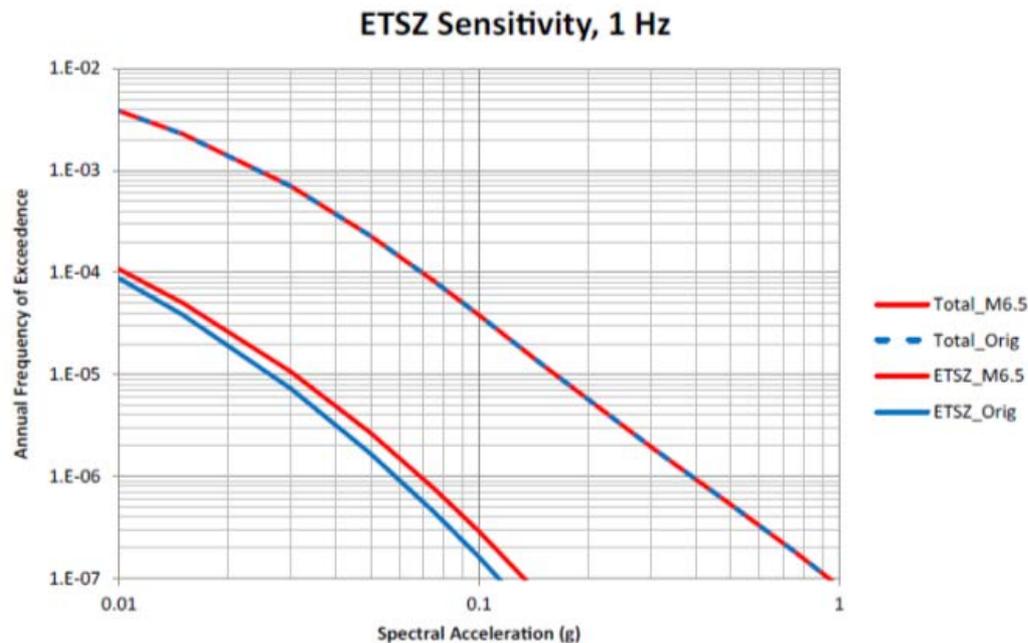
Reservoir-Induced Seismicity & Controlling Earthquakes

- The applicant evaluated the potential for reservoir-induced seismicity (RIS) associated with the construction and operation of Make-Up Pond C
- The staff reviewed the applicant's assessment and concludes :
 - the local earthquakes that control the short period hazard at the site are larger than potential RIS ($M < 5$)
 - it is unlikely that seismicity induced from the impoundment of Make-Up Pond C at the WLS site would exceed the M of the short-period controlling earthquakes and the potential for RIS associated with the Make-Up Pond C impoundment is low with a negligible risk to safe operations at the WLS site

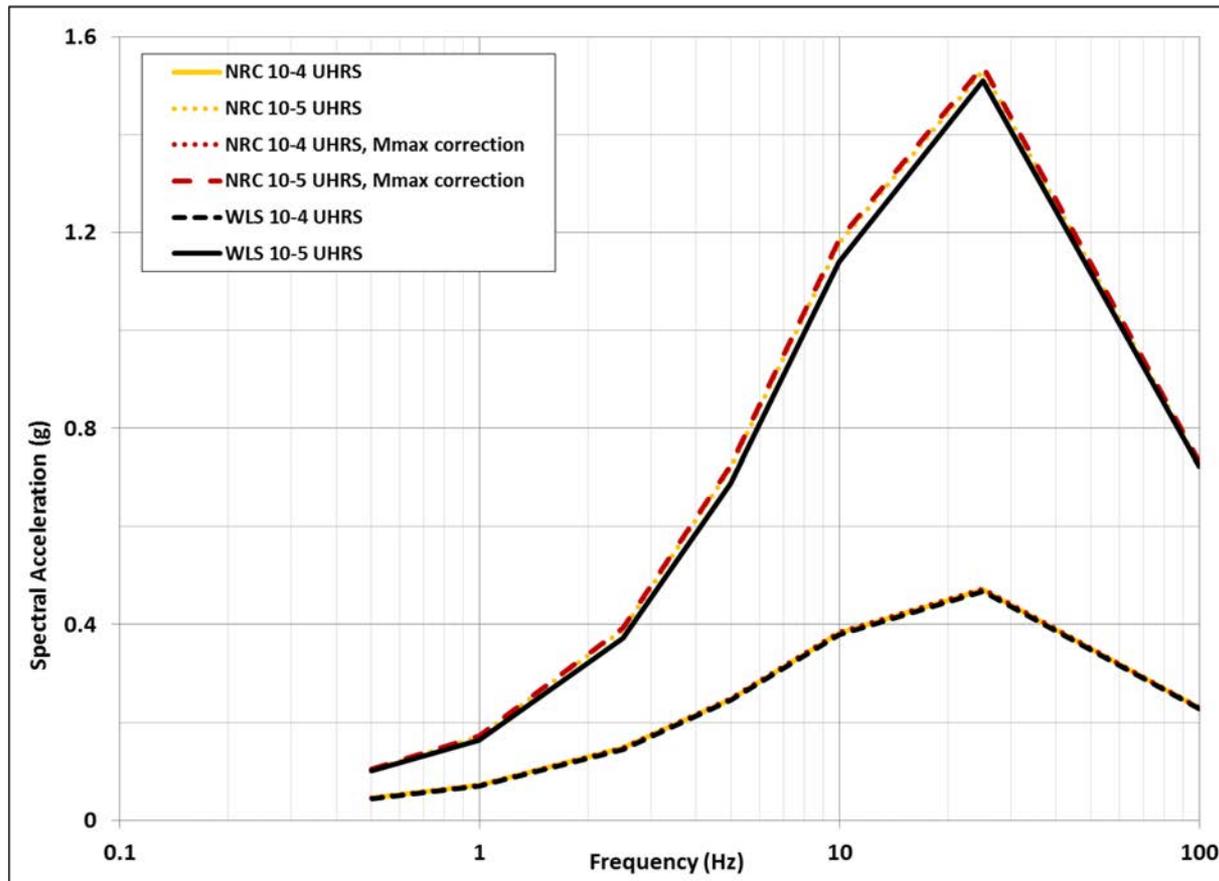
1	Mean 10^{-4}	Mean 10^{-5}	Mean 10^{-6}
Low Frequency M ($R > 100$ km)	7.2	7.3	7.4
Low Frequency R ($R > 100$ km)	250 km	230 km	190 km
High Frequency M	6.1	6.0	6.2
High Frequency R	35 km	16 km	12 km

Geologic Investigations of the Eastern Tennessee Seismic Zone

- **Issue**: The staff asked the applicant to evaluate the potential significance of a recent geologic study of the Eastern Tennessee Seismic Zone (ETSZ) on the site-specific seismic hazard analysis.
- **Resolution**: Staff reviewed the applicant's sensitivity studies, which indicated that incorporating a large earthquake of **M6.5** into the ETSZ magnitude distribution resulted in insignificant increases in total hazard at the WLS site.



PSHA - Staff Confirmatory Calculations



Staff (yellow and red) and applicant's (black) Uniform Hazard Response Spectra (UHRS) results are in good agreement at the annual frequency of exceedances of 10^{-4} and 10^{-5} .

Site Response

- WLS Site is a hard rock site with the majority of shear wave velocity measurements exceeding 2.8 km/s (9,200 fps).
- The staff concluded that the ground motion prediction equations are appropriate for direct use, such that, the UHRS reflects this hard rock condition.
- The staff considered the presence of the pre-existing CNS concrete in its FIRS site response confirmatory calculations, which is covered in Section 3.7.1 to be presented to this ACRS Subcommittee later today.

Section 2.5.4 - Stability of Subsurface Materials and Foundations

Section 2.5.5 - Stability of Slopes



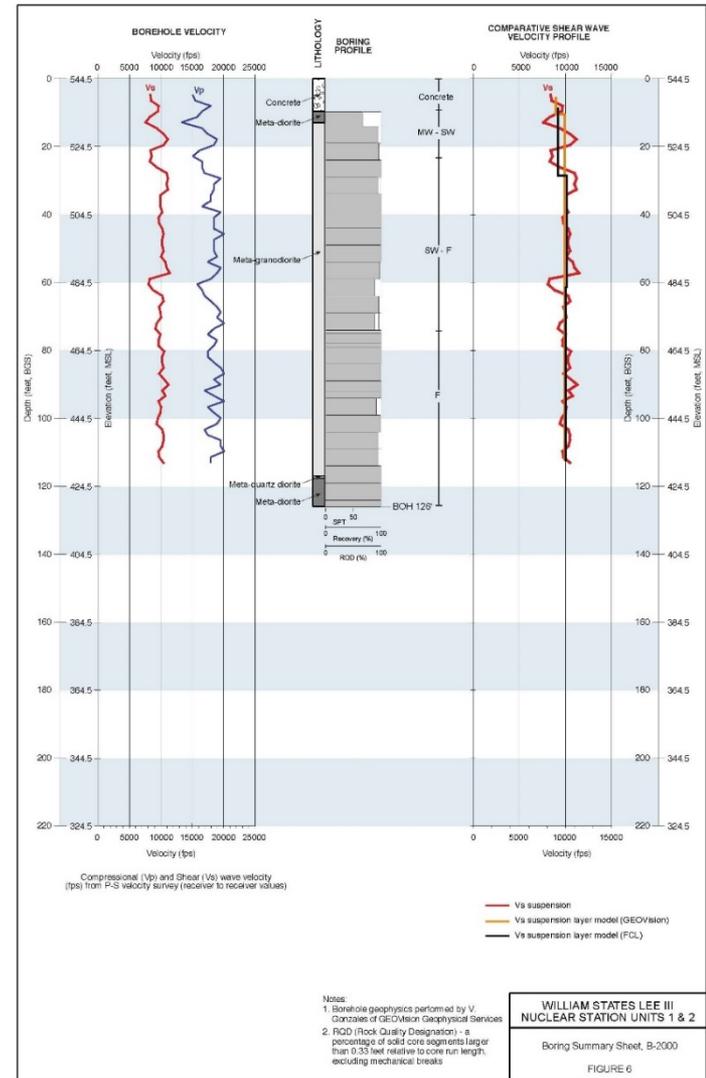
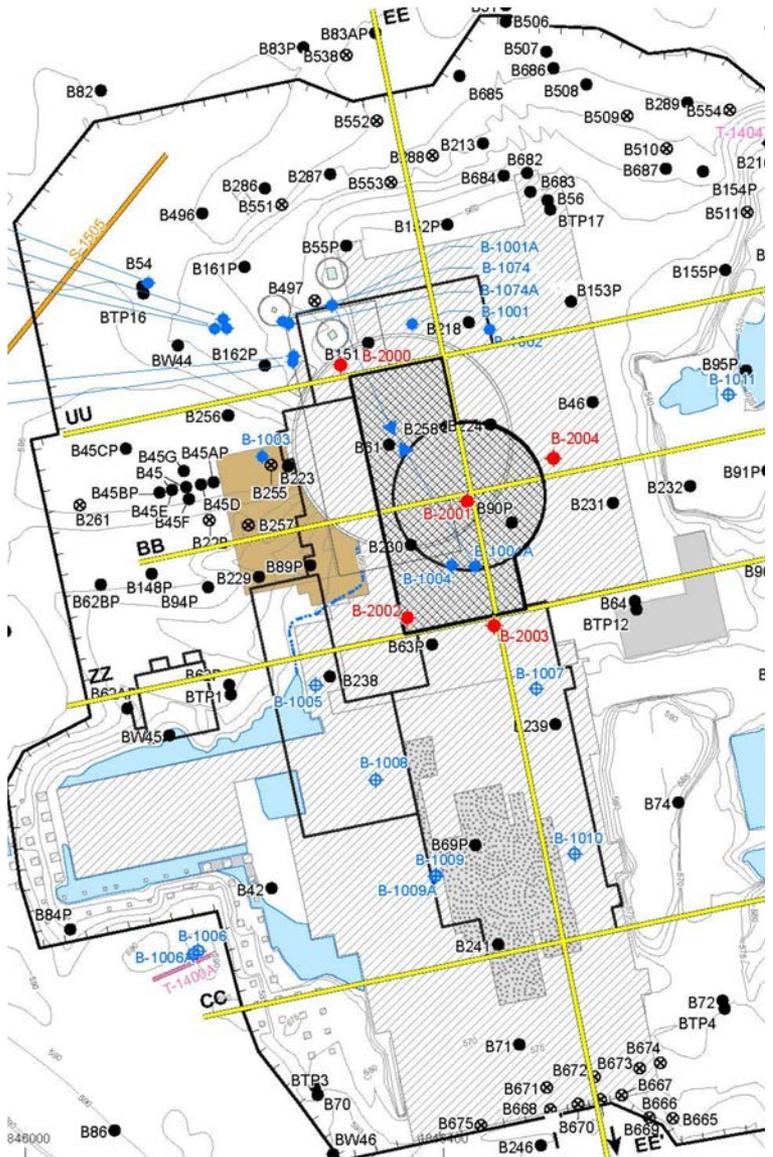
CNS foundation concrete underneath the Lee Unit 1 foundation

- CNS Unit 1 foundation concrete was placed on continuous rock or on leveling pad fill concrete above continuous rock.
- CNS Unit 1 concrete condition was examined during COL site investigations.
 - 14 core borings penetrated CNS Unit 1 concrete.
- CNS Unit 1 foundation concrete is about 15 ft thick on average with shear wave velocity (V_s) of 7,500 ft/s.
 - New concrete fill is designed to have similar properties.
- Applicant will use the guidance in ACI 349 when placing new concrete over old concrete.
 - QA/QC is specified.

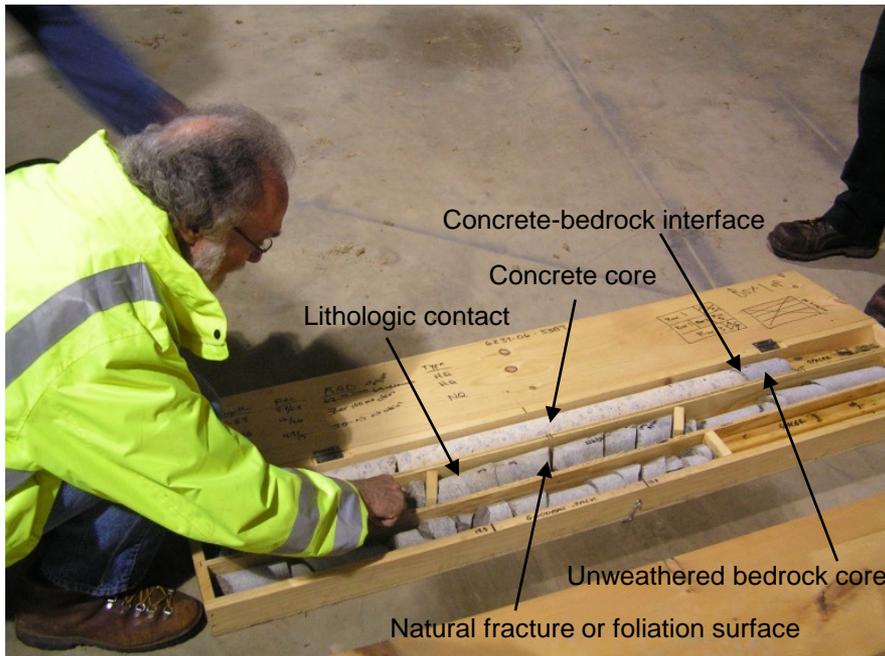
CNS/Lee Unit 1 Borehole Locations and Borehole B-2000 Log

Enclosure 2
Duke Energy Letter Dated: May 02, 2013

Page 48 of 280



Examination of concrete and foundation bedrock core from CNS/Lee Unit 1 by NRC staff

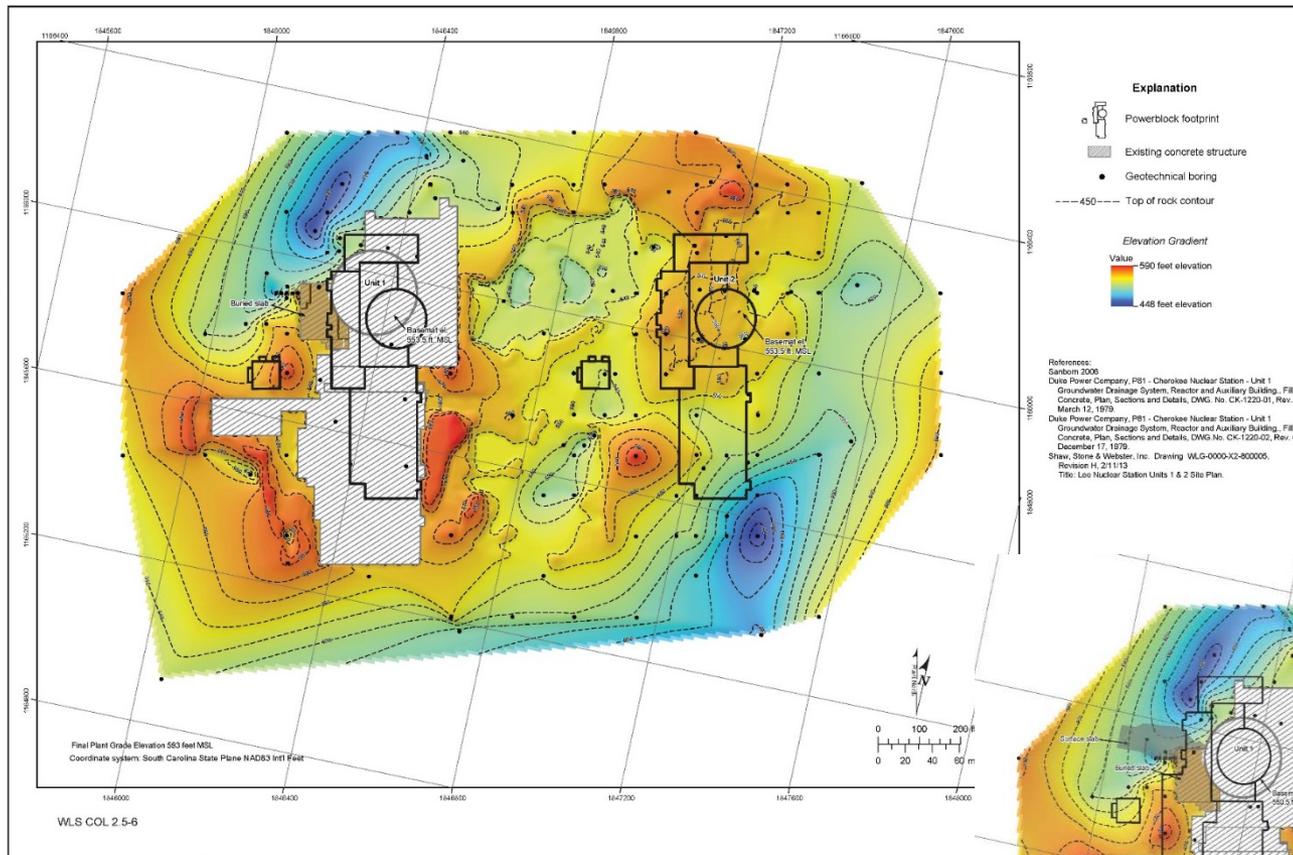


Examination of saprolite samples from the location of CNS/Lee Unit 1 by NRC staff

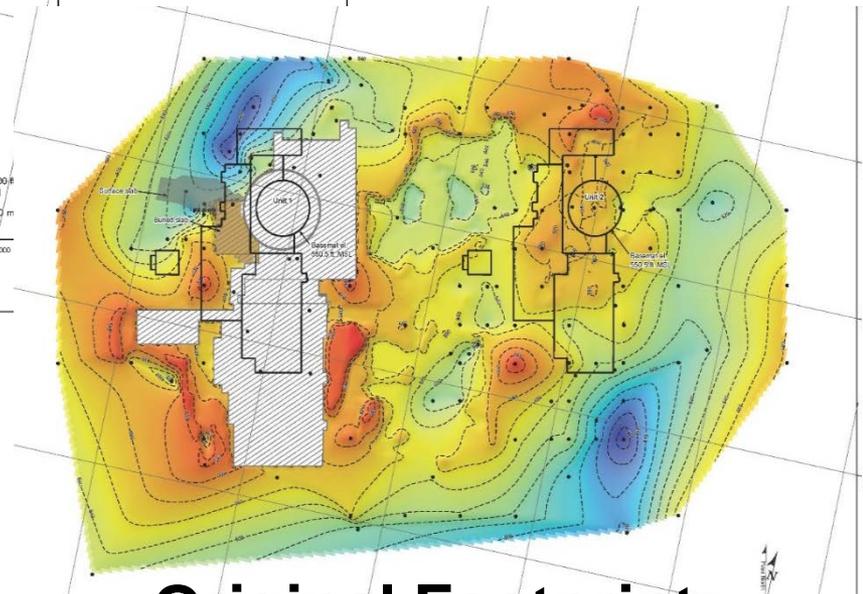
October 21, 2015

Section 2.5 - Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering

56



Relocated Footprint



Lateral Earth Pressure Evaluation

- Lateral earth pressure analysis found exceedance under one loading condition.
- This exceedance is mainly attributed to the assumption of full passive lateral earth pressure with lower groundwater level. However, full development of passive earth pressure requires large lateral displacement at the base of the nuclear island.
- Applicant performed a sensitivity study and the results showed that no full passive earth pressure will be developed.
- The detailed evaluation of this issue is presented in Section 3.8.
- This was Confirmatory Item CI 02.05.04-1 and is now closed.

Section 2.5.5

- Addressed WLS COL 2.5-14 regarding stability of all earth and rock slopes.
- No RAIs or Open Items.
- No significant technical issues.

Staff Conclusions for Section 2.5

- No tectonic or non-tectonic features occur in the site region, site vicinity, site area, or at the site location with the potential for adversely affecting suitability or safety of the site.
- No faults or shear zones younger than Middle Mesozoic (145.5 Ma) are observed so negligible potential exists for tectonic surface deformation at the site.
- GMRS adequately represents the seismic hazard at the site and accurately includes the effects of the local site subsurface properties.
- Applicant properly characterized subsurface material properties and profiles underlying the WLS site.
- Applicant used adequate analytical methods with conservative input values to evaluate stability of foundation and structures.
- Design criteria specified in the AP1000 DCD and applicable regulatory requirements are met.



Staff Presentation to ACRS Subcommittee

**William States Lee III (WLS) Nuclear Station
Units 1 and 2 COL Application**

**FSER Chapter 3, Design of Structures, Components,
Equipment, and Systems
Section 3.5 – Missile Protection**

October 21, 2015



Section 3.5 – Missile Protection

Summary of FSAR Section :

- **AP1000 DCD Incorporated By Reference**
 - Standard supplemental information (STD SUP 3.5-1 and 3.5-2)
- **Site Specific Information Addressed**
 - Site-Specific Missile sources (site Proximity Missiles), 3.5.1.5 (COL Information Item 3.5-1)
 - Site-Specific Aircraft Analysis (Aircraft Hazards), 3.5.1.6 (COL Information Item 3.5-1)

Staff's Review of COL Information Item 3.5-1

- COL Information Item 3.5-1: Address of Site-Specific Missile Sources (Site Proximity Missiles), 3.5.1.5
- Staff reviewed the applicant addressed information pertaining to site-specific sources and found to be acceptable as it satisfies the guidance and GDC 4 Criteria.

Staff's Review of COL Information Item 3.5-1

- COL Information Item 3.5-1: Address of Site-Specific Aircraft Analysis (Aircraft Hazards), 3.5.1.6
- Staff reviewed the applicant addressed information pertaining to site-specific aircraft analysis (aircraft hazards) and found the calculated aircraft crash probability less than 1.8×10^{-7} per year meeting the acceptable criterion of on the order of magnitude of 1×10^{-7} per year. The staff performed independent calculation using the actual Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) data covering 5-year period from 2004-2008 resulted in also the same probability of 1.8×10^{-7} per year. Therefore, it is concluded that the potential aircraft crash does not pose any undue risk to the safe operation of the proposed nuclear units.